



Children's Literature Bibliographies

Developed in consultation with more than a dozen experts, this bibliography is structured to help you find and enjoy quality literature, and to help you spend more time reading children's books than a textbook. It is also structured to help meet the needs of elementary teachers. The criteria used for selection are

- Because it is underused, an emphasis on multicultural and international literature
- Because they are underrepresented, an emphasis on the work of “cultural insiders” and authors and illustrators of color
- High literary quality and high visual quality for picture books
- Appeal to a dual audience of adults and children
- A blend of the old and the new
- Curricular usefulness to practicing teachers
- Suitable choices for permanent classroom libraries

Many of the books are award winners.

To help you find books for ELLs, I have placed a plus sign (+) if the book is written in both English and another language. To help you find multicultural authors and illustrators, I have placed an asterick (*) to indicate that the author and/or illustrator is a member of underrepresented groups. They are also often cultural insiders. I identify the ethnicity of the authors only if they are clearly identified in the book. Appendix D in *Encountering Children's Literature: An Arts Approach* by Jane Gangi (2004) has a complete list of international and multicultural authors who correspond with the astericks.

Some writers and illustrators of color want to be known as good *writers* and good *illustrators*, not as good “Latino” or “Japanese American” writers and/or illustrators. An African American, an illustrator, and a writer, Brian Pinkney says, “I want to be known as a Black artist because there’s a need out there.”¹ Hopefully, in time, the imbalance that currently exists will decrease and I can eliminate the asterisks because we will have a generation of teachers attuned to multicultural and global literature, and people of color who live in the United States—Americans all—will no longer be underrepresented in the schools.

¹ Qtd. in Julie Cummins, *Children's Book Illustration and Design* (New York: Library of Applied Design, PBC International, Inc., 1992), p. 148.

I have included out-of-print books because they are often easily located through interlibrary loan. If you've never tried using interlibrary loan, try it—it's one of the greatest inventions of the twentieth century. I could not have written this book without Sachi Spohn and Lorna Rhyins, two wonderful interlibrary loan librarians. Books came to me from all over my state and, sometimes, the nation.

Although the organization of this appendix is basically by genre, and categories within the genres (excepting Chapters 9 and 13), you can cluster your readings in other organizational patterns, making your own connections—thematic, geographical, and so on. The Notes throughout will help you make these connections. Some of the books have mature themes and may not be appropriate for young elementary children. Cross-references to other chapters usually mean in this bibliography. If you find an author you like, you can usually find more books by that author not listed here. Again, for tribal affiliations, please refer to Appendix D, which appears in Jane Gangi's *Encountering Children's Literature: An Arts Approach* (2004, Allyn and Bacon).

The consultants for each bibliography are introduced at the beginning of each section; each section corresponds to Chapters 4 through 13 in the book. Gabriella Kaye, children's librarian at the Mashantucket Pequot Museum and Research Center, made suggestions for many chapters.

Bibliography for Chapter 4 The Picture Book: Linking Word and Image

The structure for this bibliography: classics, biography and autobiography, contemporary realism, fantasy, historical fiction, historical realism, wordless, concept books, and reprints of old/rare stories. Classics is first on the list to help you gain an awareness of books that have delighted children for more than forty years, and to help you prepare for national exit exams that sometimes refer to these books. Beginning at 1960 is arbitrary as a dividing line, but seems to make sense in light of the explosion of children's books that has occurred since.

Connie Rockman, chair of the 2001 Caldecott Award and editor of the *Eighth and Ninth Books of Junior Authors and Illustrators*, and Julie Cummins, author of books in the field, including *Children's Book Illustration and Design, Volumes 1 and 2*, were the consultants for this bibliography.

Classics: Picture Storybooks That Have Lasted (before 1960)

Bemelmans, Ludwig. 1939. *Madeline*. New York: Viking.
Brown, Margaret Wise. 1947. *Goodnight Moon*. Illustrated by Clement Hurd. New York: Harper.
———. 1942. *The Runaway Bunny*. Illustrated by Clement Hurd. New York: Harper.
Burton, Virginia Lee. 1942. *The Little House*. Boston: Houghton.
———. 1939. *Mike Mulligan and His Steam Shovel*. Boston: Houghton.

Daugherty, James. 1938. *Andy and the Lion*. New York: Viking.
Gág, Wanda. 1928. *Millions of Cats*. New York: Coward.
Johnson, Crockett. 1955. *Harold and the Purple Crayon*. New York: HarperCollins.
Kraus, Ruth. 1945. *The Carrot Seed*. Illustrated by Crockett Johnson. New York: Harper.
Leaf, Munro. 1936. *The Story of Ferdinand*. Illustrated by Robert Lawson. New York: Viking.
McCloskey, Robert. 1948. *Blueberries for Sal*. New York: Viking.

- . 1941. *Make Way for Ducklings*. New York: Viking.
- Minarik, Else Homelund. 1957. *Little Bear*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Harper.
- Potter, Beatrix. 1988 [1902]. *The Tale of Peter Rabbit Library*. New York: Warne.
- Rey, H. A. 1941. *Curious George*. Boston: Houghton.
- Seuss, Dr. 1960. *Green Eggs and Ham*. New York: Random House.
- . 1957. *The Cat in the Hat*. New York: Random House.
- . 1940. *Horton Hatches the Egg*. New York: Random House.
- . 1938. *The 500 Hats of Bartholomew Cubbins*. New York: Vanguard.
- . 1937. *And to Think That I Saw It on Mulberry Street*. New York: Vanguard.
- Shaw, Charles G. 1988 [1947]. *It Looked Like Spilt Milk*. New York: Harper.
- Slobodkina, Esphyr. 1940. *Caps for Sale*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Yashima, Taro. 1955. *Crow Boy*. New York: Viking.
- Picture Storybooks: Biography and Autobiography**
- NOTE: The following books can connect with both historical literature (Chapter 9) and with biographies grouped by career (Chapter 10).
- Adler, David. 2000. *America's Champion Swimmer: Gertrude Ederle*. Illustrated by Terry Widener. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1997. *Lou Gehrig: The Luckiest Man Alive*. Illustrated by Terry Widener. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Anaya, Rudolfo. 2000. *Elegy on the Death of César Chávez*. Illustrated by Gaspar Enriquez. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.
- Armstrong, Jennifer. 2000. *Spirit of Endurance: The True Story of the Shackleton Expedition to the Antarctic*. Illustrated by William Maughan. New York: Crown.
- *Ashe, Camera. 1993. *Daddy and Me: A Photo Story of Arthur Ashe and His Daughter Camera*. Photographs and words by Jeanne Moutonous-samy-Ashe. New York: Knopf.
- Atkins, Jeannine. 1999. *Mary Anning and the Sea Dragon*. New York: Farrar.
- Bedard, Michael. 1992. *Emily*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Doubleday. (Emily Dickinson)
- *Birchfield, D. L. 1995. *Tecumseh: Leader*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. Morristown, NJ: Modern Curriculum Press.
- Bradby, Marie. 1995. *More Than Anything Else*. Illustrated by Chris K. Soentpiet. New York: Orchard. (Booker T. Washington)
- *Bridges, Ruby. 1999. *Through My Eyes*. Scholastic.
- Brown, Don. 2000. *Uncommon Traveler: Mary Kingsley in Africa*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1997. *Alice Ramsey's Grand Adventure*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1993. *Ruth Law Thrills a Nation*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1994. *A Boy Called Slow: The True Story of Sitting Bull*. Illustrated by Rocco Baviera. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 2000. *Crazy Horse's Vision*. Illustrated by S. D. Nelson. New York: Lee & Low.
- Burleigh, Robert. 1998. *Home Run*. Illustrated by Mike Wimmer. San Diego: Harcourt. (Babe Ruth)
- Celenza, Anna Harwell. 2000. *The Farewell Symphony*. Watertown, MA: Talewinds. (Haydn)
- *Cha, Dia. 1996. *Dia's Story Cloth: The Hmong People's Journey of Freedom*. Stitched by Chue and Nhia Thao Cha. New York: Lee & Low and Denver Museum of Natural History.
- Christensen, Bonnie. 2001. *Woodie Guthrie: Poet of the People*. New York: Knopf.
- *Cline-Ransome, Lesa. 2000. *Satchel Paige*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *+Cohn, Diana. 2002. *¡Sí, se puede!/Yes, We Can!: Janitor Strike in L.A.* Illustrated by Francisco Delgado. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.
- *Coles, Robert. 1995. *The Story of Ruby Bridges*. Illustrated by George Ford. New York: Scholastic.
- *Cooper, Floyd. 1996. *Mandela: From the Life of the South African Statesman*. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 1994. *Coming Home: From the Life of Langston Hughes*. New York: Putnam's.
- Demi. 2001. *Gandhi*. New York: McElderry.
- dePaola, Tomie. 1989. *The Art Lesson*. New York: Putnam's.
- Dionetti, Michelle. 1996. *Painting the Wind: A Story of Vincent Van Gogh*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Everett, Gwen. 1993. *John Brown: One Man Against Slavery*. Illustrated by Jacob Lawrence. New York: Rizzoli.
- *———. 1991. *Li'l Sis and Uncle Willie: A Story Based on the Life and Paintings of William H. Johnson*.

- Illustrated with photographs and reproductions of paintings by William H. Johnson. Washington, D.C.: Rizzoli and National Museum of American Art, Smithsonian Institution.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1999. *Alexander Graham Bell*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1994. *Marie Curie*. New York: Macmillan.
- Fradin, Dennis. 1997. *Louis Braille: The Blind Boy Who Wanted to Read*. Illustrated by Robert Sauber. Parsippany, NJ: Silver Press.
- * + Garza, Carmen. 1996. *In My Family/En mi familia*. As told to Harriet Rohmer. David Schechter, ed. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Giblin, James Cross. 1994. *Thomas Jefferson*. Illustrated by Mike Dooling. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Golenbock, Peter. 1990. *Teammates*. Illustrated by Paul Bacon. San Diego: Harcourt. (Jackie Robinson and PeeWee Reese)
- Granfield, Linda. 1996. *In Flanders Fields: The Story of the Poem by John McRae*. Illustrated by Janet Wilson. New York: Doubleday. (Canadian poet and physician)
- Greenberg, Jan, and Sandra Jordan. 1998. *Chuck Close Up Close*. New York: DK.
- Hartfeld, Claire. 2002. *Me and Uncle Romie: A Story Inspired by the Life and Art of Romare Bearden*. Illustrated by Jerome Lagarrigue. New York: Dial.
- * + Herrera, Juan Felipe. 2000. *The Upside Down Boy/El niño de cabeza*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Gómez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Hopkinson, Deborah. 1999. *A Band of Angels: A Story Inspired by the Jubilee Singers*. Illustrated by Raúl Colón. New York: Atheneum.
- Houston, Gloria. 1992. *My Great Aunt Arizona*. Illustrated by Susan Condie Lamb. New York: Harper-Collins.
- *Jordan, Deloris, with Roslyn M. Jordan. 2000. *Salt in His Shoes: Michael Jordan in Pursuit of a Dream*. Illustrated by Kadir Nelson. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Joseph, Lynn. 1998. *Fly, Bessie, Fly*. Illustrated by Yvonne Buchanan. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Pilot Bessie Coleman)
- Kimmel, Eric. 2000. *Montezuma and the Fall of the Aztecs*. Illustrated by Daniel San Souci. New York: Holiday.
- *Kodama, Tatsuharu. 1995. *Shin's Tricycle*. Illustrated by Noriyuki Ando. Kazuko Hokumen-Jones, trans. New York: Walker. (Hiroshima)
- Krull, Kathleen. 2000. *Vision of Beauty: The Story of Sarah Breedlove Walker*. Illustrated by Nneka Bennett. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- *———. 1996. *Wilma Unlimited: How Wilma Rudolph Became the World's Fastest Woman*. Illustrated by David Diaz. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Lawrence, Jacob. 1993 [1968]. *Harriet and the Promised Land*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- LeTord, Bijou. 1995. *A Blue Butterfly: A Story about Claude Monet*. New York: Doubleday.
- *Lester, Julius. 1998. *Black Cowboy Wild Horses: A True Story*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- Locker, Thomas. 2002. *Walking with Henry: Based on the Life and Works of Henry David Thoreau*. Golden, CO: Fulcrum/The Thoreau Institute at Walden Woods.
- Markun, Patricia Maloney. 1993. *The Little Painter of Sabana Grande*. Illustrated by Robert Casilla. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Martin, Jacqueline. 1998. *Snowflake Bentley*. Illustrated by Mary Azarian. Boston: Houghton.
- McCully, Emily Arnold. 1996. *The Ballot Box Battle*. New York: Knopf. (Elizabeth Cady Stanton)
- *McGill, Alice. 1999. *Molly Bannaky*. Illustrated by Chris K. Soentpiet. Boston: Houghton. (Benjamin Banneker's grandmother)
- *Miller, William. 1997. *Richard Wright and the Library Card*. Illustrated by R. Gregory Christie. New York: Lee & Low.
- *———. 1995. *Frederick Douglass: The Last Day of Slavery*. Illustrated by Cedric Lucas. New York: Lee & Low.
- *———. 1994. *Zora Hurston and the Chinaberry Tree*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. New York: Lee & Low.
- *Mochizuki, Ken. 1997. *Passage to Freedom: The Sugihara Story*. Illustrated by Dom Lee. New York: Lee & Low. (Lithuania)
- *———. 1993. *Baseball Saved Us*. Illustrated by Dom Lee. New York: Lee & Low. (Japanese internment)
- Mora, Pat. 2000. *A Library for Juana: The World of Sor Juana Inés*. Illustrated by Beatriz Vidal. New York: Knopf.
- *———. 1997. *Tomás and the Library Lady*. Illustrated by Raul Colón. New York: Knopf.
- *Morimoto, Junko. 1990. *My Hiroshima*. New York: Viking.

- *Myers, Tim. 2000. *Basho and the Fox*. Illustrated by Oki S. Han. New York: Cavendish. (Japanese poet from the seventeenth century)
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 2000. *Malcolm X: A Fire Burning Brightly*. Illustrated by Leonard Jenkins. New York: HarperCollins.
- *———. 1996. *Toussaint L'Ouverture: The Fight for Haiti's Freedom*. Illustrated by Jacob Lawrence. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Nelson, S. D. 1999. *Gift Horse: A Lakota Story*. New York: Abrams.
- *Park, Frances, and Ginger Park. 1998. *My Freedom Trip*. Illustrated by Debra Reid Jenkins. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (North Korea)
- *Pinkney, Andrea Davis. 1998. *Duke Ellington: The Piano Prince and His Orchestra*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Hyperion.
- *———. 1996. *Bill Pickett: Rodeo-Ridin' Cowboy*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1994. *Dear Benjamin Banneker*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1993. *Alvin Ailey*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Hyperion.
- Poole, Josephine. 1998. *Joan of Arc*. Illustrated by Angela Barrett. Research by Vincent Helyar. New York: Knopf.
- *Rappaport, Doreen. 2000. *Freedom River*. Illustrated by Bryan Collier. New York: Hyperion.
- *Ringgold, Faith. 1995. *Aunt Harriet's Underground Railroad in the Sky*. New York: Crown. (Harriet Tubman)
- *———. 1993. *Dinner at Aunt Connie's House*. New York: Hyperion.
- *Rockwell, Anne. 2000. *Only Passing Through: The Story of Sojourner Truth*. Illustrated by R. Gregory Christie. New York: Knopf.
- *Ross, Gayle. 1995. *Dat-so-la-lee: Artisan*. Illustrated by Sam Burrus. Morristown, NJ: Modern Curriculum Press.
- Rumford, James. 2001. *Traveling Man: The Journey of Ibn Battuta, 1325–1354*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Ryan, Pam Muñoz. 2002. *When Marian Sang: The True Recital of Marian Anderson*. Illustrated by Brian Selznick. New York: Scholastic.
- Sabuda, Robert. 1994. *Tutankhamen's Gift*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Santiago, Chiori. 1998. *Home to Medicine Mountain*. Illustrated by Judith Lowry. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (Indian Boarding School)
- *Say, Allen. 1999. *Tea with Milk*. Boston: Houghton.
- *———. 1993. *Grandfather's Journey*. Boston: Houghton.
- *———. 1990. *El Chino*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Schroeder, Alan. 1996. *Minty: A Story of Young Harriet Tubman*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1996. *Satchmo's Blues*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Doubleday. (Louis Armstrong)
- . 1993. *Ragtime Tumpie*. Illustrated by Bernie Fuchs. Boston: Little, Brown. (Josephine Baker)
- Shange, Ntozake. 2002. *Float Like a Butterfly*. Illustrated by Edel Rodriguez. New York: Hyperion. (Muhammad Ali)
- Sís, Peter. 1996. *Starry Messenger*. New York: Farrar. (Galileo Galilei)
- St. George, Judith. 2000. *So You Want to Be President?* Illustrated by David Small. New York: Philomel.
- Stanley, Fay. 1991. *The Last Princess: The Story of Princess Káulani of Hawai'i*. Illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York: Four Winds.
- *Tallchief, Maria, with Rosemary Wells. 1999. *Tallchief: America's Prima Ballerina*. Illustrated by Gary Kelley. New York: Viking.
- Towle, Wendy. 1993. *The Real McCoy: The Life of an African-American Inventor*. Illustrated by Wil Clay. New York: Scholastic.
- Turner, Ann. 2001. *Abe Lincoln Remembers*. Illustrated by Wendell Minor. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Velasquez, Eric. 2001. *Grandma's Records*. New York: Walker.
- Verheyden-Hillard, Mary Ellen. 1985. *Scientist from Puerto Rico, Maria Cordero Hardy*. Illustrated by Scarlet Biro. Bethesda, MD: Equity Institute.
- . 1985. *Scientist with Determination, Elma Gonzalez*. Illustrated by Marian Menzel. Bethesda, MD: Equity Institute.
- Winnick, Karen B. 2000. *Sybil's Night Ride*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (Revolutionary War heroine)
- . 1996. *Mr. Lincoln's Whiskers*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (Grace Bedell)
- Winter, Jeanette. 1999. *Sebastian: A Book about Bach*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- +———. 1991. *Diego: In English and Spanish*. Amy Prince, trans. New York: Knopf. (Mexican artist)
- Wisniewski, David. 1992. *Sundiata: Lion King of Mali*. New York: Clarion.

Yolen, Jane. 1992. *Encounter*. Illustrated by David Shannon. San Diego: Harcourt.

Picture Storybooks: Contemporary Realism

- Aliki. 1998. *Miranthe's Story One: Painted Words* and *Miranthe's Story Two: Spoken Memories*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Anderson, Laurie Halse. 1996. *Ndito Runs*. Illustrated by Anita van der Merwe. New York: Holt. (Kenya)
- Andrews, Jan. 1985. *Very Last First Time*. Illustrated by Ian Wallace. New York: McElderry. (Canadian Inuit)
- *Angelou, Maya. 1994. *My Painted House, My Friendly Chicken and Me*. Photographs by Margaret Courtney-Clarke. New York: Clarkson Potter. (South Africa)
- Atkins, Jeannine. 1999. *A Name in the Quilt*. Illustrated by Tad Hills. New York: Atheneum. (AIDS)
- Bang, Molly. 1999. *When Sophie Gets Angry—Really, Really Angry*. . . . New York: Blue Sky.
- Banks, Kate. 2000. *The Night Worker*. Illustrated by Georg Hallen Sleben. New York: Farrar.
- Barber, Barbara E. 1996. *Allie's Basketball Dream*. Illustrated by Darryl Ligasan. New York: Lee & Low.
- Barbour, Karen. 1987. *Little Nino's Pizzeria*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Bash, Barbara. 1996. *In the Heart of the Village: The Indian Banyan Tree*. San Francisco: Sierra Club.
- *⁺Bateson-Hill, Margaret. 1998. *Shota and the Star Quilt*. Illustrated by Christine Fowler. Lakota text by Philomine Lakota. Gloria Runs Close to Lodge, cons. New York: Zero to Ten.
- *Battle-Lavert, Gwendolyn. 1995. *Off to School*. Illustrated by Gerhsom Griffith. New York: Holiday. (migrant workers)
- *Belpré, Pura. 1969. *Santiago*. Illustrated by Symeon Shimin. New York: Warne.
- *⁺Blanco, Alberto. 1994. *Angel's Kite/La estrella de Angel*. Illustrated by Rodolfo Morales. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Boyden, Linda. 2002. *The Blue Roses*. Illustrated by Amy Córdova. New York: Lee & Low.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1993. *Fox Song*. Illustrated by Paul Morin. New York: Philomel.
- *Brusca, María Cristina. 1991. *On the Pampas*. New York: Holt.
- *Bunting, Eve. 2001. *Jin Woo*. Illustrated by Chris Soentpiet. New York: Clarion.
- . 1999. *A Picnic in October*. Illustrated by Nancy Carpenter. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1997. *On Call Back Mountain*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Blue Sky.
- . 1994. *Smoky Night*. Illustrated by David Diaz. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1991. *Fly away Home*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Clarion.
- . 1990. *The Wall*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Clarion.
- . 1989. *The Wednesday Surprise*. Illustrated by Donald Carrick. New York: Clarion.
- *Burrowes, Adjoa J. 2000. *Grandma's Purple Flowers*. New York: Lee & Low.
- Caines, Jeannette. 1988. *I Need a Lunch Box*. Illustrated by Pat Cummings. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Carlstrom, Nancy White. 1987. *Wild, Wild Sunflower Child Anna*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Macmillan.
- *Carter, Dorothy. 1998. *Bye Mis' Lela*. Illustrated by Harvey Stevenson. New York: Farrar.
- Caseley, Judith. 1995. *Priscilla Twice*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Casteñada, Omar S. 1993. *Abuela's Weave*. Illustrated by Enrique O. Sanchez. New York: Lee & Low. (Guatemala)
- *Chocolate, Debbi. 1995. *On the Day I Was Born*. Illustrated by Melodye Rosales. New York: Scholastic.
- *Choi, Sook Nyul. 1993. *Halmoni and the Picnic*. Illustrated by Karen M. Dugan. Boston: Houghton.
- *⁺Cisneros, Sandra. 1994. *Hairs/Pelitos*. Illustrated by Terry Ybáñez. New York: Knopf.
- *Clifton, Lucille. 1975. *My Brother Fine with Me*. Illustrated by Moneta Barnett. New York: Holt.
- *———. 1973. *All Us Come Cross the Water*. Illustrated by John Steptoe. New York: Holt.
- Cole, Joanna. 1995. *How I Was Adopted: Samantha's Story*. Illustrated by Maxie Chambliss. New York: Morrow.
- *Collier, Bryan. 2000. *Uptown*. New York: Holt.
- Cooney, Barbara. 1988. *Island Boy*. New York: Viking.
- *Córdova, Amy. 1997. *Abuelita's Heart*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- *Coutant, Helen. 1974. *First Snow*. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh. New York: Knopf. (death in the Buddhist religion)
- Cowley, Joy. 1999. *The Rusty, Trusty Tractor*. Illustrated by Olivier Dunrea. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- *Coy, John. 1999. *Strong to the Hoop*. Illustrated by Leslie Jean-Bart. New York: Lee & Low.
- . 1996. *Night Driving*. Illustrated by Peter McCarthy. New York: Holt.
- *Crews, Donald. 1998. *Night at the Fair*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Crews, Nina. 2001. *A Ghost Story*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Cutler, Jane. 1999. *The Cello of Mr. O*. Illustrated by Greg Couch. New York: Dutton.
- *Daly, Niki. 1999. *Jamela's Dress*. New York: Farrar.
- *———. 1985. *Not So Fast Songololo*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Davol, Marguerite W. 1993. *Black, White, Just Right!* Illustrated by Irene Trivas. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (interracial marriage)
- *DeGross, Monalisa. 1999. *Granddaddy's Street Songs*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Hyperion.
- *⁺Delgado, María Isabel. 1996. *Chave's Memories/Los recuerdos de Chave*. Illustrated by Yvonne Symank. Houston, TX: Arte Público.
- dePaola, Tomie. 1998 [1973]. *Nana Upstairs, Nana Downstairs*. New York: Putnam's.
- *Doner, Kim. 1999. *Buffalo Dreams*. Portland, OR: West Winds.
- English, Karen. 1999. *Nadia's Hands*. Illustrated by Jonathan Weiner. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (Pakistani American)
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 2001. *Sky, Sea, the Jetty, and Me*. New York: Cavendish.
- Fleming, Denise. 1993. *In the Small, Small Pond*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Flournoy, Valerie. 1985. *The Patchwork Quilt*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- . 1985. *Wilfrid Gordon McDonald Partridge*. Illustrated by Julie Vivas. Brooklyn, NY: Kane.
- Fox, Mem. 1997. *Whoever You Are*. Illustrated by Leslie Staub. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Frasier, Debra. 1991. *On the Day You Were Born*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Gage, Amy. 1996. *Pacual's Magic Pictures*. Illustrated by Karen Dugan. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda. (Guatemala)
- Garland, Sherry. 1998. *My Father's Boat*. Illustrated by Ted Rand. New York: Scholastic. (Vietnamese)
- *———. 1993. *The Lotus Seed*. Illustrated by Tatsuo Kiuchi. San Diego: Harcourt. (Vietnamese)
- Gauch, Patricia Lee. 1971. *Christina Katerina and the Box*. New York: Putnam's.
- Geller, Rita. 1997. *Victoria's Smile*. Illustrated by Rita Geller's students. New York: Scholastic.
- *Gilles, Almira Astudillo. 2001. *Willie Wins*. Illustrated by Carl Angel. New York: Lee & Low. (Filipino)
- Girard, Linda. 1989. *We Adopted You, Benjamin Koo*. Illustrated by Linda Shute. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- *Gray, Libba Moore. 1995. *My Mama Had a Dancing Heart*. Illustrated by Raúl Colón. New York: Orchard.
- *Greenfield, Eloise. 1991. *Daddy and I*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Black Butterfly.
- *———. 1988. *Grandpa's Face*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 1980. *Grandmama's Joy*. Illustrated by Carole Byard. New York: Putnam's.
- *Hanson, Regina. 1997. *The Face at the Window*. Illustrated by Linda Saport. New York: Clarion.
- *Harjo, Joy. 2000. *The Good Luck Cat*. Illustrated by Paul Lee. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Heide, Florence Parry, and Judith Heide Gilliland. 1992. *Sami and the Time of the Troubles*. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. New York: Clarion. (Lebanon)
- . 1990. *The Day of Ahmed's Secret*. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. New York: Lothrop. (Egypt)
- *Herron, Carolivia. 1997. *Nappy Hair*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: Knopf.
- Hoffman, Mary. 1991. *Amazing Grace*. Illustrated by Caroline Binch. New York: Dial. (the treatment of American Indians should be discussed)
- Horowitz, Ruth. 2000. *Crab Moon*. Illustrated by Kate Kiesler. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- *Howard, Elizabeth Fitzgerald. 1996. *What's in Aunt Mary's Room?* Illustrated by Cedric Lucas. New York: Clarion.
- *———. 1991. *Aunt Flossie's Hats (and Crab Cakes Later)*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Scholastic.
- *Johnson, Angela. 1994. *Joshua by the Sea*. Illustrated by Rhonda Mitchell. New York: Orchard.

- * ———. 1990. *Do Like Kyla*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Orchard.
- * ———. 1990. *When I Am Old with You*. Illustrated by David Soman. New York: Orchard.
- * Johnson, Dinah. 2000. *Quinnie Blue*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Holt.
- Joose, Barbara. 1996. *I Love You the Purplest*. Illustrated by Mary Whyte. San Francisco: Chronicle.
- Jordan, Mary Kate. 1989. *Losing Uncle Tim*. Illustrated by Judith Freeman. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (AIDS)
- Keats, Ezra Jack. 1964. *Whistle for Willie*. New York: Viking.
- . 1962. *The Snowy Day*. New York: Viking.
- * Keeshig-Tobias, Lenore. 1994. *Bird Talk*. Illustrated by Irving Toddy. San Diego: Harcourt.
- * + ———. 1991. *Bineshiinh Dibaajmowin/Bird Talk*. Illustrated by Polly Keeshig-Tobias. Toronto: Sister Vision.
- Kessler, Cristina. 1995. *One Night: A Story from the Desert*. Illustrated by Ian Schoenherr. New York: Philomel. (Niger, Tuareg people)
- * Khan, Rukhsana. 1998. *The Roses in My Carpets*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Holiday. (Afghanistan)
- Krebs, Laurie. 2002. *The Beeman*. Illustrated by Melissa Iwai. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- * Kusugak, Michael Arvaarluk. 1992. *Hide and Sneak*. Illustrated by Vladyana Kryorka. Toronto: Annick.
- * Lacapa, Kathleen, and Michael Lacapa. 1994. *Less Than Half, More Than Whole*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- LaMarche, Jim. 2000. *Raft*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Lessac, Frané. 1984. *My Little Island*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Lewis, Rose. 2000. *I Love You Like Crazy Cakes*. Illustrated by Jane Dyer. Boston: Little, Brown. (cross-cultural adoption)
- * Lin, Grace. 2001. *Dim Sum for Everyone!* New York: Knopf.
- Linden, Anne Marie. 1994. *Emerald Blue*. Illustrated by Katherine Doyle. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Locker, Thomas. 1988. *Family Farm*. New York: Dial.
- London, Jonathan. 1997. *Ali: Child of the Desert*. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. New York: Lothrop.
- Martin, Ann. 1996. *Leo the Magnificat*. Illustrated by Emily Arnold McCully. New York: Scholastic. (animal death)
- Matze, Claire Sidhom. 1999. *The Stars in My Geddoh's Sky*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (Middle East)
- McCain, Becky Ray. 1998. *Grandmother's Dream-catcher*. Illustrated by Stacey Schuett. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (Chippewa)
- * Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1994. *Annie's Gifts*. Illustrated by Anna Rich. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Melmed, Laura Krauss. 1997. *Little Oh*. Illustrated by Jim LaMarche. New York: Lothrop.
- Milstein, Linda. 1995. *Coconut Mon*. Illustrated by Cheryl Munro Taylor. New York: Morrow.
- * Mollel, Tololwa. 1997. *Kele's Secret*. Illustrated by Catherine Stock. New York: Dutton. (Tanzania)
- * Mora, Pat. 1999. *The Rainbow Tulip*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Sayles. New York: Viking.
- * ———. 1994. *Pablo's Tree*. Illustrated by Cecily Lang. New York: Macmillan.
- Morpurgo, Michael. 2000. *The Silver Swan*. Illustrated by Christian Birmingham. New York: Putnam's.
- * Nez, Redwing T., as told to Kathryn Wilder. 1995. *Forbidden Talent*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- * Olaleye, Isaac. 1998. *Lake of the Big Snake: An African Rain Forest Adventure*. Illustrated by Claudia Shepard. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- * ———. 1994. *Bitter Bananas*. Illustrated by Ed Young. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Oppenheim, Shulamith Levey. 1999. *Yanni Rubbish*. Illustrated by Doug Chayka. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (Greek)
- * Paek, Min. 1988. *Aekyung's Dream*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Pak, Soyung. 1999. *Dear Juno*. New York: Scholastic.
- * Patrick, Denise Lewis. 1993. *Red Dancing Shoes*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Morrow.
- * + Pérez, Amada Irma. 2000. *My Very Own Room/Mi propio cuarto*. Illustrated by Maya Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Phillips, Rita Mitchell. 1993. *Hue Boy*. Illustrated by Caroline Binch. New York: Dial.
- Pilkey, Dav. 1996. *The Paperboy*. New York: Orchard.
- * Pinkney, Brian. 1995. *Jo Jo's Flying Side Kick*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (girl in martial arts)
- * ———. 1994. *Max Found Two Sticks*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Polacco, Patricia. 2001. *Mr. Lincoln's Way*. New York: Philomel. (African American principal)
- . 1998. *Thank You, Mr. Falker*. New York: Philomel. (reading difficulty)

- Raczek, Linda Theresa. 1999. *Rainy's Powow*. Illustrated by Gary Bennett. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- *Ranville, Myrelene. 1999. *Tex*. Illustrated by Clive Dobson. Buffalo, NY: Firefly.
- Raschka, Chris. 1993. *Yo! Yes! New York*: Orchard.
- Recknagel, Friedrich. 1999. *Meg's Wish*. Illustrated by Ilse van Garderen. Sibylle Kazeroid, trans. New York: North-South.
- *⁺Rodríguez, Luis J. 1999. *It Doesn't Have to Be This Way: A Barrio Story/No tiene que ser así: Una historia del barrio*. Illustrated by Daniel Galvez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (boy chooses not to join gang)
- ⁺Roe, Eileen. 1991. *Con mi hermano/With My Brother*. Illustrated by Robert Casilla. New York: Bradbury.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1988. *All I See*. Illustrated by Peter Catalanotto. New York: Orchard.
- . 1986. *Night in the Country*. Illustrated by Mary Szilagy. New York: Bradbury.
- . 1985. *The Relatives Came*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Bradbury.
- Sandoval, Dolores. 1996. *Be Patient, Abdul*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Sierra Leone)
- *Savageau, Cheryl. 1996. *Muskrat Will Be Swimming*. Illustrated by Robert Hynes. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- Seymour, Tres. 1993. *Hunting the White Cow*. Illustrated by Wendy Anderson Halperin. New York: Orchard. (Appalachia)
- Sgouros, Charissa. 1998. *A Pillow for My Mom*. Illustrated by Christine Ross. Boston: Houghton. (hospitalization)
- Shelby, Anne. 1995. *Homeplace*. Illustrated by Wendy Anderson Halperin. New York: Orchard.
- Shulevitz, Uri. 1998. *Snow*. New York: Farrar.
- *Sisulu, Elinor Batezar. 1996. *The Day Gogo Went to Vote: South Africa, April 1994*. Illustrated by Sharon Wilson. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Slate, Joseph. 1998. *Miss Bindergarten Celebrated the 100th Day of Kindergarten*. Illustrated by Ashley Wolff. New York: Dutton.
- *Smalls-Hector, Irene. 1992. *Jonathan and His Mommy*. Illustrated by Michael Hays. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Smith, Cynthia Leitich. 2000. *Jingle Dancer*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. New York: Morrow.
- Sonneborn, Ruth. 1970. *Friday Night Is Papa Night*. Illustrated by Emily A. McCully. New York: Viking. (Latino)
- *Soto, Gary. 1997. *Snapshots from the Wedding*. Illustrated by Stephanie Garcia. New York: Putnam's.
- *Steptoe, John. 1969. *Stevie*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Stolz, Mary. 1988. *Storm in the Night*. Illustrated by Pat Cummings. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Stroud, Virginia. 1995. *A Walk to the Great Mystery*. New York: Dial.
- Stuve-Bodeen, Stephanie. 2000. *Mama Elizabeti*. Illustrated by Christy Hale. New York: Lee & Low.
- . 1998. *Elizabeti's Doll*. Illustrated by Christy Hale. New York: Lee & Low. (Tanzania)
- *Surat, Michele Maria. 1983. *Angel Child, Dragon Child*. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh Mai. New York: Scholastic.
- *Tarpley, Natasha Anastasia. 1998. *I Love My Hair!* Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *⁺Torres, Leyla. 1995. *Saturday Sancocho/El sancocho del sábado*. New York: Farrar.
- *———. 1993. *Subway Sparrow*. New York: Farrar.
- *Tsubakiyama, Margaret Holloway. 1999. *Mei-Mei Loves the Morning*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Turner, Ann. 2001. *In the Heart*. Artwork by Salley Mavor. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Van Camp, Richard. 1998. *What's the Most Beautiful Thing about Horses?* Illustrated by George Littlechild. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Viorst, Judith. 1972. *Alexander and the Terrible, Horrible, No Good, Very Bad Day*. Illustrated by Ray Cruz. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1971. *The Tenth Good Thing about Barney*. Illustrated by Erik Blegvad. New York: Atheneum. (animal death)
- Waber, Bernard. 1972. *Ira Sleeps Over*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Waboose, Jan Bourdeau. 2000. *SkySisters*. Illustrated by Brian Deines. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can. (northern lights)
- *———. 1999. *Firedancers*. Illustrated by C. J. Taylor. New York: Stoddart.
- *Walker, Alice. 1991. *Finding the Green Stone*. Illustrated by Catherine Deeter. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Williams, Karen Lynn. 1994. *Tap-Tap*. Illustrated by Catherine Stock. New York: Clarion. (Haiti)

- *———. 1991. *When Africa Was Home*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Orchard.
- . 1990. *Galimoto*. Illustrated by Catherine Stock. New York: Lothrop. (Malawi)
- Williams, Vera B. 1990. "More More More," *Said the Baby: 3 Love Stories*. New York: Greenwillow.
- +———. 1982. *A Chair for My Mother/Un sillón para mi mamá*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Wing, Natasha. 1996. *Jalapeno Bagels*. Illustrated by Robert Casilla. New York: Atheneum.
- Winthrop, Elizabeth. 1998. *As the Crow Flies*. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. New York: Clarion. (divorce)
- *Woodson, Jacqueline. 1997. *We Had a Picnic This Sunday Past*. Illustrated by Diane Greenesid. New York: Hyperion.
- *Yarbrough, Camille. 1979. *Cornrows*. Illustrated by Carole Byard. New York: Coward.
- Yolen, Jane. 1998. *Raising Yoder's Barn*. Illustrated by Bernie Fuchs. Boston: Little, Brown. (Amish)
- . 1987. *Owl Moon*. Illustrated by John Schoenherr. New York: Philomel.
- Zamorano, Ana. 1996. *Let's Eat!* Illustrated by Julie Vivas. New York: Scholastic.
- *Zolotow, Charlotte. 1995 [1972]. *The Old Dog*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: HarperCollins. (animal death)
- . 1972. *William's Doll*. Illustrated by William Pène du Bois. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1965. *When I Have a Little Girl*. Illustrated by Hilary Knight. New York: HarperCollins.
- Picture Storybooks: Fantasy**
- Ahlberg, Janet, and Allan Alberg. 1986. *The Jolly Postman or Other People's Letters*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Alexander, Lloyd. 1992. *The Fortune-Tellers*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Dutton.
- Allard, Harry, and James Marshall. 1977. *Miss Nelson Is Missing!* Boston: Houghton.
- *Angelou, Maya. 1996. *Kofi and His Magic*. Photographed by Margaret Courtney-Clarke. New York: Clarkson Potter. (South Africa)
- Arnold, Tedd. 1995. *No More Water in the Tub!* New York: Dial.
- Auch, Mary Jane. 1997. *Bantam of the Opera*. New York: Holiday.
- Babbitt, Natalie. 1994. *BUB or The Very Best Thing*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Barrett, Judi. 1978. *Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs*. Illustrated by Ron Barrett. New York: Atheneum.
- Bliss, Corinne Demas. 1999. *The Littlest Matryoshka*. Illustrated by Kathryn Brown. New York: Hyperion.
- *Blood, Charles, and Martin Link. 1976. *The Goat in the Rug*. Illustrated by Nancy Winslow Parker. New York: Macmillan.
- Bogacki, Tomek. 1996. *Cat and Mouse*. New York: Farrar.
- Brett, Jan. 1991. *Berlioz the Bear*. New York: Scholastic.
- Brodzinsky, Anne Braff. 1996. *The Mulberry Bird: Story of an Adoption*. Illustrated by Diane L. Stanley. Indianapolis, IN: Perspectives Press.
- Browne, Anthony. 1986. *Piggybook*. New York: Knopf.
- Burningham, John. 2002 [1978]. *Would You Rather. . .* New York: SeaStar.
- Cannon, Janell. 1993. *Stellaluna*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Carle, Eric. 1990. *The Very Quiet Cricket*. New York: Philomel.
- . 1984. *The Very Busy Spider*. New York: Philomel.
- Chase, Edith Newlin. 1984. *The New Baby Calf*. Illustrated by Barbara Reid. New York: Scholastic.
- Cherry, Lynne. 1990. *The Great Kapok Tree*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Cole, Brock. 2000. *Buttons*. New York: Farrar.
- Cronin, Doreen. 2002. *Giggle, Giggle, Quack*. Illustrated by Betsy Lewin. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- . 2000. *Click, Clack, Moo: Cows That Type*. Illustrated by Betsy Lewin. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Cummings, Pat. 1994. *Carousel*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Cuyler, Margery. 1998. *The Biggest, Best Snowman*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. New York: Scholastic.
- Czernecki, Stefan. 1996. *Zorah's Magic Carpet*. New York: Hyperion. (Morocco)
- *Dawavendewa, Gerald. 2001. *The Butterfly Dance*. Washington, D.C.: National Museum of the American Indian/Abbeville.
- Dorros, Arthur. 1991. *Abuela*. Illustrated by Elisa Kleven. New York: Dutton.

- Drescher, Henrik. 1996. *Klutz*. New York: Hyperion.
- Eastman, P. D. 1962. *Are You My Mother?* New York: Random House.
- Eduar, Gilles. 1998. *Dream Journey*. New York: Orchard.
- *Erdrich, Louise. 1996. *Grandmother's Pigeon*. Illustrated by Jim La Marche. New York: Hyperion.
- Falconer, Ian. 2000. *Olivia*. New York: Atheneum.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1999. *Weslandia*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Fleming, Denise. 1988. *Mama Cat Has Three Kittens*. New York: Holt.
- Fox, Mem. 1996. *Feathers and Fools*. Illustrated by Nicholas Wilton. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1994. *Tough Boris*. Illustrated by Kathryn Brown. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1988. *Koala Lou*. Illustrated by Pamela Lofts. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1983. *Possum Magic*. Illustrated by Julie Vivas. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Freeman, Don. 1968. *Corduroy*. New York: Penguin.
- Freeman, Lydia, and Don Freeman. 1988 [1953]. *Pet of the Met*. New York: Viking. (Mozart's *The Magic Flute*)
- Garland, Michael. 2000. *Icarus Swinebuckle*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Gutman, Anne. 2001. *Lisa's Airplane Trip*. Illustrated by Georg Hallensleben. New York: Knopf.
- Hayes, Geoffrey. 1976. *Bear by Himself*. New York: Harper.
- Henkes, Kevin. 1991. *Chrysanthemum*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1990. *Julius, Baby of the World*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Hoberman, Mary Ann. 2001. *It's Simple, Said Simon*. Illustrated by Meilo So. New York: Knopf. (movement)
- Hutchins, Pat. 1968. *Rosie's Walk*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Huth, Holly Young. 1996. *Darkflight*. Illustrated by Jenny Stowe. New York: Atheneum. (Caribbean)
- James, Simon. 1991. *Dear Mr. Blueberry*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Johnson, D. B. 2000. *Henry Hikes to Fitchburg*. Boston: Houghton. (Thoreau)
- Lester, Helen. 1988. *Tacky the Penguin*. Illustrated by Lynn Munsinger. Boston: Houghton.
- *Lester, Julius. 1999. *What a Truly Cool World*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: Scholastic.
- Lionni, Leo. 1968. *Swimmy*. New York: Pantheon.
- . 1967. *Frederick*. New York: Pantheon.
- Lobel, Arnold. 1979. *Days with Frog and Toad*. New York: HarperCollins. (series)
- Macaulay, David. 1990. *Black and White*. Boston: Houghton.
- Mahy, Margaret. 1992. *The Horrendous Hullabaloo*. Illustrated by Patricia McCarthy. New York: Viking.
- Maloney, Peter. 1999. *The Magic Hockey Stick*. Illustrated by Felicia Zekauskas. New York: Dial. (girl protagonist)
- Marcellino, Fred. 1996. *The Story of Little Babaji*. New York: HarperCollins. (based on *Little Black Sambo*)
- Mayer, Mercer. 1968. *There's a Nightmare in My Closet*. New York: Dial.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1997. *The Ghost of Sifty Sifty Sam*. Illustrated by Jacqueline Rogers. New York: Scholastic.
- *Mendez, Phil. 1989. *The Black Snowman*. Illustrated Carole Byard. New York: Scholastic.
- *Mollet, Tollowa. 1995. *Big Boy*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Clarion.
- Morrissey, Dean. 1994. *Ship of Dreams*. New York: Abrams.
- *Munsch, Robert, and Michael Kusugak. 1988. *A Promise Is a Promise*. Illustrated by Vladyana Krykorka. Toronto: Annick.
- *Myers, Christopher. 2000. *Wings*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 2000. *The Blues of Flats Brown*. Illustrated by Nina Laden. New York: Holiday.
- Numeroff, Laura Joffe. 1985. *If You Give a Mouse a Cookie*. Illustrated by Felicia Bond. New York: HarperCollins. (series)
- Parish, Peggy. 1963. *Amelia Bedelia*. Illustrated by Fritz Seibel. New York: Scholastic.
- Penn, Audrey. 1993. *The Kissing Hand*. Illustrated by Ruth E. Harper and Nancy M. Leak. Washington, D.C.: Child & Family.
- *Pinkney, Brian. 1997. *The Adventures of Sparrowboy*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Polacco, Patricia. 1990. *Babushka's Doll*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Russia)
- Rathman, Peggy. 1995. *Officer Buckle and Gloria*. New York: Putnam's.
- Rohmann, Eric. 2002. *My Friend Rabbit*. Brookfield, CT: Roaring Brook/Millbrook.

- Ryan, Cheli. 1971. *Hildilid's Night*. Illustrated by Arnold Lobel. New York: Macmillan.
- Sendak, Maurice. 1970. *In the Night Kitchen*. New York: Harper.
- . 1963. *Where the Wild Things Are*. New York: Harper.
- Seuss, Dr. 1973. *Did I Ever Tell You How Lucky You Are?* New York: Random House. (See Classics for other books by Seuss.)
- . 1961. *The Sneetches and Other Stories*. New York: Random House.
- Seuss, Dr., and Jack Prelutsky. 1998. *Hooray for Diffendoofer Day!* New York: Knopf.
- Shannon, David. 1998. *A Bad Case of the Stripes*. New York: Blue Sky.
- *Soto, Gary. 1997. *The Old Man & His Door*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: Putnam's.
- *———. 1995. *Chato's Kitchen*. Illustrated by Susan Guevara. New York: Putnam's.
- Steen, Sandra, and Susan Steen. 2001. *Car Wash*. Illustrated by G. Brian Karas. New York: Putnam's.
- Steig, William. 1969. *Sylvester and the Magic Pebble*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- +Stevens, Jan Romero. 1993. *Carlos and the Squash Plant/Carlos y la planta de calabaza*. Illustrated by Jeanne Arnold. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- Strete, Craig Kee. 1990. *Big Thunder Magic*. Illustrated by Craig Brown. New York: Greenwillow.
- Stojic, Manya. 2000. *Rain*. New York: Crown.
- Swope, Sam. 1989. *The Araboolies of Liberty Street*. Illustrated by Barry Root. New York: Clarkson Potter. (tolerance theme)
- *Tan, Amy. 1994. *The Chinese Siamese Cat*. Illustrated by Gretchen Schields. New York: Macmillan.
- Teague, Mark. 1998. *The Lost and Found*. New York: Scholastic.
- Ungerer, Tomi. 1998. *Flix*. Boulder, CO: Tomico.
- **Vagin, Vladimir, and Frank Asch. 1989. *Here Comes the Cat!* New York: Scholastic. (Russian and English)
- Van Allsburg, Chris. 1992. *The Widow's Broom*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1990. *Just a Dream*. Boston: Houghton. (environmental theme)
- . 1986. *The Stranger*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1984. *The Mysteries of Harris Burdick*. Boston: Houghton. (invites imaginative writing)
- . 1983. *The Wreck of the Zephyr*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1982. *Ben's Dream*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1981. *Jumanji*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1979. *The Garden of Abdul Gasazi*. Boston: Houghton.
- Vaugelade, Anaïs. 2001. *The War*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Weiglet, Udo. 2000. *Who Stole the Gold?* Illustrated by Julia Gukova. J. Alison James, trans. New York: North-South.
- Wells, Rosemary. 2001. *Felix Feels Better*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 1997,1998. *The McDuff Stories*. Illustrated by Susan Jeffers. New York: Hyperion.
- Wiesner, David. 2001. *The Three Pigs*. New York: Clarion.
- . 1992. *June 29, 1999*. New York: Clarion.
- Wisniewski, David. 1999. *Tough Cookie*. New York: Lothrop.
- . 1998. *The Secret Knowledge of Grown-Ups*. New York: Lothrop.
- Wood, Audrey. 1985. *King Bidgood's in the Bathtub*. Illustrated by Don Wood. New York: Scholastic.

Picture Storybooks: Historical Fiction

NOTE: These picture books can connect with the historical eras found in Chapter 9.

- Ackerman, Karen. 1988. *Song and Dance Man*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Knopf.
- Anholt, Lawrence. 1996. *Degas and the Little Dancer: A Story about Edgar Degas*. Hauppauge, NY: Barron's.
- *Arcellana, Francisco. 1999 [1938]. *The Mats*. Illustrated by Hermès Alègrè. Brooklyn, NY: Kane. (Filipino)
- *Armstrong, Jeanette. 1991. *Neekna and Chemai*. Illustrated by Barbara Marchand. Penticton, B. C.: Theytus. (pre-Columbian)
- Atwell, Debby. 1996. *Barn*. Boston: Houghton.
- Bartone, Elisa. 1993. *Peppe the Lamplighter*. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. New York: Scholastic.
- Blades, Ann. 1971. *Mary of Mile 18*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Bunting, Eve. 1996. *The Blue and the Gray*. Illustrated by Ned Bittinger. New York: Scholastic. (multi-ethnic, Civil War)
- . 1996. *Train to Somewhere*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Clarion. (orphan trains, 1850–1920)

- *Carling, Amelia Lau. 1998. *Mama and Papa Have a Store*. New York: Dial. (Chinese family in Guatemala during World War II)
- *Chocolate, Debbi. 1998. *The Piano Man*. Illustrated by Eric Velasquez. New York: Walker.
- *Coleman, Evelyn. 1998. *To Be a Drum*. Illustrated by Aminah Brenda Lynn Robinson. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Cooney, Barbara. 1990. *Hattie and the Wild Waves*. New York: Penguin.
- . 1982. *Miss Rumphius*. New York: Viking.
- *+Corpi, Lucha. 1997. *Where Fireflies Dance/Ahí, donde bailan las luciérnagas*. Illustrated by Mira Reisberg. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (Mexico)
- *Crews, Donald. 1992. *Shortcut*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1991. *Bigmama's*. New York: Greenwillow. (Cottontdale, FL)
- *+Encinas, Carlos. 2001. *The New Engine/La maquina nueva*. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- *English, Karen. 1996. *Neeny Coming, Neeny Going*. Illustrated by Synthia Saint James. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater. (Dasufuskie Island, South Carolina, 1950s)
- Hall, Donald. 1979. *Ox-Cart Man*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Viking. (nineteenth century New England)
- Hathhorn, Libby. 1998. *Sky Sash So Blue*. Illustrated by Benny Andrews. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Hearne, Betsy. 1997. *Brave Women*. Illustrated by Bethane Andersen. New York: Greenwillow.
- Hest, Amy. 1997. *When Jessie Came across the Sea*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick. (immigration)
- Hoestlandt, Jo. 1993. *Star of Fear, Star of Hope*. Illustrated by Johanna King. Mark Polizzotti, trans. New York: Walker. (Holocaust)
- Hopkinson, Deborah. 2002. *Under the Quilt of the Night*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1993. *Sweet Clara and the Freedom Quilt*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Knopf. (underground railroad)
- *Howard, Elizabeth Fitzgerald. 2000. *Virgie Goes to School with Us Boys*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Hunter, Sara Hoagland. 1996. *The Unbreakable Code*. Illustrated by Julia Miner. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland. (Navajo code talkers)
- Innocenti, Roberto, and Christophe Gallaz. 1996. *Rose Blanche*. San Diego: Harcourt. (World War II)
- James, J. Alison. 1999. *The Drums of Noto Hanto*. Illustrated by Tsukushi. New York: DK.
- *Johnson, Angela. 2001. *Those Building Men*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Blue Sky Press.
- *Johnston, Tony. 1996. *The Wagon*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Tambourine. (slavery)
- Keller, Holly. 1994. *Grandfather's Dream*. New York: Greenwillow. (Vietnam)
- *Lasky, Kathryn. 1997. *Marven of the Great North Woods*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. San Diego: Harcourt. (flu epidemic, 1918)
- *Lee, Jeanne M. 1991. *Silent Lotus*. New York: Farrar. (Cambodian court ballet, dual impairment)
- *Lee, Milly. 1997. *Nim and the War Effort*. Illustrated by Yangsook Choi. New York: Farrar.
- Lied, Kate. 1997. *Potato: A Tale from the Great Depression*. Illustrated by Lisa Campbell Ernst. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Lorbiecki, Marybeth. 1998. *Sister Anne's Hands*. Illustrated by K. Wendy Popp. New York: Dial.
- MacLachlan, Patricia. 1995. *What You Saw First*. Engravings by Barry Moser. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Maruki, Toshi. 1980. *Hiroshima No Pika*. New York: Lothrop.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1991. *Dancing with the Indians*. Illustrated by Samuel Byrd. New York: Holiday. (African Americans and Seminoles)
- McCully, Emily Arnold. 1996. *The Bobbin Girl*. New York: Dial. (based on Harriet Hanson Robinson, 1830s, Lowell, MA)
- . 1992. *Mirette on the High Wire*. New York: Putnam's.
- *McKissack, Patricia. 2001. *Goin' Someplace Special*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Atheneum. (1950s, Jim Crow)
- *———. 1997. *Ma Dear's Apron*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Atheneum.
- McLerran, Alice. 1991. *Roxaboxen*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Lothrop. (Arizona)
- *Mitchell, Margaree King. 1993. *Uncle Jed's Barber Shop*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- *Pace, Lorenzo. 2001. *Jalani and the Lock*. New York: PowerKids. (slavery)
- Parillo, Tony. 1998. *Michaelangelo's Surprise*. New York: Farrar. (Renaissance)
- Polacco, Patricia. 1998. *The Keeping Quilt*. Rev. ed. New York: Simon and Schuster. (four generations of Russian Jews)
- . 1994. *Pink and Say*. New York: Philomel. (Civil War)
- Ray, Mary Lyn. 1999. *Basket Moon*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. Boston: Little, Brown. (Taconic area)
- . 1994. *Shaker Boy*. Illustrated by Jeanette Winter. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Riggio, Anita. 1997. *Secret Signs: Along the Underground Railroad*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (African American, deafness)
- *Ringgold, Faith. 1991. *Tar Beach*. New York: Crown. (elements of fantasy)
- *Rochelle, Belinda. 1998. *Jewels*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. New York: Lodestar. (African American history)
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1982. *When I Was Young in the Mountains*. Illustrated by Diane Goode. New York: Dutton. (Appalachia)
- Schroeder, Alan. 1995. *Carolina Shout!* Illustrated by Bernie Fuchs. New York: Dial. (street criers)
- *Siegelson, Kim L. 1999. *In the Time of the Drums*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Hyperion.
- Stewart, Sarah. 2001. *The Journey*. Illustrated by David Small. New York: Farrar.
- . 1997. *The Gardner*. Illustrated by David Small. New York: Farrar.
- *Stroud, Virginia. 1994. *Doesn't Fall Off His Horse*. New York: Dial.
- *Taulbert Clifton L. 2001. *Little Cliff's First Days of School*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Dial.
- *Tolstoy, Leo. 2000. *Philipok*. Retold by Ann Keay Beneduce. Illustrated by Gennady Spirin. New York: Philomel.
- Tunnell, Michael O. 1997. *Mailing May*. Illustrated by Ted Rand. New York: Greenwillow. (1914)
- *Williams, Sherley Anne. 1998. *Working Cotton*. Illustrated by Carole Byard. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Winter, Jeanette. 1992. *Klara's New World*. New York: Knopf. (Swedes, late 1800s, immigration)
- *Woodson, Jacqueline. 2001. *The Other Side*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Putnam's. (mid-twentieth century, interracial friendship)
- Yezerki, Thomas. 1998. *Together in Pinecone Patch*. New York: Farrar. (Polish and Irish immigrants, early 1900s)
- *Yin. 2001. *Coolies*. Illustrated by Chris K. Soentpiet. New York: Philomel.

Picture Storybooks: Historical Realism

Text written more than 75 years ago.

- Cooney, Barbara. 1994. *Only Opal: The Diary of a Young Girl*. New York: Scholastic.
- Harvey, Brett. 1988. *Cassie's Journey: Going West in the 1860's*. New York: Holiday.

Picture Storybooks: Wordless

- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1981. *Anno's Journey*. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 1978. *Anno's Italy*. New York: Collins.
- Bang, Molly. 1980. *The Grey Lady and the Strawberry Snatcher*. New York: Four Winds.
- Banyai, Istvan. 1995. *Zoom*. New York: Viking.
- . 1995. *Re-Zoom*. New York: Viking.
- Briggs, Raymond. 1978. *The Snowman*. New York: Random House.
- Collington, Peter. 1995. *The Tooth Fairy*. New York: Knopf.
- . 1987. *The Angel and the Soldier Boy*. New York: Knopf.
- Day, Alexandra. 1986. *Good Dog, Carl*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (series)
- dePaola, Tomie. 1978. *Pancakes for Breakfast*. New York: Scholastic.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1991. *Sailboat Lost*. New York: Macmillan.
- Goodall, John S. 1982. *Lavinia's Cottage*. New York: Atheneum.
- Hoban, Tana. 1988. *Look! Look! Look!* New York: Greenwillow.
- Hutchins, Pat. 1971. *Changes, Changes*. New York: Macmillan.
- McCully, Emily. 1987. *School*. New York: Harper.
- . 1985. *First Snow*. New York: Harper.
- Nolan, Dennis. 1990. *Dinosaur Dream*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Ormerod, Jan. 1981. *Sunshine*. New York: Lothrop.
- Rohmann, Eric. 1994. *Time Flies*. New York: Crown.
- Spier, Peter. 1982. *Peter Spier's Rain*. New York: Doubleday.

- Tafari, Nancy. 1988. *Junglewalk*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1987. *Do Not Disturb*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Weitzman, Jacqueline Preiss, and Robin Preiss Glasser. 1998. *You Can't Take a Balloon into the Metropolitan Museum*. New York: Dial.
- Wiesner, David. 1999. *Sector 7*. New York: Clarion.
- . 1991. *Tuesday*. New York: Clarion.
- . 1988. *Free Fall*. New York: Lothrop.
- *Young, Ed. 1984. *The Other Bone*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *———. 1983. *Up a Tree*. New York: HarperCollins.

Multiple Concepts

- Carle, Eric. 1969. *The Very Hungry Caterpillar*. New York: Philomel. (counting, days of week, fruits)
- Freymann, Saxton, and Joost Elffers. 2000. *One Lonely Sea Horse*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1999. *How Are You Peeling? Foods with Moods*. New York: Scholastic.
- Jonas, Ann. 1983. *Round Trip*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Martin, Bill Jr. 1992 [1967]. *Brown Bear, Brown Bear What Do You See?* Illustrated by Eric Carle. New York: Holt. (colors and animals)
- Rose, Deborah. 2000. *Into the A, B, Sea*. Illustrated by Steve Jenkins. New York: Scholastic.

Concept Picture Books: Alphabet

- *⁺ Ada, Alma Flor. 1997. *Gathering the Sun: An ABC in Spanish and English*. Illustrated by Simón Silva. Rosa Zubizarreta, trans. New York: Lothrop.
- *———. 1996. *ABC Campesino*. Illustrated by Simon Silva. New York: Lothrop.
- Agard, John. 1989. *Calypso Alphabet*. Illustrated by Jennifer Bent. New York: Holt. (Caribbean)
- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1981. *Anno's Magical ABC: An Anamorphic Alphabet*. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 1974. *Anno's Alphabet*. New York: Crowell.
- Aylesworth, Jim. 1992. *The Folks in the Valley: A Pennsylvania Dutch ABC*. Illustrated by Stefano Vitale. New York: HarperCollins.
- Azarian, Mary. 2000. *A Gardener's Alphabet*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1981. *A Farmer's Alphabet*. Boston: Godine.
- Baese, Graeme. 1987. *Animalia*. New York: Abrams.
- Blake, Quentin. 1989. *Quentin Blake's ABC*. New York: Knopf.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1997. *Many Nations: An Alphabet of Native America*. Illustrated by Robert F. Goetzl. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.
- *Cline-Ransome, Lesa. 2001. *Quilt Alphabet*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Holiday.
- Crane, Walter. 1981 [1874]. *An Alphabet of Old Friends and The Absurd ABC*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art and Thames and Hudson.
- Crosbie, Michael J. 2000. *Arches to Zigzags: An Architecture ABC*. Photography by Steve and Kit Rosenthal. New York: Abrams.
- *de Cumplich, Roberto de Vicq. 2000. *Bembo's Zoo: An Animal ABC Book*. New York: Holt.
- Doubilet, Anne. 1991. *Under the Sea from A to Z*. Photographs by David Doubilet. New York: Crown.
- Ehlert, Lois. 1989. *Eating the Alphabet: Fruit and Vegetables from A to Z*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Fain, Kathleen. 1993. *A Sign Language Alphabet*. San Francisco: Chronicle.
- *Feelings, Muriel. 1974. *Jambo Means Hello: Swahili Alphabet Book*. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Dial.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1991. *The ABC Exhibit*. New York: Macmillan.
- Geisert, Arthur. 1986. *Pigs A to Z*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Greenfield, Eloise. 1993. *Aaron and Gayla's Alphabet Book*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Black Butterfly.
- Hoban, Tana. 1982. *A, B, See!* New York: Greenwillow.
- *Hughes, Langston. 1994. *The Sweet and Sour Animal Book*. Illustrated by students from the Harlem School of the Arts. New York: Oxford University Press.
- The J. Paul Getty Museum. 1997. *A Is for Artist*. Various illustrators. Los Angeles: The J. Paul Getty Museum.
- Johnson, Stephen T. 1995. *Alphabet City*. New York: Viking.
- Jonas, Ann. 1990. *Aardvarks, Disembark!* New York: Greenwillow.
- Kalman, Bobbie. 1998. *Musical Instruments from A to Z*. New York: Crabtree.
- Kitchen, Bert. 1984. *Animal Alphabet*. New York: Dial.
- *Lauture, Denizé. 1996. *Running the Road to ABC*. Illustrated by Reynold Ruffins. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- Lessac, Frané. 1994. *Caribbean Alphabet*. New York: Tambourine.
- Lobel, Anita. 1990. *Alison's Zinnia*. New York: Greenwillow.
- MacDonald, Suse. 1986. *Alphabatics*. New York: Scholastic.
- Martin, Bill Jr., and John Archambault. 1989. *Chicka Chicka Boom Boom*. Illustrated by Lois Ehlert. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Mendoza, George. 1970. *The Marcel Marceau Alphabet Book*. New York: Doubleday. (kinesthetic connections)
- Micklethwait, Lucy, sel. 1992. *I Spy! An Alphabet in Art*. New York: Greenwillow.
- + Miranda, Anne. 2001. *Alphabet Fiesta: An English/Spanish Alphabet Story*. New York: Turtle Books.
- *Musgrove, Margaret. 1976. *Ashanti to Zulu: African Traditions*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Penguin.
- *Onyefulu, Ifeoma. 1993. *A Is for Africa*. New York: Dutton.
- Pallotta, Jerry, and Bob Thomson. 1992. *The Victory Garden Alphabet Book*. Illustrated by Edgar Stewart. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Pelletier, David. 1996. *The Graphic Alphabet*. New York: Orchard.
- Provensen, Alice, and Martin Provensen. 1978. *A Peaceable Kingdom: The Shaker Abecedarius*. New York: Viking.
- Schmiderer, Dorothy. 1971. *The Alphabeast Book: An Abecedarium*. New York: Holt.
- *Stroud, Virginia A. 1996. *The Path of the Quiet Elk: A Native American Alphabet Book*. New York: Dial.
- *Tapahonso, Luci, and Eleanor Schick. 1995. *Navajo ABC: A Diné Alphabet*. Illustrated by Eleanor Schick. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Tudor, Tasha. 1954. *A Is for Anna Belle*. New York: Walck.
- Van Allsburg, Chris. 1987. *The Z Was Zapped*. Boston: Houghton.
- Wilbur, Richard. 1997. *The Disappearing Alphabet*. Illustrated by David Diaz. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Wildsmith, Brian. 1963. *Brian Wildsmith's ABC*. New York: Watts.
- *Chocolate, Debbi. 1996. *Kente Colors*. Illustrated by John Ward. New York: Walker.
- Hoban, Tana. 1978. *Is It Red? Is It Yellow? Is It Blue?* New York: Greenwillow.
- Konigsburg, E. L. 1990. *Samuel Todd's Book of Great Colors*. New York: Atheneum.
- Priceman, Marjorie. 2001. *It's Me, Marva! A Story about Color and Optical Illusions*. New York: Knopf.
- *Thong, Roseanne. 2001. *Red Is a Dragon: A Book of Colors*. Illustrated by Grace Lin. San Francisco: Chronicle.
- Walsh, Ellen Stoll. 1988. *Mouse Paint*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Concept Picture Books: Counting

- Alda, Arlene. 1998. *Arlene Alda's 1, 2, 3: What Do You See?* Berkeley, CA: Tricycle.
- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1982. *Anno's Counting House*. New York: Philomel.
- Bang, Molly. 1983. *Ten, Nine, Eight*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Bloom, Valerie. 1997. *Fruits: A Caribbean Counting Poem*. Illustrated by David Axtell. New York: Holt.
- * + Brusca, María Cristina, and Tona Wilson. 1995. *Three Friends/Tres amigos: A Counting Book/Un cuento para contar*. New York: Holt.
- *Charles, Faustin. 1996. *A Caribbean Counting Book*. Illustrated by Roberta Arenson. Boston: Houghton.
- *Crews, Donald. 1968. *Ten Black Dots*. New York: Morrow.
- Edwards, Pamela Duncan. 1998. *Warthogs in the Kitchen: A Sloppy Counting Book*. Illustrated by Henry Cole. New York: Hyperion.
- Falwell, Cathryn. 1993. *Feast for 10*. New York: Clarion.
- *Feelings, Muriel. 1971. *Moja Means One: Swahili Counting Book*. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Dial.
- Fuchshuber, Annegert. 1998. *Two Peas in a Pod*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Geisert, Arthur. 1992. *Pigs from One to Ten*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Giganti, Paul. 1990. *How Many Snails? A Counting Book*. Illustrated by Donald Crews. New York: Greenwillow.
- Golding, Kim. 2000. *Counting Kids*. New York: DK.
- Halsey, Megan. 2000. *Circus 1-2-3*. New York: HarperCollins.

Concept Picture Books: Colors

- Carle, Eric. 1998. *Hello Red Fox*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- Hoban, Tana. 1985. *One, Two, Three*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Huck, Charlotte. 1998. *A Creepy Countdown*. Illustrated by Joseph A. Smith. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Hudson, Cheryl Willis. 1987. *Afro-Bets 123 Book*. Illustrated by Culverson Blair. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Johnson, Stephen T. 1998. *City by Numbers*. New York: Viking.
- Kitchen, Bert. 1987. *Animal Numbers*. New York: Dial.
- *Kusugak, Michael Arvaarluk. 1996. *My Arctic 1,2,3*. Illustrated by Vladyan Krykorka. Toronto: Annick.
- *Lee, Huy Voun. 2000. *1, 2, 3, Go*. New York: Holt.
- MacDonald, Suse, and Bill Oaks. 1988. *Numblers*. New York: Dial.
- *+ Mora, Pat. 1996. *Uno, dos, tres: One, Two, Three*. Illustrated by Barbara Lavallee. New York: Clarion.
- Mullins, Patricia. 1998. *One Horse Waiting for Me*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Onyefulu, Ifeoma. 1995. *Emeka's Gift: An African Counting Story*. New York: Penguin.
- Pacovská, Kvetaě. 1990. *One, Five, Many*. New York: Clarion.
- Pallotta, Jerry. 1992. *The Icky Bug Counting Book*. Illustrated by Ralph Masiello. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Rankin, Laura. 1998. *The Handmade Counting Book*. New York: Dial.
- *Ryan, Pam Muñoz. 1994. *One Hundred Is a Family*. Illustrated by Benrei Huang. New York: Hyperion.
- Swinburne, Stephen R. 1998. *Water for One, Water for Everyone: A Counting Book of African Animals*. Illustrated by Melinda Levine. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Taborin, Gloria. 1977. *Norman Rockwell's Counting Book*. New York: Abrams.
- Tafari, Nancy. 1986. *Who's Counting?* New York: Greenwillow.
- Winter, Jeanette. 1996. *Josefina*. San Diego: Harcourt. (inspired by Mexican folk artist, Josefina Aguilar)

Concept Picture Books: Manners

- Aliki. 1990. *Manners*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Buehner, Caralyn. 1995. *It's a Spoon, Not a Shovel*. Illustrated by Mark Buehner. New York: Dial.
- Cole, Joanna. 1985. *Monster Manners*. Illustrated by Jared Lee. New York: Scholastic.
- Cuneo, Diane. 1999. *Mary Louise Loses Her Manners*. Illustrated by Jack E. Davis. New York: Doubleday.

Concept Picture Books: Months

- Arnold, Tedd. 1990. *Mother Goose's Words of Wit and Wisdom: A Book of Months*. New York: Dial.
- Provensen, Alice, and Martin Provensen. 1984. *The Year at Maple Hill Farm*. New York: Atheneum.
- Sendak, Maurice. 1962. *Chicken Soup with Rice: A Book of Months*. New York: Harper.
- Urdike, John. 1999. *A Child's Calendar*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Holiday.

Concept Picture Books: Opposites

- + Emberley, Rebecca. 2000. *My Opposites/Mis opuestos*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Hoban, Tana. 1997. *Exactly the Opposite*. New York: Mulberry.
- Miller, Margaret. 1998. *Big and Little*. New York: Morrow.
- Serfozo, Mary. 1996. *What's What? A Guessing Game*. Illustrated by Keiko Narahashi. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Concept Picture Books: Shapes

- Burns, Marilyn. 1994. *The Greedy Triangle*. Illustrated by Gordon Silveria. New York: Scholastic.
- Falwell, Cathryn. 1992. *Shape Space*. Boston: Houghton.
- Hoban, Tana. 2000. *Cubes, Cones, Cylinders and Spheres*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1997. *Is It Larger? Is It Smaller?* New York: Morrow.
- . 1986. *Shapes, Shapes, Shapes*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Hughes, Shirley. 2001. *All Shapes and Sizes*. New York: Walker.
- *Onyefulu, Ifeoma. 2000. *A Triangle for Adora: An African Book of Shapes*. New York: Dutton.
- *+ Rosa-Mendoza, Gladys. 2000. *Colors and Shapes/Los colores y las figuras*. Illustrated by Michele Noiset. Wheaton, IL: Me + mi Publishing.

Concept Picture Books: Transportation

- *Crews, Donald. 1986. *Flying*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1984. *School Bus*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1982. *Harbor*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1980. *Truck*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1978. *Freight Train*. New York: Greenwillow.

Cuetara, Mittie. 1998. *The Crazy Crawler's Crane and Other Very Short Truck Stories*. New York: Dutton.
 Dotlich, Rebecca Kai. 2000. *Away We Go!* New York: HarperCollins.

Picture Storybooks: Reprints of Old/Rare Stories

Bonn, Franz. 1975 [1878]. *The Children's Theatre*. New York: Viking. (toy book)
 Nister, Ernest. 1985. *Moving Pictures*. New York: Philomel. (toy book)
 ———. 1985. *Playtime Surprises*. New York: Philomel. (toy book)

Bibliography for Chapter 5

Poetry: The Music of Language

The structure for this bibliography: collections and anthologies, single editions, and poetry by children.

Connie Rockman, chair of the 2001 Caldecott Award and editor of the *Eighth Book of Junior Authors and Illustrators*, was the consultant for this bibliography. Many of the poems can be integrated into thematic, topical, and historical units. See also Fine Arts in Chapter 8, Informational Literature.

Collections and Anthologies

*Ada, Alma Flor. 1997. *Gathering the Sun*. Illustrated by Simon Silva. New York: Lothrop.
 *Adoff, Arnold. 1991. *In for Winter, Out for Spring*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. San Diego: Harcourt.
 ———. 1989. *Chocolate Dreams*. New York: Lothrop.
 *———. 1982. *All the Colors of the Race*. Illustrated by John Steptoe. New York: Lothrop.
 ** Alarcón, Francisco X. 2001. *Iguanas in the Snow and Other Winter Poems/Iguanas en la nieve y otros poemas de invierno*. Illustrated by Maya Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
 ** ———. 1999. *Angels Ride Bikes and Other Fall Poems/Los ángeles andan en bicicleta y otros poemas de otoño*. Illustrated by Maya Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
 ** ———. 1998. *From the Bellybutton of the Moon and Other Summer Poems/Del ombligo de la luna y otros poemas de verano*. Illustrated by Maya

Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

** ———. 1997. *Laughing Tomatoes and Other Spring Poems/Jitomates risueños y otros poemas de primavera*. Illustrated by Maya Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
 Alderson, Brian, comp. 1986. *The Helen Oxenbury Nursery Rhyme Book*. Illustrated by Helen Oxenbury. New York: Morrow.
 Aldis, Dorothy. 1952. *All Together, A Child's Treasury of Verse*. New York: Putnam's.
 Allen, Marjorie N., and Shelly Rotner. 1991. *Changes*. Photographs by Shelley Rotner. New York: Macmillan.
 ** Argueta, Jorge. 2001. *A Movie in My Pillow/Una película en mi almohada*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Gómez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
 Balaban, John, ed. 1980. *Ca Dao Vietnam: A Bilingual Anthology of Vietnamese Folk Poetry*. Greenvboro, NY: Unicorn. (some of the poems have mature themes; however, there are poems that can be shared with K-6 children)
 *Begay, Shonto. 1995. *Navajo Visions and Voices across the Mesa*. New York: Scholastic.
 *Berry, James. 1999. *Isn't My Name Magical? Sister and Brother Poems*. Illustrated by Shelley Hehenberger. New York: Simon and Schuster.
 *———. 1991. *When I Dance*. Illustrated by Karen Barbour. San Diego: Harcourt.
 Bolin, Frances Schoonmaker. 1995. *Carl Sandburg: Poetry for Young People*. Illustrated by Steven Arcella. New York: Sterling.
 *Bontemps, Arna, sel. 1969. *Hold Fast to Dreams: Poems Old and New*. Chicago: Follett.
 Bouchard, Dave. 1993. *The Elders Are Watching*. Illustrated by Roy Henry Vickers. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
 Brenner, Barbara. 2000. *Voices: Poetry and Art from around the World*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
 *Brooks, Gwendolyn. 1956. *Bronzeville Boys and Girls*. Illustrated by Ronni Solbert. New York: Harper.
 *Bruchac, Joseph. 1996. *The Circle of Thanks: Native American Poems and Songs of Thanksgiving*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. Mahwah, NJ: Bridge-Water.
 *———. 1995. *The Earth under Sky Bear's Feet: Native American Poems of the Land*. Illustrated by Thomas Locker. New York: Philomel.

- *Bruchac, Joseph, and Jonathan London. 1992. *Thirteen Moons on Turtle's Back: A Native American Year of Moons*. Illustrated by Thomas Locker. New York: Philomel.
- *Bryan, Ashley. 1997. *Ashley Bryan's ABC of African American Poetry*. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1992. *Sing to the Sun*. New York: Harper-Collins.
- + Carlson, Lori M., Ed. 1998. *Sol a Sol: Bilingual Poems*. Illustrated by Emily Lisker. New York: Holt.
- *+ ———. 1994. *Cool Salsa: Bilingual Poems on Growing up Latino in the United States*. New York: Holt.
- Ciardi, John. 1989. *The Hopeful Trout and Other Limericks*. Illustrated by Susan Meddaugh. Boston: Houghton.
- *Clifton, Lucille. 1970. *Some of the Days of Everett Anderson*. Illustrated by Evaline Ness. New York: Holt. (series)
- Clinton, Catherine. 1998. *I, Too, Sing America: Three Centuries of African American Poetry*. Illustrated by Stephen Alcorn. Boston: Houghton.
- Cole, Joanna. 1989. *Anna Banana: 101 Jump-Rope Rhymes*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Morrow.
- . 1984. *A New Treasury of Children's Poetry*. New York: Doubleday.
- Cole, Joanna, and Stephanie Calmenson. 1993. *Six Sick Sheep: 101 Tongue Twisters*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Scholastic.
- Cole, William, comp. 1981. *Good Dog Poems*. Illustrated by Ruth Sanderson. New York: Scribner's.
- , sel. 1966. *Oh, What Nonsense!* Illustrated by Tomi Ungerer. New York: Viking.
- Creech, Sharon. 2001. *Love That Dog*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Cullinan, Berenice E. 1995. *A Jar of Tiny Stars: NCTE Award-Winning Poets*. Honesdale, PA: Wordsong.
- *+ Delacre, Lulu, sel. 1989. *Arroz con leche: Popular Songs and Rhymes from Latin America*. New York: Scholastic.
- de la Mare, Walter. 1930 [1916]. *Peacock Pie: A Book of Rhymes*. New York: Holt.
- Demi, comp. 1993. *Demi's Secret Garden*. New York: Holt.
- *———, sel. 1992. *In the Eyes of the Cat: Japanese Poetry for All Season*. Tze-si Huang, trans. New York: Holt.
- de Regniers, Beatrice Schenck, Eva Moore, Mary Michaels White, and Jan Carr, sels. 1988. *Sing a Song of Popcorn: Every Child's Book of Poems*. Illustrated by nine Caldecott Medal-winning artists. New York: Scholastic.
- Dickinson, Emily. 1978. *I'm Nobody! Who Are You? Poems of Emily Dickinson for Young People*. Owings Mills, MD: Stemmer.
- *Dunbar, Paul. 1978. *I Greet the Dawn: Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar*. Selected, illustrated, and with an introduction by Ashley Bryan. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1999. *Jump Back Honey: The Poems of Paul Laurence Dunbar*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan, Carole Byard, Jan Spivey Gilchrist, Brian Pinkney, Jerry Pinkney, and Faith Ringgold. New York: Hyperion.
- Dunning, Stephen, Edward Lueders, and Hugh Smith. 1967. *Reflections on a Gift of Watermelon Pickle . . . and Other Modern Verse*. New York: Lothrop.
- Fatchen, Max. 1990. *The Country Mail Is Coming: Poems from Down Under*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Feelings, Tom, comp. 1993. *Soul Looks Back in Wonder*. New York: Penguin.
- Fisher, Aileen. 1991. *Always Wondering: Some Favorite Poems of Aileen Fisher*. New York: Harper-Collins.
- Fleischman, Paul. 2000. *Big Talk: Poems for Four Voices*. Illustrated by Beppe Giacobbe. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 1988. *Joyful Noise: Poems for Two Voices*. Illustrated by Eric Beddows. New York: Harper-Collins.
- . 1985. *I Am a Phoenix: Poems for Two Voices*. Illustrated by Ken Nutt. New York: Harper.
- Fletcher, Ralph. 1997. *Ordinary Things: Poems from a Walk in Early Spring*. Illustrated by Walter Lyon Krudop. New York: Atheneum.
- Florian, Douglas. 2000. *Mammalabilia*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1997. *In the Swim*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1994. *Bing Bang Boing*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- George, Kristine O'Connell. 1997. *The Great Frog Race and Other Poems*. Illustrated by Kate Kiesler. New York: Clarion.
- Gill, Shelley. 1987. *The Alaska Mother Goose*. Illustrated by Shannon Cartwright. Wasilla, AK: Paws IV.

- *Giovanni, Nikki. 1996. *The Genie in the Jar*. Illustrated by Chris Raschka. New York: Holt.
- *———, ed. 1996. *Shimmy Shimmy Shimmy Like My Sister Kate: Looking at the Harlem Renaissance through Poems*. New York: Holt.
- *———. 1996. *The Sun Is So Quiet*. Illustrations by Ashley Bryan. New York: Holt.
- *———. 1993 [1973]. *ego-tripping and other poems for young people*. Illustrated by George Ford. New York: Lawrence Hill.
- Glaser, Isabel Joshlin, ed. 1995. *Dreams of Glory: Poems Starring Girls*. Illustrated by Pat Lowery Collins. New York: Atheneum.
- Glazer, Tom. 1990. *The Mother Goose Songbook*. Illustrated by David McPhail. New York: Doubleday.
- *Gollub, Matthew. 1998. *Cool Melons—Turn to Frogs!: The Life and Poems of Issa*. Illustrated by Kazuko G. Stone. Calligraphy by Keiko Smith. New York: Lee & Low.
- Graham, Joan Bransfield. 1994. *Splish Splash*. Illustrated by Steve Scott. Boston: Houghton.
- Graves, Donald. 1996. *Baseball, Snakes, and Summer Squash: Poems about Growing Up*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Greenaway, Kate. 1967. *The Kate Greenaway Treasury*. Cleveland: World.
- *Greenfield, Eloise. 1991. *Night on Neighborhood Street*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1988. *Under the Sunday Tree*. Illustrated by Amos Ferguson. New York: Harper. (Bahamas)
- *———. 1978. *Honey I Love and Other Love Poems*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Scholastic.
- *Grimes, Nikki. 2001. *A Pocketful of Poems*. Illustrated by Javaka Steptoe. New York: Clarion. (haiku)
- *———. 2000. *Is It Far to Zanzibar? Poems about Tanzania*. Illustrated by Betsy Lewin. New York: Lothrop.
- *Gunning, Monica. 1998. *Under the Breadfruit Tree: Island Poems*. Illustrated by Fabricio Vanden Broeck. Honesdale, PA: Wordsong.
- . 1993. *Not a Copper Penny in Me House: Poems from the Caribbean*. Illustrated by Frané Lessac. Honesdale, PA: Wordsong.
- Hall, Donald, ed. 1999. *The Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- *Hallworth, Grace. 1996. *Down by the River: Afro-Caribbean Rhymes, Games, and Songs for Children*. Illustrated by Caroline Binch. New York: Scholastic. (Trinidad)
- *+Herrera, Juan Felipe. 1998. *Laughing out Loud, I Fly: Poems in English and Spanish*. Illustrated by Karen Barbour. New York: HarperCollins.
- *+———. 1995. *Calling the Doves/El canto de las palomas*. Illustrated by Elly Simmons. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Ho, Minfong, trans. 1996. *Maples in the Mist: Children's Poems from the Tang Dynasty*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-sien Tseng. New York: Lothrop.
- Hoberman, Mary Ann, sel. 1994. *My Song Is Beautiful: Poems and Pictures in Many Voices*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1991. *Fathers, Mothers, Sisters, Brothers: A Collection of Family Poems*. Illustrated by Marilyn Hafner. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Holman, Felice. 1985. *The Song in My Head*. Illustrated by Jim Spanfeller. New York: Scribner's.
- Hopkins, Lee Bennett, sel. 1999. *Spectacular Science: A Book of Poems*. Illustrated by Virginia Halstead. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- , sel. 1997. *Marvelous Math: A Book of Poems*. Illustrated by Karen Barbour. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- , coll. 1988. *Side by Side: Poems to Read Together*. Illustrated by Hilary Knight. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Huck, Charlotte. 1993. *Secret Places*. Illustrated by Lindsay Barrett George. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Hudson, Wade, and Cheryl, sel. 1995. *How Sweet the Sound: African-American Songs for Children*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Scholastic.
- *———, sel. 1993. *Pass It On: African American Poetry for Children*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Scholastic.
- *Hughes, Langston. 1995. *The Block*. Collages by Romare Bearden. New York: Viking/Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- *———. 1994 [1932]. *The Dream Keeper and Other Poems*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Knopf.
- Hummon, David. 1999. *Animal Acrostics*. Illustrated by Michael S. Maydak. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- *In *Daddy's Arms I Am Tall: African Americans Celebrating Fathers*. 1997. Illustrated by Javaka Steptoe. New York: Lee & Low.
- *+Imoto, Yoko. 1996. *Best-Loved Children's Songs from Japan*. Torrance, CA: Heian International.

- *Izumi, Steven. 1994. *Believers in America: Poems about Americans of Asian and Pacific Islander Descent*. Illustrated by Bill Fukuda McCoy. Chicago: Children's Press.
- James, Simon. 1999. *Days Like This*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Janeczko, Paul B., sel. 2001. *Dirty Laundry Pile: Poems in Different Voices*. Illustrated by Melissa Sweet. New York: HarperCollins. (personification)
- . 2001. *A Poke in the I: A Collection of Concrete Poems*. Illustrated by Chris Raschka. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 2000. *Stone Bench in an Empty Park*. Photographs by Henri Silverman. New York: Orchard. (urban haiku)
- *+ Jaramillo, Nelly Palacio. 1994. *Grandmother's Nursery Rhymes/Las Nanas de abuelita*. Illustrated by Eliviar Savadier. New York: Holt.
- *Joseph, Lynn. 1990. *Coconut Kind of Day: Island Poems*. Illustrated by Sandra Speidel. New York: Lothrop.
- Kennedy, X. J., and Dorothy M. 1992. *Talking Like the Rain: A First Book of Poems*. Illustrated by Jane Dyer. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Koch, Kenneth, and Kate Farrell. 1985. *Talking to the Sun*. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art/Holt.
- Kroll, Virginia. 2001. *Girl You're Amazing*. Illustrated by Melisande Potter. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- . 1995. *Jaha and Jamal Went Down the Hill: An African Mother Goose*. Illustrated by Katherine Roundtree. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Kurtz, Jane. 2000. *River Friendly River Wild*. Illustrated by Neil Brennan. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Kuskin, Karla. 1990. *Roar and More*. Rev. ed. New York: HarperCollins.
- Langstaff, John. 1969. *Hi! Ho! The Rattling Bog, and Other Folk Songs for Group Singing*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. With piano settings by John Edmunds, Seymour Barab, Phil Merrill, and Marshall W. Barron. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Lansky, Bruce. 1991. *Kids Pick the Funniest Poems*. Illustrated by Stephen Carpenter. Minnetonka, MN: Meadowbrook.
- Larrick, Nancy, ed. 1985 [1968]. *Piping Down the Valleys Wild*. Illustrated by Ellen Raskin. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1985. *Worlds I Know and Other Poems*. New York: Atheneum.
- Lear, Edward. 1994. *The Complete Nonsense Book: Containing All the Original Pictures and Verses, Together with New Material*. Lady Strachey, ed. Edison, NJ: Castle Books.
- Lear, Edward, and Lewis Carroll. 1993. *Owls and Pussy-cats*. Illustrated by Nicki Palin. New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Levy, Constance. 1991. *I'm Going to Pet a Worm Today and Other Poems*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Macmillan.
- Lewis, J. Patrick. 2000. *"Freedom Like Sunlight": Praisesongs for Black Americans*. Illustrated by John Thompson. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions.
- Lillegard, Dee. 1997. *The Wild Bunch*. Illustrated by Rex Barron. New York: Putman's.
- Livingston, Myra Cohn. 1997. *Cricket Never Does: A Collection of Haiku and Tanka*. Illustrated by Kees de Diefte. New York: McElderry.
- , sel. 1995. *Call Down the Moon: Poems of Music*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- . 1992. *Light and Shadow*. Photographs by Barbara Rogasky. New York: Holiday.
- , sel, ed. 1987. *I Like You, If You Like Me: Poems of Friendship*. New York: McElderry.
- . 1986. *Sea Songs*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Holiday.
- . 1982. *A Circle of Seasons*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Holiday.
- Lobel, Arnold. 1983. *The Book of Pigericks: Pig Limericks*. New York: Harper.
- Long, Sylvia. 1999. *Mother Goose*. San Francisco: Chronicle.
- Lorca, Garcia. 1980. *The Cricket Sings: Poems and Songs for Children*. Illustrated by Maria Horvath. Will Kirkland, trans. New York: New Directions.
- *+ Mado, Michio. 1992. *The Animals: Selected Poems*. Illustrated by Mitsumasa Anno. Empress Michiko, trans. New York: McElderry.
- Marcus, Leonard, and Amy Schwartz, sels. 1990. *Mother Goose's Little Misfortunes*. Illustrated by Amy Schwartz. New York: Bradbury.
- *Mathis, Sharon Bell. 1991. *Red Dog, Blue Fly: Football Poems*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Viking.
- Mavor, Salley, sel. 1997. *You and Me: Poems of Friendship*. Illustrated by Sailey Mavor. New York: Orchard.
- McCord, David. 1971. *Take Sky: More Rhymes of the Never Was and Always Is*. New York: Dell.

- *McGill, Alice. 2000. *In the Hollow of Your Hand: Slave Lullabies*. Illustrated by Michael Cummings. Boston: Houghton. (CD included)
- *Medina, Tony. 2002. *Love to Langston*. Illustrated by R. Gregory Christie. New York: Lee & Low.
- Merriam, Eve. 1992. *The Singing Green: New and Selected Poems for All Seasons*. Illustrated by Kathleen Collins Howell. New York: Morrow.
- . 1986. *A Sky Full of Poems*. Illustrated by Walter Gaffney. New York: Dell.
- . 1984. *Jamboree Rhymes for All Times*. New York: Dell.
- Milne, A. A. 1961 [1924]. *When We Were Very Young*. Illustrated by Ernest Shepard. New York: Dutton.
- Milnes, Gerald. 1999. *Granny Will Bite Your Dog and Other Mountain Rhymes*. Illustrated by Kimberly Bulcken Root. Little Rock, AK: August House. (Appalachia)
- Moore, Lillian. 1980. *Think of Shadows*. New York: Atheneum.
- *+ Mora, Pat. 1998. *Delicious Hullabaloo/Pachanga deliciosa*. Illustrated by Francisco X. Mora. Nora Martínez and Pat Mora, trans. Houston, TX: Arte Público.
- *———. 1996. *Confetti: Poems for Children*. Illustrated by Enrique O. Sanchez. New York: Lee & Low.
- *+———. 1994. *The Desert Is My Mother/El desierto es mi madre*. Illustrated by Daniel Lechon. Houston, TX: Arte Público.
- *Moreillon, Judi. 1997. *Sing Down the Rain*. Illustrated by Michael Chiago. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- Morrison, Lillian, comp. 1992. *At the Crack of the Bat: Baseball Poems*. Illustrated by Steve Cieslawski. New York: Hyperion.
- Morrison, Lillian, sel. 1988. *Rhythm Road: Poems to Move To*. New York: Lothrop.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1993. *Brown Angels: An Album of Pictures and Verse*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Nash, Ogden. 1941. *The Face Is Familiar*. Garden City, NY: Garden City Publishers.
- Nordine, Ken. 2000. *Colors*. Illustrated by Henrik Drescher. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Nye, Naomi Shihab. 2000. *Come with Me: Poems for a Journey*. Illustrated by Dan Yaccarino. New York: Greenwillow.
- *———. 1998. *The Space between Our Footsteps: Poems and Paintings from the Middle East*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Israeli and Palestinian contributions)
- *Olaleye, Issac. 1995. *The Distant Talking Drum: Poems from Nigeria*. Illustrated by Frané Lessac. Honesdale, PA: Wordsong.
- Opie, Iona, ed. 1996. *My Very First Mother Goose*. Illustrated by Rosemary Wells. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Opie, Iona, and Peter Opie, eds. 1992. *I Saw Esau: The Schoolchild's Pocket Book*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 1984. *The Oxford Book of Children's Verse*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- *+ Orozco, José-Luis. 1997. *Diez deditos/Ten Little Fingers and Other Play Rhymes and Action Songs from Latin America*. Illustrated by Elisa Kleven. New York: Dutton. (available on CD and cassette)
- *+———. 1994. *De colores and Other Latin-American Folk Songs for Children*. Illustrated by Elisa Kleven. New York: Dutton.
- Pankake, Jon, and Marcia Pankake. 1988. *Prairie Home Companion Folk Song Book*. New York: Viking.
- Panzer, Nora, ed. 1994. *Celebrate America in Poetry and Art*. Paintings, sculpture, drawings, photographs, and other works of art from the National Museum of American Art, Smithsonian. New York: Hyperion.
- Pappas, Theoni. 1991. *Math Talk: Mathematical Ideas in Poems for Two Voices*. San Carlos, CA: Wide World.
- Philip, Neil, ed. 1995. *Singing America: Poems That Define a Nation*. Illustrated by Michael McCurdy. New York: Viking.
- Poe, Edgar Allen. 1966. *Three Poems of Edgar Allen Poe*. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. McGraw-Hill.
- Pollinger, Gina, sel. 1995. *Something Rich and Strange: A Treasury of Shakespeare's Verse*. Illustrated by Emma Chichester Clark. London: Kingfisher.
- *Prelutsky, Jack. 1999. *The 20th Century Children's Poetry Treasury*. Illustrated by Meilo So. New York: Knopf.
- . 1996 [1984]. *The New Kid on the Block*. Illustrated by James Stevenson. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1993. *Nightmares: Poems to Trouble Your Sleep*. New York: Mulberry.
- Rackham, Arthur. 1971 [1913]. *Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes*. New York: Watts.
- Richards, Laura E. 1955 [1902]. *Tirra Lirra: Rhymes Old and New*. Illustrated by Marguerite Davis. Boston: Little, Brown.

- *Rochelle, Belinda, sel. 2001. *Words with Wings: A Treasury of African-American Poetry*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Rogasky, Barbara, ed. 1994. *Winter Poems*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Scholastic.
- Rosen, Michael, ed. 1994. *The Greatest Table: A Banquet to Fight Hunger*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1993. *The Kingfisher Book of Children's Poetry*. Illustrated by Alice Englander. London: Kingfisher.
- Rossetti, Christina. 1969 [1862]. *Goblin Market*. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. New York: Watts.
- . 1968 [1872]. *Sing-Song: A Nursery Rhyme Book*. Illustrated by Arthur Hughes. New York: Dover.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1984. *Waiting to Waltz: A Childhood*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Bradbury.
- Sabuda, Robert. 1999. *The Movable Mother Goose*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Sandburg, Carl. 1999. *Poems for Children: Nowhere Near Old Enough to Vote*. Illustrated by Istvan Banyai. New York: Knopf.
- . 1998. *Grassroots: Poems by Carl Sandburg*. Illustrated by Wendell Minor. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1941. *Chicago Poems*. New York: Holt.
- *Seboni, Barolong. 1995. *Windsongs of the Kgalagadi*. Gaborone, Botswana: Macmillan. (some mature themes)
- Seeger, Ruth C. 1980. *American Folk Songs for Children*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Doubleday.
- Schertle, Alice. 1994. *How Now, Brown Cow?* Illustrated by Amanda Schaffer. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Schoonmaker, Frances, ed. 1999. *Edna St. Vincent Millay: Poetry for Young People*. Illustrated by Mike Bryce. New York: Sterling.
- . 1998. *Henry Wadsworth Longfellow: Poetry for Young People*. Illustrated by Chad Wallace. New York: Sterling.
- Schwartz, Alvin. 1992. *And the Green Grass Grew All around: Folk Poetry from Everyone*. Illustrated by Sue Truesdell. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1972. *A Twister of Twists, A Tangler of Tongues*. Illustrated by Glen Rounds. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Siegen-Smith, Nikki. 1996. *Songs for Survival: Songs and Chants from Tribal Peoples around the World*. Illustrated by Bernard Lodge. New York: Dutton.
- Silverstein, Shel. 1996. *Falling Up*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1981. *A Light in the Attic*. New York: Harper.
- . 1974. *Where the Sidewalk Ends*. New York: Harper.
- Sky-Peck, Kathryn, ed. 1991. *Who Has Seen the Wind? An Illustrated Collection of Poetry for Young People*. Boston: Boston Museum of Fine Arts and Rizzoli.
- *Slier, Deborah, ed. 1991. *Make a Joyful Sound: Poems for Children by African-American Poets*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. New York: Checkerboard.
- *Smith, Charles R. Jr. 2002. *Perfect Harmony: A Musical Journey with the Boys Choir of Harlem*. New York: Hyperion.
- Smith, Jessie Wilcox. 1913. *The Little Mother Goose*. New York: Dodd.
- *Soto, Gary. 1995. *Canto Familiar*. Illustrated by Anika Nelson. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1992. *Neighborhood Odes*. Illustrated by David Diaz. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1990. *A Fire in My Hands: A Book of Poems*. New York: Scholastic.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 1905. *A Child's Garden of Verses*. Illustrated by Jessie Wilcox Smith. New York: Scribner.
- *Strickland, Dorothy S., and Michael R. Strickland, eds. 1996. *Families: Poems Celebrating the African American Experience*. Illustrated by John Ward. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- *Swann, Brian. 1998. *The House with No Door: African Riddle Poems*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1998. *Touching the Distance: Native American Riddle-Poems*. Illustrated by Maria Rendon. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Tagore, Rabindranath. 1992 [1913]. *Paper Boats*. Illustrated by Grayce Bochak. Honesdale, PA: Caroline House.
- *Taphonso, Luci. 1999. *Songs of Shiprock Fair*. Illustrated by Anthony Chee Emerson. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- Teasdale, Sara. 1930. *Stars To-night*. Illustrated by Dorothy P. Lathrop. New York: Macmillan.
- Tedlock, Dennis. 1972. *Finding the Center: Narrative Poetry of the Zuni Indians*. New York: Dial.
- *Thomas, Joyce Carol. 1995. *Gingerbread Days*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: HarperCollins.

- Van Laan, Nancy. 2001. *Teeny Tiny Tingly Tales*. Illustrated by Victoria Chess. New York: Atheneum.
- Viorst, Judith. 1981. *If I Were in Charge of the World and Other Worries: Poems for Children and Their Parents*. Illustrated by Lynne Cherry. New York: Atheneum.
- Wilbur, Richard. 2000. *The Pig in the Spigot*. Illustrated by J. Otto Seibold. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Willard, Nancy. 1987. *The Voyage of the Ludgate Hill: Travels with Robert Louis Stevenson*. Illustrated by Alice and Martin Provensen. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1981. *A Visit to William Blake's Inn: Poems for Innocent and Experienced Travelers*. Illustrated by Alice and Martin Provensen. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Wilson, Gina. 2001. *Ignis*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- *Wong, Janet S. 2000. *Night Garden: Poems from the World of Dreams*. Illustrated by Julie Paschkis. New York: McElderry.
- *———. 1994. *Good Luck Gold and Other Poems*. New York: Macmillan.
- Worth, Valerie. 1994. *All the Small Poems and Fourteen More*. Illustrated by Natalie Babbitt. New York: Farrar.
- Wright, Blanche Fisher. 1944 [1916]. *The Real Mother Goose*. Chicago: Rand McNally.
- Yolen, Jane, ed. 1992. *Street Rhymes Around the World*. Illustrated by seventeen international artists. Honesdale, PA: Wordsong.
- Single Editions**
- Adoff, Arnold. 1973. *Black Is Brown Is Tan*. Illustrated by Emily Arnold McCully. New York: HarperCollins. (biracial marriage)
- Allison, Diane Worfolk. 1992. *This Is the Key to the Kingdom*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Angelou, Maya. 1993. *Life Doesn't Frighten Me*. Illustrated by Jean-Michel Basquiat. Stewart, New York: Tabori & Chang.
- Appelt, Kathi. 1995. *Bayou Lullaby*. Illustrated by Neil Waldman. New York: Morrow.
- *Barnwell, Ysaye M. 1998. *No Mirrors in My Nana's House*. Illustrated by Synthia Saint James. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Belafonte, Harry, and Lord Burgess. 1999. *Island in the Sun*. Illustrated by Alex Ayliffe. New York: Dial.
- Bogart, Jo Ellen. 1994. *Gifts*. Illustrated by Barbara Reid. New York: Scholastic. (intergenerational)
- Borden, Louise. 2002. *America Is*. Illustrated by Stacey Schuett. New York: McElderry.
- Browning, Robert. 1993 [1882]. *The Pied Piper of Hamelin*. Illustrated by Kate Greenaway. Robert London: Frederick Ltd.
- *+ Caraballo, Samuel. 2002. *Estrellita se despide de su isla/Estrellita Says Good-bye to Her Island*. Illustrated by Pablo Torrecilla. Houston, TX: Piñata.
- *Carlstrom, Nancy White. 1998. *Midnight Dance of the Snowshoe Hare*. Illustrated by Ken Kuroi. New York: Philomel.
- . 1992. *Northern Lullaby*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Philomel.
- . 1992. *Baby-O*. Illustrated by Suçie Stevenson. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Carr, Jan. 1999. *Frozen Noses*. Illustrated by Dorothy Donohue. New York: Holiday.
- *Chapman, Cheryl. 1994. *Snow on Snow on Snow*. Illustrated by Synthia Saint James. New York: Penguin. (based on Christina Rossetti)
- Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. 1970 [1834]. *The Rime of the Ancient Mariner*. Illustrated by Gustave Doré. New York: Dover.
- Conover, Chris. 1986. *Froggie Went A-Courting*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1976. *Six Little Ducks*. New York: Crowell.
- Cousins, Lucy. 1989. *The Little Dog Laughed*. New York: Dutton.
- *Cummings, Pat. 2000. *Angel Baby*. New York: Lothrop.
- *———. 1994. *Clean Your Room, Harvey Moon!* New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Esbensen, Barbara Juster. 2000. *The Night Rainbow*. Illustrated Helen K. Davie. New York: Orchard. (northern lights)
- . 1995. *Dance with Me*. Illustrated by Megan Lloyd. New York: HarperCollins.
- Field, Eugene. 1982. *Wynken, Blynken and Nod*. Illustrated by Susan Jeffers. New York: Dutton.
- Frost, Robert. 1988. *Birches*. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Holt.
- . 1978. *Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening*. Illustrated by Susan Jeffers. New York: Dutton.
- Gerber, Carole. 1997. *Hush! A Gaelic Lullaby*. Illustrated by Marty Husted. Danvers, MA: Whispering Coyote Press.
- Gershwin, George, DuBose Heyward, Dorothy Heyward, and Ira Gershwin. 1999. *Summertime from Porgy and Bess*. Illustrated by Mike Wimmer. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- *Giovanni, Nikki. 1994. *Knoxville, Tennessee*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Greenfield, Eloise. 1997. *For the Love of the Game: Michael Jordan and Me*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: HarperCollins.
- *———. 1989. *Nathaniel Talking*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Black Butterfly.
- *———. 1981. *Daydreamers*. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Dial.
- *Grimes, Nikki. 1999. *My Man Blue*. Illustrated by Jerome Lagarrigue. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1997. *It's Raining Laughter*. Photographs by Myles C. Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1997. *Wild, Wild Hair*. Illustrated by George Ford. New York: Scholastic.
- *———. 1994. *Meet Danitra Brown*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Lothrop.
- *———. 1978. *Something on My Mind*. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Dial.
- Grossman, Bill. 1996. *My Little Sister Ate One Hare*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. New York: Scholastic.
- Guthrie, Woody. 2000. *Bling Blang*. Illustrated by Vladimir Radunsky. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 1998. *This Land Is Your Land*. Illustrated by Kathy Jakobsen. Boston: Little, Brown. (music included)
- *Hamanaka, Sheila. 1994. *All the Colors of the Earth*. New York: Morrow.
- *Ho, Minfong. 1996. *Hush! A Thai Lullaby*. Illustrated by Holly Meade. New York: Orchard.
- Hoberman, Mary Ann. 1998. *Miss Mary Mack: A Hand-Clapping Rhyme*. Illustrated by Nadine Bernard Wescott. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Jeffers, Susan. 1973. *Three Jovial Huntsmen*. New York: Bradbury.
- Kirk, David. 1994. *Miss Spider's Tea Party*. New York: Scholastic.
- Langstaff, John. 1955. *Frog Went A-Courtin'*. Illustrated by Feodor Rojankovsky. San Diego: Harcourt. (Appalachia)
- Lear, Edward. 1992. *The Owl and the Pussycat*. Illustrated by Jan Brett. New York: Scholastic.
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. 2001. *Hiawatha and Megissogwon*. Illustrated by Jeffrey Thompson. Joseph Bruchac, cons. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.
- Marshak, Samuel. 1989. *The Pup Grew Up*. Illustrated by Vladimir Radunsky. Richard Peever, trans. New York: Holt.
- McPhail, David. 1993. *Pigs Aplenty, Pigs Galore!* New York: Dutton.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1997. *Rum-A-Tum-Tum*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Holiday. (New Orleans)
- *———, coll. 1992. *The Zebra-Riding Cowboy: A Folk Song from the Old West*. Illustrated by Maria Cristina Brusca. New York: Holt.
- *+ Mora, Pat. 1994. *Listen to the Desert/Oye al desierto*. Illustrated by Francisco X. Mora. New York: Clarion.
- Moss, Lloyd. 1995. *Zin! Zin! Zin! A Violin*. Illustrated by Marjorie Priceman. New York: Simon and Schuster. (introduces both musical instruments and counting)
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1997. *Harlem*. Illustrated by Christopher Myers. New York: Scholastic.
- Nash, Ogden. 1991. *The Adventures of Isabel*. Illustrated by James Marshall. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Nikola-Lisa, W. 2002. *Summer Sun Risin'*. Illustrated by Don Tate. New York: Lee & Low.
- *———. 1994. *Bein' with You This Way*. Illustrated by Michael Bryant. New York: Lee & Low.
- Noyes, Alfred. 1990. *The Highwayman*. Illustrated by Neil Waldman. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Nye, Naomi Shihab. 1997. *Lullaby Raft*. Illustrated by Vivienne Flesher. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Orie, Sandra De Coteau. 1995. *Did You Hear Wind Sing Your Name?* Illustrated by Christopher Canyon. New York: Walker.
- Paxton, Tom. 1996. *Going to the Zoo*. Illustrated by Karen Lee Schmidt. New York: Morrow. (music included)
- . 1996. *The Marvelous Toy*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Sayles. New York: Metropolitan Teaching and Learning Co.
- Polacco, Patricia. 1997. *In Enzo's Splendid Garden*. New York: Philomel.
- Raffi. 1987. *Shake My Sillies Out*. Illustrated by David Allender. New York: Crown. (music included)
- Raschka, Chris. 1998. *Simple Gifts: A Shaker Hymn*. New York: Holt.
- Rosen, Michael. 1989. *We're Going on a Bear Hunt*. Illustrated by Helen Oxenbury. New York: MacElderry.
- Ryder, Joanne. 1996. *Earthdance*. New York: Holt.
- Sendak, Maurice. 1993. *We Are All in the Dumps with Jack and Guy*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Serfozo, Mary. 1990. *Rain Talk*. Illustrated by Keiko Narahashi. New York: Macmillan.

- Siebert, Diane. 1992. *Mojave*. Illustrated by Wendell Minor. New York: HarperTrophy.
- . 1989. *Heartland*. Illustrated by Wendell Minor. New York: HarperTrophy.
- *Smith, Will. 2001. *Just the Two of Us*. Illustrated by Kadir Nelson. New York: Scholastic.
- Spivak, Dawnine. 1997. *Grass Sandals: The Travels of Basho*. Illustrated by Demi. New York: Atheneum. (haiku)
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 1990. *My Shadow*. Illustrated by Ted Rand. New York: Putnam's.
- Strauss, Barbara, and Helen Friedland. 1987. *See You Later Alligator*. . . . Illustrated by Tershia d'Elgin. Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan.
- Taback, Simms. 1997. *There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Fly*. New York: Penguin.
- Thayer, Ernest Lawrence. 2000. *Casey at the Bat: A Ballad of the Republic Sung in the Year 1888*. Illustrated by Christopher Bing. Brooklyn, NY: Handprint.
- . 1988. *Casey at the Bat: A Ballad of the Republic, Sung in the Year 1888*. With additional text and illustrated by Patricia Polacco. New York: Putnam's.
- *Thomas, Joyce Carol. 1993. *Brown Honey in Broomwheat Tea*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: HarperCollins.
- Voza, David. 1998. *Rapunzel: A Happenin' Rap*. Illustrated by Betsy Lewin. New York: Doubleday.
- . 1993. *Yo, Hungry Wolf! A Nursery Rap*. Illustrated by Betsy Lewin. New York: Doubleday.
- *Weatherford, Carole Boston. 1997. *Mighty Menfolk*. Illustrated by Michelle Mills. New York: Black Butterfly.
- *Weiss, George Davis, and Bob Thiele. 1995. *What a Wonderful World*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. New York: Simon and Schuster. (song by Louis Armstrong)
- Whittier, John Greenleaf. 1992. *Barbara Frietchie*. Illustrated by Nancy Winslow Parker. New York: Greenwillow. (Civil War)
- Wood, Audrey. 2000. *The Napping House*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1982. *Quick as a Cricket*. Illustrated by Don Wood. New York: Child's Play (International) Ltd.
- Wood, Douglas. 1996. *Northwoods Cradle Song: From a Menominee Lullaby*. Illustrated by Lisa Desimini. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Yerxa, Leo. 1993. *Last Leaf First Snowflake to Fall*. New York: Orchard.
- Yolen, Jane. 1995. *The Ballad of Pirate Queens*. Illustrated by David Shannon. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Zelinsky, Paul. 1990. *The Wheels on the Bus*. New York: Dutton.
- Zemach, Harve, and Margot Zemach. 1966. *Mommy, Buy Me a China Doll*. New York: Farrar. (Ozark lullaby)

Poetry by Children

- *Adejouma, Davida, ed. 1996. *The Palm of My Heart: Poetry by African American Children*. Illustrated by Gregory Christie. New York: Lee & Low.
- Esbensen, Barbara Juster. 1995. *A Celebration of Bees: Helping Children Write Poetry*. New York: Holt.
- *Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Beverly R. Singer, sels. 1992. *Rising Voices: Writings of Young Native Americans*. New York: Scribner's.
- Hopkins, Lee Bennett, comp. 1970. *City Talk*. Photographs by Roy Arnella. New York: Knopf.
- Koch, Kenneth. 1973. *Rose, Where Did You Get That Red? Teaching Great Poetry to Children*. New York: Random House.
- . 1970. *Wishes, Lies, and Dreams: Teaching Children to Write Poetry*. New York: Harper.
- Lewis, Richard, coll. 1966. *Miracles: Poems by Children of the English-Speaking World*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Lyne, Sanford, comp. 1996. *Ten-Second Rainshowers: Poems by Young People*. Illustrated by Virginia Halstead. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Morton, Miriam, ed. 1972. *The Moon Is Like a Silver Sickle: A Celebration of Poetry by Russian Children*. Illustrated by Eros Keith. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *National Museum of the American Indian, Smithsonian Institution. 1999. *When the Rain Sings: Poems by Young Native Americans*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Okutoro, Lydia Omolola. 1999. *Quiet Storm: Voices of Young Black Poets*. New York: Hyperion.
- *Sneve, Virginia Driving Hawk, sel. 1989. *Dancing Teepees: Poems of American Indian Youth*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Holiday.
- Spain, Sahara Sunday. 2001. *If There Would Be No Light: Poems from the Heart*. San Francisco: HarperSanFrancisco.
- *Volavkova, Hana, ed. 1993. *I Never Saw Another Butterfly: Children's Drawings and Poems from*

Terezín Concentration Camps. New York: McGraw-Hill.

- *+ White, James L. 1976. *Angwamas Minosewag Anishinabeg/Time of the Indian*. St. Paul, MN: Community Programs in the Arts and Sciences.
- *Zim, Jacob. 1975. *My Shalom, My Peace: Paintings and Poems by Jewish and Arab Children*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Bibliography for Chapter 6

Drama: The Art of the Present

The consultants were Laurie Brooks, award-winning playwright-in-residence at New York University, and Gayle Sergel, editor for Dramatic Publishing. Many of the plays can be integrated into thematic, topical, and historical units.

Plays

- Aliki. 1999. *William Shakespeare and the Globe*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Asher, Sandra Fenichel. 1993. *A Woman Called Truth: A Play in 2 Acts Celebrating the Life of Sojourner Truth*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1992. *The Wise Men of Chelm*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Barchers, Suzanne I. 2000. *Multicultural Folktales: Readers Theatre for Elementary Students*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- . 1993. *Readers Theatre for Beginning Readers*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- Barrie, James. 1956. *Peter Pan*. New York: Samuel French. (treatment of American Indians must be discussed)
- Bauer, Caroline Feller. 1987. *Presenting Readers Theatre: Plays and Poems to Read Aloud*. Illustrated by Lynn Gates Bredeson. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- Behm, Tom. 1990. *The Tarheel: From Stories Collected by Richard Chase*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Behrens, June, with Pauline Bower. 1996. *King! The Man and His Dream*. Illustrated by Nancy Swan. Newport Beach, CA: York.
- Berghammer, Greta, and Rod Caspars. 1992. *Broken Hearts*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Oscar Wilde)
- Braun, Win, and Carl Braun. 1996. *A Readers Theatre Treasury of Stories*. Calgary: Braun and Braun Educational Enterprises.
- Brooks, Laurie. 2001. *Devon's Hurt*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1994. *Selkie*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2000. *Pushing up the Sky: Seven Native American Plays for Children*. Illustrated by Teresa Flavin. New York: Dial.
- *Bush, Max. 2001. *Ezigbo the Spirit Child*. An Igbo story as told by Adaora Nzelibe Schmiel. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1986. *Rapunzel*. Charlottesville, VA: New Plays.
- *+ Carlson, Lori Marie, sel. 1999. *You're On! Seven Plays in English and Spanish*. Illustrated by Raúl Colón. New York: Morrow.
- Charlip, Remy, and Burton Supree. 2001. *Mother Mother I Feel Sick Send for the Doctor Quick Quick*. Illustrated by Remy Charlip. Berkeley, CA: Tricycle Press. (shadow puppetry)
- *Childress, Alice. 1975. *When the Rattlesnake Sounds*. Illustrated by Charles Lilly. New York: Coward, McCann & Geoghegan. (Harriet Tubman)
- *Clunie, Gloria Bond. 1998. *North Star*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Cole, Norma. 1994. *And the Tide Shall Cover the Earth*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Criscoe, Betty L., and Phillip J. Lanasa. 1995. *Fairy Tales for Two Readers*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- *Davis, Ossie. 1982. *Langston, A Play*. New York: Delacorte.
- *———. 1976. *Escape to Freedom: A Play about Young Frederick Douglass*. New York: Viking.
- Dietz, Steven, Werdna Phillips Finley, and Joyce Simmons Cheeka. 1998. *Still Life with Iris*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- *———. 1993. *The Rememberer*. Seattle, WA: Rain City Projects. (based on Joyce Simmons Cheeka's memoir of Indian Boarding Schools)
- *Draper, Sharon. 2001. *Romiette and Julio*. New York: Aladdin.
- Fredericks, Anthony. 2000. *Silly Salamanders and Other Slightly Stupid Stuff for Readers Theatre*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- George, Richard R. 1982. *James and the Giant Peach*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Roald Dahl)

- Gibson, William. 1960. *The Miracle Worker*. New York: Samuel French.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1992. *Showtime at the Polk Street School: Plays You Can Do Yourself*. Illustrated by Blanche Sims. New York: Delacorte.
- Glasscock, Sarah. 1995. *10 American History Plays for the Classroom*. New York: Scholastic Professional Books.
- Goodrich, Frances, and Albert Hackett. 1956. *The Diary of Anne Frank*. New York: Random House.
- Gray, Patricia. 1964. *The Littlest Angel*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Charles Tazewell)
- Harris, Aurand. 1980. *The Arkansaw Bear*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1977. *Six Plays for Children*. Coleman Jennings, ed. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays. (includes *Androcles and the Lion*, *Punch and Judy*, *Steal away Home*)
- . 1971. *Just So Stories*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Haven, Kendall. 1996. *Great Moments in Science Experiments and Readers Theatre*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- *Hines, Kim. 1999. *Home on the Mornin' Train*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (1839, 1939)
- *Jennings, Caleen Sinette. 2000. *Free Like Br'er Rabbit*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Jennings, Coleman A. 1998. *Theatre for Young Audiences: 20 Great Plays for Children*. New York: St. Martin's.
- Jennings, Coleman A., and Aurand Harris, eds. 1981. *Plays Children Love: A Treasury of Contemporary and Classic Plays for Children*. Illustrations by Susan Swan. Original Set Designs by Lee Duran. New York: Doubleday.
- Jennings, Coleman, and Gretta Berghammer. 1986. *Theatre for Youth: Twelve Plays with Mature Themes*. Austin, TX: University of Texas.
- Jennings, Lola H., and Coleman A. Jennings. 1989. *Braille: The Early Life of Louis Braille*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (1812)
- *Kauffman, John. 1998. "According to Coyote" in *Theatre for Young Audiences*. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Kesselman, Wendy. 1987. *Maggie Magalita*. New York: Samuel French.
- Kline, Suzy. 1992. *The Herbie Jones Reader's Theatre: Funny Scenes to Read Aloud*. Illustrated by Richard Williams. New York: Putnam's.
- Korty, Carol. 1977. *Silly Soup: Ten Zany Plays*. Photographs by Jamie Cope. New York: Scribner's.
- Koste, Virginia Glasgow. 1989. *The Chicago Gypsies*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (1931)
- . 1985. *The Little Princess*. Charlottesville, VA: New Plays.
- Kral, Brian. 1987. *East of the Sun, West of the Moon*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Kraus, Joanna. 1985. *Kimchi Kid*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays. (adoption)
- . 1979. *Circus Home*. Charlottesville, VA: New Plays.
- Larche, Douglas. 1996. *Number the Stars*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Lois Lowry's novel)
- Maar, Paul. 1979. *Noodle Doodle Box*. Boston: Baker's Plays.
- Mamet, David. 1981. *The Poet and the Rent: A Play for Kids From Seven to 8:15*. New York: Samuel French.
- Martin, Judith. 1981. *Everybody, Everybody: A Collection from the Paper Bag Players*. Illustrated by Gary Ciccati. Music by Donald Ashwander. New York: Elsevier/Nelson.
- Martins, Anne Coulter. 1963. *The Wizard of Oz*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on L. Frank Baum)
- Mast, Edward. 1999. *Wolf Child: The Correction of Joseph*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1990. *Jungalbook*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays. (based on Kipling)
- McGean, Cynthia. 1997. *Henry and Ramona*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Beverly Cleary)
- Medoff, Mark. 1989. *Big Mary*. New York: Dramatist Play Service.
- Melwood, Mary. 1964. *The Tingalary Bird*. Charlottesville, VA: New Plays.
- Miller, Kathryn Schultz. 1990. *A Thousand Cranes*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Pflomm, Phyllis Noe. 1994. *Puppet Plays Plus: Hand Puppet Plays for Two Puppeteers*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow.
- Pugh, Shirley. 1972. *In One Basket*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays. (sources not included, but a valuable collection)

- Raspanti, Celeste. 1971. *I Never Saw Another Butterfly*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Robinette, Joseph. 1999. *The Trial of the Big Bad Wolf*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1992. *Trumpet of the Swan*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on E. B. White)
- . 1991. *Stuart Little*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on E. B. White)
- . 1983. *Charlotte's Web*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on E. B. White)
- Roets, Jo, adap. 1998. *Cyrano*. Seattle, WA: Rain City Projects.
- Saar, David. 1993. *The Yellow Boat*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays. (hemophilia and AIDS)
- Schafer, Liza, ed. 1994. *Famous Americans: 22 Short Plays for the Classroom*. New York: Scholastic.
- Sendak, Maurice. 1980. *Really Rosie*. New York: Samuel French.
- Shepard, Aaron. 1993. *Stories on Stage: Scripts for Reader's Theater*. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- *Soto, Gary. 1999. *Nerdlandia*. New York: PaperStar.
- Sterling, Pam. 1996. *The Adventures of Nate the Great*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Marjorie Weinman)
- . 1991. *The Secret Garden*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (based on Frances Hodgson Burnett)
- Still, James. 2001. *A Village Fable*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1999. *And Then They Came for Me: Remembering the World of Anne Frank*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1991. *Amber Waves*. New York: Samuel French.
- . 1989. *The Velveteen Rabbit*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Strindberg, August. 1930. *Lucky Peter's Travels and Other Plays*. London: J. Cape.
- Surface, Mary Hall. 1999. *Most Valuable Player and Four Other All-Star Plays for Middle and High School Audiences*. Lyme, NH: Smith and Kraus. (some appropriate for elementary school audiences)
- . 1997. *The Reluctant Dragon*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1988. *Prodigy*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- Swortzell, Lowell, ed. 1997. *Theatre for Young Audiences: Around the World in 21 Plays*. New York: Applause.
- , ed. 1996. *The Theatre of Aurand Harris: America's Most Produced Playwright for Young Audiences . . . Including Fifteen Complete Plays by Aurand Harris*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1994. *The Mischief Makers*. Charlottesville, VA: New Plays.
- , ed. 1972. *All the World's a Stage: Modern Plays for Young People*. Decorations by Howard Simon. New York: Delacorte.
- Urquhart, John. 1999. *Liza and the Riddling Cave: An Appalachian Adventure for Children*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- *Vigil, Angel. 1996. *¡Teatro!: Hispanic Plays for Young People*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- *Yep, Laurence. 1993. *Dragonwings*. New York: Dramatist Play Service.
- York, Y., and Janet Taylor Lisle. 2000. *Afternoon of the Elves*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- . 1999. *The Last Paving Stone*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing.
- Zeder, Susan. 1984. *Mother Hicks*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays
- . 1978. *Wiley and the Hairy Man*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.
- . 1976. *Step on a Crack*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.

Bibliography for Chapter 7 Folklore: A Global Legacy

The structure for this bibliography: fables, folk and fairy tales—organized by continent and country (with the exception of the Jewish diaspora); literary and fractured fairy tales, epics, legends, myths, and tall tales.

Barbara Reed, founding Director of the Connecticut Storytelling Center and founding Artistic Director of the Connecticut Storytelling Festival, and Joseph Bruchac made suggestions. Kim Macomber, reference librarian at Sacred Heart University, helped locate books especially for South America and the Middle East.

All of the stories (except the literary ones) are *retellings* or *adaptations*. Almost all these books, out of respect, cite their sources. I did include some without sources, usually because of their early contribution—a book without a source is noted parenthetically.

Fables from around the World (retold, collected, adapted)

NOTE: See Buddhism in bibliography for Chapter 13 for more Jataka stories.

Single Edition

- *Aruego, José, and Ariane Dewey. 1988. *Rockaby Crocodile*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Brett, Jan. 1994. *Town Mouse, Country Mouse*. New York: Putnam's.
- Galdone, Paul. 1969. *The Monkey and the Crocodile: A Jataka Tale from India*. New York: Clarion. (no source)
- Nolan, Dennis. 1997. *Androcles and the Lion*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Shah, Idries. 2000. *The Clever Boy and the Terrible, Dangerous Animal*. Illustrated by Rose Mary Santiago. Boston: Hoopoe. (Sufi tale)
- *———. 2000. *The Silly Chicken*. Illustrated by Jeff Jackson. Boston: Hoopoe.
- Ward, Helen. 1998. *The Hare and the Tortoise*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Watts, Bernadette. 1992. *The Wind and the Sun: An Aesop Fable*. New York: North-South.
- Wood, A. J. 1995. *The Lion and the Mouse*. Illustrated by Ian Andrew. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- *Yep, Laurence. 1994. *The Junior Thunder Lord*. Illustrated by Robert Van Nutt. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.

Collection

- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1987. *Anno's Aesop: A Book of Fables by Aesop and Mr. Fox*. New York: Orchard.
- Bader, Barbara, ed. 1991. *Aesop & Company*. Illustrated by Arthur Geisert. Boston: Houghton.
- Bennett, Charles W. 1978 [1857]. *Bennett's Fables from Aesop and Others*. New York: Viking.
- Demi. 1987. *A Chinese Zoo: Fables and Proverbs*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Ginsburg, Mirra. 1979. *The Twelve Clever Brothers and Other Fools*. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Heins, Ethel. 1995. *The Cat and the Cook and Other Fables of Krylov*. Illustrated by Arnold Lobel. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Kherdian, David. 1992. *Feathers and Tails: Animal Fables from around the World*. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Philomel.

- McClintock, Barbara. 1991. *Animal Fables from Aesop*. Boston: Godine.
- *Montejo, Victor. 1991. *The Bird Who Cleans the World and Other Mayan Fables*. Wallace Kaufman, trans. East Haven, CT: Curbstone.
- Paxton, Tom. 1991. *Androcles and the Lion and Other Aesop's Fables*. Illustrated by Robert Rayevsky. New York: Morrow.
- . 1988. *Aesop's Fables: Retold in Verse*. Illustrated by Robert Rayevsky. New York: Morrow.
- *Pinkney, Jerry. 2000. *Aesop's Fables*. New York: SeaStar.
- Winter, Milo. 1994 [1919]. *The Aesop for Children*. New York: Scholastic.
- Zwenger, Lisbeth. 1989. *Aesop's Fables*. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.

Modern Literary Fables

- Evans, Richard Paul. 2000. *The Spyglass: A Story of Faith*. Illustrated by Jonathan Linton. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Goodall, Jane. 2000. *The Eagle & the Wren*. Illustrated by Alexander Reichstein. New York: North-South.
- Lionni, Leo. 1997. *Frederick's Fables*. New York: Scholastic.
- Lobel, Arnold. 1980. *Fables*. New York: Harper.
- Scieszka, Jon. 1998. *Squids Will Be Squids: Fresh Morals, Beastly Fables*. Illustrated by Lane Smith. New York: Scholastic.

Around the World Through Folk and Fairy Tales (retold, collected, adapted)

General

- Adler, Naomi. 1998. *Play Me a Story: Nine Tales about Musical Instruments*. Illustrated by Greta Cencetti. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- . 1996. *The Dial Book of Animal Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Amanda Hall. New York: Dial.
- Baltuck, Naomi. 1995. *Apples from Heaven: Multicultural Folk Tales about Stories and Storytellers*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- Barchers, Suzanne I. 1990. *Wise Women: Folk and Fairy Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Leann Mullineaux. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- Batt, Tanya Robyn. 2000. *The Fabrics of Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Rachel Griffin. New York: Barefoot.

- Caduto, Michael. 1997. *Earth Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Adelaide Murphy Tyrol. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- Clarkson, Atelia, and Gilbert B. Cross. *World Folktales: A Scribner Resource Collection*. New York: Scribner's.
- Dalton, Annie. 1999. *The Starlight Princess and Other Princess Stories*. Embroideries by Belinda Downes. New York: DK.
- DeSpain, Pleasant. 2000. *Sweet Land of Story: Thirty-Six American Tales to Tell*. Illustrated by Don Bell. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- . 1994. *Twenty-two Splendid Tales to Tell from around the World, vol. 1 and 2*. Illustrated by Kirk Lyttle. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Goode, Diane. 1992. *Diane Goode's Book of Silly Stories and Songs*. New York: Dutton.
- Hamilton, Martha, and Mitch Weiss. 2000. *Noodlehead Stories: World Tales Kids Can Read & Tell*. Illustrated by Arain Elsammak. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Hearne, Betsy. 1993. *Beauties and Beasts*. Illustrated by Joanne Caroselli. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx.
- Hodges, Margaret. 1991. *Hauntings: Ghosts and Ghouls from Around the World*. Illustrated by David Wenzel. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Hoffman, Mary. 1998. *A Twist in the Tail: Animal Stories from Around the World*. Illustrated by Jan Ormerod. New York: Holt.
- Jaffe, Nina, and Steve Zeitlin. 1998. *The Cow of No Color: Riddle Stories and Justice Tales from Around World*. Illustrated by Whitney Sherman. New York: Holt.
- Justice, Jennifer, ed. 1992. *The Ghost & I: Scary Stories for Participatory Telling*. Photographs by Susan Wilson. Cambridge, MA: Yellow Moon.
- Kronberg, Ruthilde M. 1993. *Clever Folk: Tales of Wisdom, Wit, and Wonder*. Illustrated by Michael Kronberg. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- Lang, Andrew. 1994 [1889–1910]. *A World of Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Henry Justice Ford. New York: Dial.
- Lipke, Barbara. 1996. *Figures, Facts, and Fables: Telling Tales in Science and Math*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.
- Livo, Norma. 1994. *Who's Afraid . . . ? Facing Children's Fears with Folktales*. Englewood, CO: Teachers Ideas Press.
- , ed. 1988. *Joining In: An Anthology of Audience Participation Stories & How to Tell Them*. Teresa Miller, comp. Cambridge, MA: Yellow Moon.
- Lurie, Alison, ed. 1980. *Clever Gretchen and Other Forgotten Folk Tales*. Illustrated by Margot Tomes. New York: Crowell.
- MacDonald, Margaret Read. 1999. *Earth Care: World Folktales to Talk About*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- . 1994. *Celebrate the World: Twenty Tellable Folktales for Multicultural Festivals*. Illustrated by Roxane Murphy Smith. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- . 1992. *Peace Tales: World Folktales to Talk About*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- . 1986. *Twenty Tellable Tales: Audience Participation Folktales for the Beginning Storyteller*. Illustrations by Roxane Murphy. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- *Mama, Raouf. 2000. *The Barefoot Book of Tropical Tales*. Illustrated by Deirdre Hyde. New York: Barefoot.
- Matthews, John. 1999. *The Barefoot Book of Giants, Ghosts and Goblins: Traditional Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Giovanni Manni. New York: Barefoot.
- Minard, Rosemary, ed. 1975. *Womenfolk and Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Suzanna Klein. Boston: Houghton.
- Mutén, Burleigh. 1999. *Grandmother Tales: Wise Woman Tales from Many Cultures*. Illustrated by Siân Bailey. New York: Barefoot.
- National Association for the Preservation and Perpetuation of Storytelling. 1991. *Best-Loved Stories Told at the National Storytelling Festival*. Jonesborough, TN: National Storytelling Press.
- Nigg, Joe. 1995. *Wonder Beasts: Tales and Lore of the Phoenix, the Griffin, the Unicorn, and the Dragon*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- Pellowski, Anne. 1990. *Hidden Stories in Plants: Unusual and Easy-to-Tell Stories from Around the World*. Illustrated by Lynn Sweat. New York: Macmillan.
- . 1987. *The Family Storytelling Handbook*. New York: Macmillan.
- . 1984. *The Story Vine: A Source Book of Unusual and Easy-to-Read Stories from around the World*. New York: Macmillan.
- Phelps, Ethel Johnston. 1981. *The Maid of the North: Feminist Folk Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Lloyd Bloom. New York: Holt.

- . 1978. *Tatterhood and Other Tales*. Illustrated by Pamela Baldwin Ford. Old Westbury, NY: The Feminist Press.
- Rackham, Arthur. 1974 [1916]. *Fairy Tales from Many Lands*. New York: Viking.
- Riordan, James. 1996. *Stories from the Sea*. Illustrated by Amanda Hall. New York: Abbeville.
- Rosen, Michael, ed. 1992. *The Oxfam Book of Children's Stories: South and North and East and West*. Illustrated by multiple artists. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick. (royalties benefit Oxfam)
- Schwartz, Alvin. 1985. *All of Our Noses Are Here and Other Noodle Tales*. Illustrated by Karen Ann Weinhauss. New York: Harper.
- Sierra, Judy. 1996. *Nursery Tales Around the World*. Illustrated by Stefano Vitale. New York: Clarion.
- Smith, Jimmy Neil. 1988. *Homespun: Tales from America's Favorite Tellers*. New York: Crown.
- *Spagnoli, Cathy, and Paramasivam Samanna. 1999. *Jasmine and Coconuts: South Indian Tales*. Illustrated by Paramasivam Samanna. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- Tchana, Katrin. 2000. *The Serpent Slayer and Other Stories of Strong Women*. Illustrated by Trina Scharf Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Walker, Paul Robert. 1997. *Little Folk: Stories from Around the World*. Illustrated by James Bernardin. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Yolen, Jane. 2000. *Not One Damsel in Distress: World Folktales for Strong Girls*. Illustrated by Susan Guevara. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1986. *Favorite Folktales from Around the World*. New York: Pantheon.
- Young, Richard, and Judy Dockrey. 1999. *Favorite Scary Stories of American Children*. Illustrated by Donald Bell. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Jaffe, Nina, and Steve Zeitlin. 1993. *While Standing on One Foot: Puzzle Stories and Wisdom Tales from the Jewish Tradition*. Illustrated by John Segal. New York: Holt.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1996. *Onions and Garlic: An Old Tale*. Illustrated by Katya Arnold. New York: Holiday.
- Prose, Francine. 1997. *The Angel's Mistake*. Illustrated by Mark Podwal. New York: Greenwillow.
- Sanfield, Steve. 1995. *Bit by Bit*. Illustrated by Susan Gaber. New York: Philomel.
- Schram, Peninnah, ed. 1995. *Chosen Tales: Stories Told by Jewish Storytellers*. Northville, NJ: Jason Aronson.
- Schwartz, Howard. 2000. *A Journey to Paradise and Other Jewish Tales*. Illustrated by Giora Carmi. New York: Pitspopany Press.
- Schwartz, Howard, and Barbara Rush. 1999. *A Coat for Moon and Other Jewish Tales*. Illustrated by Michael Iofin. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society.
- . 1996. *The Wonder Child & Other Jewish Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Stephen Fieser. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1991. *The Diamond Tree: Jewish Tales from Around the World*. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: HarperCollins.
- Sherman, Josepha. 1993. *Rachel the Clever and Other Jewish Folktales*. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Singer, Isaac Bashevis. 1966. *Zlateh the Goat and Other Stories*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. Isaac Bashevis Singer and Elizabeth Shub, trans. New York: Harper.
- Weinreich, Beatrice Silverman. 1988. *Yiddish Folktales*. Leonard Wolf, trans. New York: Pantheon in cooperation with Yivo Institute of Jewish Research.

Jewish Tales (retold, collected, adapted)

NOTE: See also Judaism in Bibliography for Chapter 13.

- Forest, Heather. 1996. *A Big Quiet House: A Yiddish Folktale from Eastern Europe*. Illustrated by Susan Greenstein. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Gilman, Phoebe. 1992. *Something from Nothing*. New York: Scholastic.
- Jaffe, Nina. 1998. *The Way Meat Loves Salt: A Cinderella Tale from the Jewish Tradition*. Illustrated by Louise August. New York: Holt.
- Aardema, Verna. 1994. *Misoso: Once upon a Time Tales from Africa*. Illustrated by Reynold Ruffins. New York: Knopf.
- Abrahams, Roger D., sel. 1983. *African Folktales: Traditional Stories of the Black World*. New York: Pantheon.
- *Bryan, Ashley. 1986. *Lion and the Ostrich Chicks and Other African Folk Tales*. New York: Atheneum.
- Courlander, Harold. 1996. *A Treasury of African Folklore: The Oral Literature, Traditions, Myths, Leg-*

ends, Epics, Tales, Recollections, Wisdom, Sayings, and Humor of Africa. New York: Marlowe.

- *Fairman, Tony. 1991. *Bury My Bones But Keep My Words: African Tales for Retelling*. Illustrated by Meshack Asare. New York: Holt.
- *Lester, Julius. 1989. *How Many Spots Does the Leopard Have and Other Tales*. Illustrated by David Shannon. New York: Scholastic.

Algeria

- *Schwartz, Howard, and Barbara Rush. 1992. *The Sabbath Lion: A Jewish Folktale from Algeria*. Illustrated by Stephen Fieser. New York: HarperCollins.

Ashanti People

- Aardema, Verna. 1997. *Anansi Does the Impossible: An Ashanti Tale*. Illustrated by Lisa Desimini. New York: Atheneum.
- *Mollel, Tololwa. 1997. *Ananse's Feast: An Ashanti Tale*. Illustrated by Andrew Glass. New York: Clarion.

Benin

- Gershator, Phillis. 2000. *Only One Cowry: A Dahomean Tale*. Illustrated by David Soman. New York: Orchard.
- *Mama, Raouf. 1998. *Why Goats Smell Bad and Other Stories from Benin*. Illustrated by Imna Arroyo. North Haven, CT: Linnet.

Cameroon

- Grifalconi, Ann. 1986. *The Village of Round and Square Houses*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Mollel, Tololwa. 1993. *The King and the Tortoise*. Illustrated by Kathy Blankley. New York: Clarion.
- *Sierra, Judy. 1992. *The Elephant's Wrestling Match*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Dutton.

Congo (formerly Zaire)

- Aardema, Verna. 1991. *Traveling to Tondo: A Tale of the Nkundo of Zaire*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. New York: Knopf.
- Lexau, Joan M. 2001. *Crocodile and Hen: A Bakougo Folktale*. Illustrated by Doug Cushman. New York: HarperCollins.

Egypt

- Bower, Tamara. 2000. *The Shipwrecked Sailor: An Egyptian Tale with Hieroglyphs*. New York: Atheneum.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1995. *Rimonah of the Flashing Sword: A North African Tale*. Illustrated by Omar Rayyan. New York: Holiday.
- Manniche, Lisa. 1981. *The Prince Who Knew His Fate*. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art/Philomel.

Ethiopia

- Kurtz, Jane. 1997. *Trouble*. Illustrated by Durga Bernhard. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *———. 1995. *Pulling the Lion's Tale*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *———. 1994. *Fire on the Mountain*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Price, Leontyne. 1990. *Aïda*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. San Diego: Harcourt. (also Egypt)

Ghana

- Gregorowski, Christopher. 2000. *Fly, Eagle, Fly! An African Tale*. Illustrated by Niki Daly. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1995. *Too Much Talk*. Illustrated by Stefano Vitale. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.

Kenya

- Aardema, Verna. 1996. *Bringing the Rain to Kapiti Plain: A Nandi Tale*. Illustrated by Beatriz Vidal. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1995. *How the Ostrich Got Its Long Neck: A Tale from the Akamba of Kenya*. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. New York: Scholastic.
- *McNeil, Heather. 1994. *Hyena and the Moon: Stories to Tell from Kenya*. Peter Kagathi Gitema, trans. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

Liberia

- Aardema, Verna. 1999. *Koi and the Koala Nuts: A Tale from Liberia*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1983. *The Vingananee and the Tree Toad*. Illustrated by Ellen Weiss. New York: Warne.
- *Paye, Won-Ldy, and Margaret H. Lippert. 2002. *Head, Body, Legs: A Story from Liberia*. New York: Holt.

*———. 1998. *Why the Leopard Has Spots: Dan Tales from Liberia*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.

Malawi

*Sierra, Judy. 1997. *The Mean Hyena: A Folktale from Malawi*. Illustrated by Michael Bryant. New York: Lodestar.

Mali

*Diakit , Baba Wagu . 1999. *The Hatseller and the Monkeys: A West African Folktale*. New York: Scholastic.

Masai People (East Africa)

Aardema, Verna. 1996. *The Lonely Lioness and the Ostrich Chicks: A Masai Tale*. Illustrated by Yumi Heo. New York: Knopf.

*———. 1977. *Who's in Rabbit's House?* Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Dial.

*Mollel, Tololwa. 1990. *The Orphan Boy: A Maasai Story*. Illustrated by Paul Morin. New York: Clarion.

Nigeria

*Bryan, Ashley. 1993. *The Story of Lightning and Thunder*. New York: Atheneum.

*———. 1980. *Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum*. New York: Atheneum.

*Echewa, T. Obinkaram. 1999. *The Magic Tree: A Folktale from Nigeria*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Morrow.

Gershator, Phillis. 1998. *ZZZng, ZZZng, ZZZng: A Yoruba Tale*. Illustrated by Theresa Smith. New York: Orchard.

———. 1994. *The Iroko-Man: A Yoruba Folktale*. Illustrated by Holly C. Kim. New York: Orchard.

Gerson, Mary-Joan. 1992. *Why the Sky is Far Away: A Nigerian Folktale*. Illustrated by Carla Golembe. Boston: Little, Brown.

*Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1994. *The Singing Man*. Illustrated by Terea Shaffer. New York: Holiday.

*Mollel, Tololwa. 1994. *The Flying Tortoise: An Igbo Tale*. Illustrated by Barbara Spurrll. New York: Clarion.

*Olaleye, Isaac O. 2000. *In the Rainfield: Who Is the Greatest?* Illustrated by Ann Grifalconi. New York: Blue Sky.

*Onyefulu, Obi. 1994. *Chinye: A West African Folk Tale*. Illustrated by Evie Safarewicz. New York: Viking. (Igbo People)

Walker, Barbara. 1990. *The Dancing Palm Tree and Other Nigerian Folktales*. Woodcuts by Helen Siegl. Lubbock, TX: Texas Tech University.

Wolkstein, Dianne. 2001. *The Day the Ocean Came to Visit*. Illustrated by Steve Johnson and Lou Fancher. San Diego: Harcourt.

Senegal

*+Diop, Birago. 1981. *Mother Crocodile/Maman-Cai-man*. Illustrated by John Steptoe. Rosa Guy, trans., adap. New York: Delacorte.

Sierra Leone

MacDonald, Margaret Read. 2001. *Mabela the Clever*. Illustrated by Tim Coffey. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

South Africa

Aardema, Verna. 1995. *Jackal's Flying Lesson*. Illustrated by Dale Gottlieb. New York: Knopf.

*———. 1973. *Behind the Back of the Mountain: Black Folktales from Southern Africa*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Dial.

Seeger, Pete. 1986. *Abiyoyo: Based on a South African Lullaby and Folk Story*. Illustrated by Michael Hays. New York: Simon and Schuster. (no source, but a valuable book)

Swahili (East Africa)

*Chocolate, Debbi. 1994. *Imani in the Belly*. Illustrated by Alexis Boies. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.

Knutson, Barbara. 1993. *Sungura and the Leopard: A Swahili Trickster Tale*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Tanzania

Martin, Francesca. 2000. *Clever Tortoise*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.

*Mollel, Tololwa. 2000. *Subira, Subira*. Illustrated by Linda Saport. New York: Clarion.

*———. 1999. *Song Bird*. Illustrated by Rosanne Litzinger. New York: Clarion.

*———. 1998. *Shadow Dance*. Illustrated by Donna Perrone. New York: Clarion.

Tonga People

Aardema, Verna. 1997. *This for That: A Tonga Tale*. Illustrated by Victoria Chess. New York: Dial.

Uganda (Ik People)

*Serwadda, William Moses. 1974. *Songs and Stories from Uganda*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Crowell. (music included)

West Africa (Adjoumba, Igalwa, M'pongwe, and Fang People)

*Diakit , Baba Wagu . 1997. *The Hunterman and the Crocodile*. New York: Scholastic.

Zambia

*Lester, Julius. 1994. *The Man Who Knew Too Much: A Moral Tale from the Baila of Zambia*. Illustrated by Leonard Jenkins. New York: Clarion.

Zanzibar

Aardema, Verna. 1985. *Bimwili and the Zimwi*. Illustrated by Susan Meddaugh. New York: Dial.

Zimbabwe

*Step toe, John. 1987. *Mufaro's Beautiful Daughters*. New York: Lothrop.

Arctic (retold, collected, adapted)

NOTE: See Subarctic North American Indians.

*Bierhorst, John. 1997. *The Dancing Fox: Arctic Folktales*. Illustrated by Mary K. Okheena. New York: Morrow.

*Field, Edward, sel., trans. 1973. *Eskimo Songs and Stories*. Illustrated by Kiakshuk and Pudlo. Knud Rasmussen, coll. New York: Delacorte.

M tayer, Maurice. 1972. *Tales from the Igloo*. New York: St. Martin's.

Asia (retold, collected, adapted)**I. Central and Asian Pacific****II. Southeast Asia****General**

Martin, Rafe. 1984. *The Hungry Tigress and Other Traditional Asian Tales*. Illustrated by Richard Wehrman. Boulder, CO: Shambhala.

I. CENTRAL AND ASIAN PACIFIC**China**

*Casanova, Mary. 2000. *The Hunter*. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Atheneum.

*Chang, Margaret, and Raymond Chang. 1999. *Da Wei's Treasure*. Illustrated by Lori McElrath-Eslick. New York: McElderry.

*———. 1997. *The Beggar's Magic: A Chinese Tale*. Illustrated by David Johnson. New York: McElderry.

*———. 1994. *The Cricket Warrior: A Chinese Tale*. Illustrated by Warwick Hutton. New York: McElderry.

*Chen, Kerstin. 2000. *Lord of the Cranes*. Illustrated by Jian Jiang Chen. J. Alison James, trans. New York: North-South.

Czernecki, Stefan. 1997. *The Cricket's Cage: A Chinese Folktale*. New York: Hyperion.

*Fang, Linda. 1995. *The Ch'i-lin Purse: A Collection of Ancient Chinese Stories*. Illustrated by Jeanne M. Lee. New York: Farrar.

*Greene, Ellin. 1996. *Ling-Li and the Phoenix Fairy: A Chinese Folktale*. Illustrated by Zong-Zhou Wang. New York: Clarion.

*Hong, Lily Toy. 1991. *How the Ox Star Fell from Heaven*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

*Kraus, Robert, and Debby Chen. 1998. *The Making of Monkey King*. Illustrated by Wehnai Ma. Union City, CA: Pan Asian.

*Louie, Ai-Ling. 1982. *Yeh-Shen: A Cinderella Story from China*. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Philomel.

*Tseng, Grace. 1999. *White Tiger, Blue Serpent*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-Sien Tseng. New York: Lothrop.

*Wolkstein, Dianne. 1996 [1979]. *White Wave: A Chinese Tale*. Illustrated by Ed Young. San Diego: Harcourt.

*Yacowitz, Caryn. 1992. *The Jade Stone: A Chinese Folktale*. Illustrated by Ju-Hong Chen. New York: Holiday.

*Yep, Laurence. 1997. *The Dragon Prince: A Chinese Beauty and the Beast Tale*. Illustrated by Kam Mak. New York: HarperCollins.

*———. 1995. *Tiger Woman*. Illustrated by Robert Roth. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.

*———. 1993. *The Man Who Tricked a Ghost*. Illustrated by Isadore Seltzer. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.

- * ———. 1993. *The Shell Woman & the King*. Illustrated by Yang Ming-Yi. New York: Dial.
- * Young, Ed. 1998. *The Lost Horse: A Chinese Folktale*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- * ———. 1995. *Night Visitors*. New York: Philomel.
- * ———. 1994. *Little Plum*. New York: Philomel.
- * ———. 1989. *Lon Po Po: A Red-Riding Hood Story from China*. New York: Philomel.

India

- Demi. 1997. *One Grain of Rice: A Mathematical Folktale*. New York: Scholastic.
- French, Fiona, with Dick Newby. 1998. *Jamil's Clever Cat: A Folk Tale from Bengal*. London: Frances Lincoln.
- * Jaffrey, Madhur. 1985. *Seasons of Splendor: Tales, Myths and Legends of India*. Illustrated by Michael Foreman. New York: Atheneum.
- Kajpust, Melissa. 1997. *The Peacock's Pride*. Illustrated by Joanne Kelly. New York: Hyperion.
- * Krishnaswami, Uma. 1999. *Shower of Gold: Girls and Women in the Stories of India*. Illustrated by Maniam Selven. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- Ness, Caroline. 1995. *The Ocean of Story: Fairy Tales from India*. Illustrated by Jacqueline Mair. New York: Lothrop.
- * Ram, Govinder. 1987. *Rama and Sita*. New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Rodanas, Kristina. 1988. *The Story of Wali Dâd*. New York: Lothrop.
- Souhami, Jessica. 1999. *No Dinner! The Story of the Old Woman and the Pumpkin*. New York: Cavendish.

Japan

- * Compton, Patricia A. 1991. *The Terrible EEK*. Illustrated by Sheila Hamanaka. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- * Hamanaka, Sheila. 1993. *Screen of Frogs: An Old Tale Retold*. New York: Orchard.
- * Martin, Rafe. 1996. *Mysterious Tales of Japan*. Illustrated by Tatsuro Kiuchi. New York: Putnam's.
- * McCarthy, Ralph F. 1996. *Urashima and the Kingdom Beneath the Sea*. Illustrated by Shiro Kasamatu. Tokyo: Kodansha International.
- * Namioka, Lensey. 1995. *The Loyal Cat*. Illustrated by Aki Sogabe. San Diego: Harcourt.
- * Sierra, Judy. 1999. *Tasty Belly Buttons*. Illustrated by Meilo So. New York: Knopf.

- * Tejima, Keizaburô. 1990. *Ho-Limlim: A Rabbit Tale from Japan*. New York: Philomel.
- * Uchida, Yoshiko. 1994. *The Wise Old Woman*. Illustrated by Martin Springett. New York: McElderry.
- * Williams, Carol Ann. 1995. *Tsubu the Little Snail*. Illustrated by Tatsuro Kiuchi. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Kazakhstan

- Masey, Mary Lou. 1968. *Stories of the Steppes: Kazakh Folktales*. Illustrated by Helen Basilevsky. New York: David McKay.

Korea: North and South

- * Choi, Yangsook. 1997. *The Sun Girl and the Moon Boy: A Korean Folktale*. New York: Knopf.
- * Curry, Lindy Soon. 1999. *A Tiger by the Tail and Other Stories from the Heart of Korea*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.
- * Han, Oki S., and Stephanie Haboush Plunkett. 1996. *Kongi and Potgi: A Cinderella Story from Korea*. Illustrated by Oki S. Han. New York: Dial.
- * ———. 1993. *Sir Whong and the Golden Pig*. Illustrated by Oki S. Han. New York: Dial.
- * Han, Suzanne Crowder. 1999. *The Rabbit's Tail*. Illustrated by Richard Wehrman. New York: Holt.
- * + ———. 1995. *The Rabbit's Escape*. Illustrated by Yumi Heo. New York: Holt.
- * + ———. 1991. *The Rabbit's Judgment*. Illustrated by Yumi Heo. New York: Holt.
- * Heo, Yumi. 1996. *The Green Frogs: A Korean Folktale*. Boston: Houghton.
- * Kwon, Holly H. 1993. *The Moles and the Mireuk*. Illustrated by Woodleigh Hubbard. Boston: Houghton.

Malaysia

- * Day, Noreha Yussof. 1996. *Kancil and the Crocodiles*. Illustrated by Britta Teckentrup. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Mongolia

- * Yep, Lawrence. 1997. *The Khan's Daughter: A Mongolian Folktale*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-sien Tseng. New York: Scholastic.

Nepal

*Shrestha, Kavita Ram, and Sarah Lamstein. 1997. *From the Mango Tree and Other Folktales from Nepal*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

Pakistan

Shepard, Aaron. 1995. *The Gifts of Wali Dâd: A Tale of India and Pakistan*. Illustrated by Daniel San Souci. New York: Atheneum.

Siberia

Bernhard, Emery. 1994. *The Girl Who Wanted to Hunt: A Siberian Tale*. Illustrated by Durga Bernhard. New York: Holiday.

———. 1993. *How Snowshoe Hare Rescued the Sun: A Tale Told from the Arctic*. Illustrated by Durga Bernhard. New York: Holiday.

Tibet

Berger, Barbara Helen. 2002. *All the Way to Lhasa*. New York: Philomel.

Demi. 1999. *The Donkey and the Rock*. New York: Holt.

II. SOUTHEAST ASIA**Cambodia**

Carrison, Muriel Paskin. 1987. *Cambodian Folk Stories from the Gatiloke*. Translated from *The Venerable Kong Chhean*. Rutland, VT: Tuttle.

*Coburn, Jewell Reinhart, with Tzexa Cherta Lee. 1996. *Jouanah: A Hmong Cinderella*. Illustrated by Anne Sibley O'Brien. Fremont, CA: Shen's Books.

*Ho, Minfong, and Saphan Ros. 1997. *Brother Rabbit: A Cambodian Tale*. Illustrated by Jennifer Hewitson. New York: Lothrop.

*———. 1995. *The Two Brothers*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-sien Tseng. New York: Lothrop.

Indonesia

Sierra, Judy. 2000. *The Gift of the Crocodile*. Illustrated by Reynold Ruffins. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Terada, Alice M. 1994. *The Magic Crocodile and Other Folktales from Indonesia*. Illustrated by Charlene K. Smoyer. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawaii Press.

Laos

*Livo, Norma J., and Dia Cha. 1991. *Folk Stories of the Hmong: Peoples of Laos, Thailand, and Vietnam*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

*Xiong, Blia. 1989. *Nine-in-One Grr! Grr! A Folktale from the Hmong People of Laos*. Illustrated by Nancy Hom. Cathy Spagnoli, adap. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Philippines

*Aruego, José, and Ariane Dewey. 1972. *A Crocodile's Tale: A Philippine Folk Story*. New York: Scribner's.

*Aruego, José. 1970. *Juan and the Asuangs: A Tale of Philippine Ghosts and Spirits*. New York: Scribner's.

Singapore

*Chek, Chia Hearn. 1975. *The Redhill: A Singapore Folktale*. Illustrated by Kwan Shan Mei. Singapore: Federal-Alpha.

Thailand

*+ MacDonald, Margaret Read. 1998. *The Girl Who Wore Too Much: A Folktale from Thailand*. Thai text by Supaporn Vathanaprida. Illustrated by Yvonne Lebrun Davis. Little Rock, AK: August House.

*Vathanaprida, Supaporn. 1994. *Thai Tales: Folktales of Thailand*. Illustrated by Boonsong Rohitasuke. Margaret Read MacDonald, ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

Vietnam

*Lee, Jeanne M. 1985. *Toad Is the Uncle of Heaven*. New York: Holt.

*Vuong, Lynette Dyer. 1982. *The Brocaded Slipper and Other Vietnamese Tales*. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh Mai. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

*Vuong, Lynette Dyer, and Manabu Saito. 1993. *The Golden Carp and Other Tales from Vietnam*. New York: Lothrop.

Caribbean Basin (retold, collected, adapted)

Includes the Bahamas, Caribbean Basin Islands, Greater Antilles; Cuba, Hispaniola (Haiti and the Dominican Republic); Jamaica and Puerto Rico, Trinidad

- *⁺ Ada, Alma Flor. 1995. *Mediopollito/Half-Chicken*. Illustrated by Kim Howard. Rosalma Zubizarreta, trans. New York: Doubleday.
- * ———. 1993. *The Rooster Who Went to His Uncle's Wedding: A Latin American Folktale*. Illustrated by Kathleen Kuchera. New York: Putnam's.
- * Alvarez, Julia. 2000. *The Secret Footprints*. Illustrated by Fabian Negrin. New York: Knopf.
- * Belpré, Pura. 1978. *The Rainbow-Colored Horse*. Illustrated by Antonio Martorell. New York: Warne.
- * ———. 1962. *Juan Bobo and the Queen's Necklace*. Illustrated by Christine Price. New York: Warne.
- * ———. 1960 [1932]. *Perez and Martina: A Puerto Rican Folktale*. Illustrated by Carlos Sánchez. New York: Viking.
- *⁺ Bernier-Grand, Carmen T. 1994. *Juan Bobo: Four Folktales from Puerto Rico*. Illustrated by Ernesto Ramos Nieves. New York: HarperCollins.
- * Berry, James. 1997. *First Palm Trees: An Anancy Spiderman Story*. Illustrated by Greg Couch. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- * Gershator, Phillis. 1994. *Tukama Tootles and the Flute: A Tale from the Antilles*. Illustrated by Synthia Saint James. New York: Orchard.
- *⁺ González, Lucía M. 1994. *The Bossy Gallito/El gallo de bodas: A Traditional Cuban Folktale*. Illustrated by Lulu Delacre. New York: Scholastic.
- Hallworth, Grace. 1990. *Cric Crac: A Collection of West Indian Stories*. Illustrated by Avril Turner. Kingston, Jamaica: Heinemann Caribbean.
- * Hamilton, Virginia. 2000. *The Girl Who Spun Gold*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Scholastic.
- * ———. 1997. *A Ring of Tricksters: Animal Tales from America, the West Indies, and Africa*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Blue Sky.
- Hausman, Gerald. 1998. *Doctor Bird: Three Lookin' Up Tales from Jamaica*. Illustrated by Ashley Wolff. New York: Philomel.
- * Joseph, Lynn. 1994. *The Mermaid's Twin Sister: More Stories from Trinidad*. Illustrated by Donna Perrone. New York: Clarion.
- * ———. 1991. *A Wave in Her Pocket: Stories from Trinidad*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Clarion.
- * Mohr, Nicholasa. 1995. *The Song of El Coquí and Other Tales of Puerto Rico*. Illustrated by Antonio Martorell. New York: Viking.
- * Montes, Marisa. 2000. *Juan Bobo Goes to School*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: HarperCollins.
- * Moreton, Daniel. 1997. *La Cucaracha Martina: A Caribbean Folktale*. AppleMac/Adobe Illustrator. New York: Turtle Books.
- * Pitre, Felix. 1993. *Juan Bobo and the Pig*. Illustrated by Christy Hale. New York: Lodestar.
- * San Souci, Robert D. 1998. *Cendrillon: A Caribbean Cinderella*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Martinique)
- . 1996. *The House in the Sky: A Bahamian Folktale*. Illustrated by Wil Clay. New York: Dial.
- Simms, Laura. 1991. *The Squeaky Door*. Illustrated by Sylvie Wickstrom. New York: Crown.
- Temple, Frances. 1994. *Tiger Soup: An Anansi Story from Jamaica*. New York: Orchard. (This does not include source notes, but the playscript included is valuable.)
- * Thoby-Marcelin, Phillipe, and Pierre Marcelin. 1971. *The Singing Turtle and Other Tales from Haiti*. Illustrated by George Ford. New York: Farrar.
- * Turenne des Prés, François. 1993. *Children of the Yayoute: Folk Tales of Haiti*. New York: California Afro-American Foundation/Universe Publishing.
- Wolkstein, Dianne. 1997. *Bouki Dances the Kokioko: A Comical Tale from Haiti*. Illustrated by Jesse Sweetwater. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1978. *The Magic Orange Tree and Other Haitian Folktales*. New York: Knopf.

Central America (retold, collected, adapted)

NOTE: See also the Caribbean and South America for Latino tales.

General

- Carter, Dorothy Sharp. 1973. *The Enchanted Orchard and Other Folktales of Central America*. Illustrated by W. T. Mars. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Finger, Charles. 1924. *Tales from Silver Lands*. Woodcuts by Paul Honoré. New York: Doubleday. (no source notes, but this is the earliest work available)

El Salvador

- *⁺ Argueta, Manlio. 1990. *Magic Dogs of the Volcanoes/Los perros mágicos de los volcanoes*. Illustrated by Elly Simmons. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Guatemala

*Mora, Pat. 1995. *The Race of Toad and Deer*. Illustrated by Maya Itzna Brooks. New York: Orchard.

Inca (Quechua) Civilization

Kurtz, Jane. 1996. *Miro in the Kingdom of the Sun*. Woodcuts by David Frampton. Boston: Houghton.

Mayan Civilization

Bierhorst, John, ed. 1986. *The Monkey's Haircut and Other Stories Told by the Maya*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. New York: Morrow.

+ Ehlert, Lois. 1997. *Cuckoo/Cucu*. Translated into Spanish by Gloria de Aragón Andújar. San Diego: Harcourt.

Gerson, Mary-Joan. 1995. *People of Corn: A Mayan Story*. Illustrated by Carla Golembe. Boston: Little, Brown.

Nicaragua

+ de Souza, James. 1989. *Brother Anansi and the Cattle Ranch/El hermano Anansi y el rancho de Ganado*. Illustrated by Stephen Von Mason. Harriet Rohmer, adap. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

+ Rohmer, Harriet. 1989. *Uncle Nacho's Hat/El sombrero del tío Nacho*. Illustrated by Veg Reisberg. Spanish version by Rosalma Zubizarreta. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Europe (retold, collected, adapted)
(I. Eastern Europe; II. Western Europe)

I. EASTERN EUROPE**General**

Philip, Neil. 1991. *Fairy Tales of Eastern Europe*. Illustrated by Larry Wilkes. New York: Clarion.

Czech Republic

Rogasky, Barbara. 1996. *The Golem*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Holiday.

Wisniewski, David. 1996. *Golem*. New York: Clarion.

Estonia

Kreutzwald, Friedrich Reinhold, Juhan Kunder, August Jakobson. 1993. *The Orphan's Hand-Mill*. Tallinn, Estonia: Periododika.

Kunder, Juhan. 1986. *The Magic Mirror*. Illustrated by Piret Nünepuu. Tallinn, Estonia: Periododika.

Talvet, Jüri, comp. 1987. *The Piper: A Selection of Estonian Fairy Tales*. Designed by Jaan Tammsaar. Tallinn, Estonia: Periododika.

Hungary

Greene, Ellin. 2000. *The Little Golden Lamb*. Illustrated by Rosanne Litzinger. New York: Clarion.

Kimmel, Eric. 1995. *The Valiant Red Rooster*. Illustrated by Katya Arnold. New York: Holt.

Severo, Emöke de Papp. 1981. *The Good-Hearted Youngest Brother*. Illustrated by Diane Goode. New York: Bradbury.

Latvia

Esbensen, Barbara Juster. 1995. *The Dream Mouse: A Lullaby Tale from Old Latvia*. Illustrated by Judith Mitchell. Boston: Little, Brown.

Langton, Jane. 1985. *The Hedgehog Boy: A Latvian Folktale*. Illustrated by Ilse Plume. New York: Harper.

Lithuania

Zheleznova, Irina. 1974. *Tales of the Amber Sea: Fairy Tales of the Peoples of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania*. Moscow: Progress Publishers.

Macedonia

Cvetanovska, Danica, Irma Rosenfeld, and William Rosenfeld. 1988. *The Moon in the Well and Other Macedonian Folk Tales*. Greenfield Center, NY: Greenfield Review Press.

Poland

Pellowski, Anne. 1980. *The Nine Crying Dolls*. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. New York: Philomel.

Romania

Olson, Arielle. 1992. *Noah's Cats and the Devil's Fire*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Orchard.

Spariosu, Mihai I. And Dezsö. 1994. *Ghosts, Vampires, and Werewolves: Eerie Tales from Transylvania*. Illustrated by Laszlo Kubinyi. New York: Orchard.

Russia

- Afanasyev, A. N. 1980. *Russian Folk Tales*. Robert Chandler, trans. Illustrated by Ivan Bilibin. New York: Random House.
- . 1945. *Russian Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Alexander Alexeieff. New York: Pantheon.
- Arnold, Katya. 1993. *Baba Yaga*. New York: North-South.
- Bell, Anthea. 1984. *Swan Lake*. Illustrated by Chihiro Iwasaki. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- Demi. 1994. *The Firebird*. New York: Holt.
- Fonteyn, Margot. 1989. *Swan Lake*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Gogol, Nikolai. 1990. *Sorotchnintzy Fair*. Illustrated by Gennadij Spirin. Boston: Godine.
- Hoffman, Mary. 1998. *Clever Katya: A Fairy Tale from Old Russia*. Illustrated by Marie Cameron. New York: Barefoot.
- Hort, Lenny. 1990. *The Fool and the Fish*. Illustrated by Gennady Spirin. New York: Dial.
- Lurie, Alison. 1999. *The Black Geese: A Baba Yaga Story from Russia*. Illustrated by Jessica Souhami. New York: DK.
- Martin, Rafe. 2000. *The Language of Birds*. Illustrated by Susan Gaber. New York: Putnam's.
- Mayhew, James. 1993. *Koshka's Tales: Stories from Russia*. London: Kingfisher.
- Onassis, Jacqueline, ed. 1978. *The Firebird and Other Russian Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Boris Zvorykin. New York: Viking.
- Peck, Jan. 1998. *The Giant Carrot*. Illustrated by Barry Root. New York: Dial.
- Pushkin, Alexander. 1996. *Tsar Saltan*. Illustrated by Gennady Spirin. New York: Dial.
- Ransome, Arthur. 1968. *The Fool of the World and the Flying Ship*. Illustrated by Uri Shulevitz. New York: Farrar.
- Winthrop, Elizabeth. 1997. *The Little Humpbacked Horse: A Russian Tale*. Illustrated by Alexander Koshkin. New York: Clarion.
- . 1996. *One Eye, Two Eyes, Three Eyes: A Hutzul Tale*. Illustrated by Dirk Zimmer. New York: Holiday.
- Suwyn, Barbara. 1997. *The Magic Egg and Other Tales from Ukraine*. Natalie O. Kononenko, ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

II. WESTERN EUROPE**Austria**

See Germany and Austria.

France

- Brett, Jan. 1989. *Beauty and the Beast*. New York: Clarion.
- Craft, K. Y. 2000. *Cinderella*. New York: SeaStar.
- DeFelice, Cynthia, and Mary De Marsh. 1995. *Three Perfect Peaches: A French Folktale Retold by the Wild Washerwomen Storytellers*. Illustrated by Irene Trivas. New York: Orchard.
- The Golden Goose Book: A Fairy Tale Picture Book*. 1992 [1905]. Illustrated by L. Leslie Brooke. New York: Clarion.
- Huck, Charlotte. 1996. *Toads and Diamonds*. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Greenwillow.
- Perrault, Charles. 1990. *Puss in Boots*. Illustrated by Fred Marcellino. New York: Farrar.
- Willard, Nancy. 1992. *Beauty and the Beast*. Wood engravings by Barry Moser. San Diego: Harcourt.

Germany and Austria

- Babbitt, Natalie. 1998. *Ouch!* Illustrated by Fred Marcellino. New York: HarperCollins.
- Dugina, Olga, and Andrej Dugin. 1999. *The Brave Little Tailor*. New York: Abrams.
- Duntze, Dorothee. 1998. *The Six Swans*. Anthea Bell, trans. New York: North-South.
- Fitchett, Gordon. 2000. *The Twelve Dancing Princesses*. New York: Fogelman.
- Grimm, Wilhelm, and Jacob Grimm. 1944. *The Complete Grimm's Fairy Tales*. New York: Pantheon.
- Hyman, Trina Schart. 1983. *Little Red Riding Hood*. New York: Holiday.
- Jarrell, Randall. 1980. *The Fisherman and His Wife*. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar.
- Laimgruber, Monika. 1995. *Sleeping Beauty*. Anthea Bell, trans. New York: North-South.
- Palecek, Josef. 1988. *The Bremen Town Musicians*. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.

Serbia

- Scott, Sally. 1987. *The Three Wonderful Beggars*. New York: Greenwillow.

Ukraine

- Kimmel, Eric. 1997. *Sirko and the Wolf: A Ukranian Tale*. Illustrated by Robert Sauber. New York: Holiday.

- Sanderson, Ruth. 1997. *Rose Red & Snow White*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1990. *The Twelve Dancing Princesses*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Segal, Lore, and Maurice Sendak, sel. 1973. *The Juniper Tree and Other Tales from Grimm*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. Lore Segal and Randall Jarrell, trans. New York: Farrar.
- Sendak, Maurice. 1988. *Dear Mili*. Ralph Manheim, trans. New York: Farrar.
- Zelinsky, Paul O. 1997. *Rapunzel*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1986. *Rumpelstiltskin*. New York: Dutton.
- Zwenger, Lisbeth. 1990. *The Merry Pranks of Till Eulenspiegel*. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- . 1983. *Hansel and Gretel*. Elizabeth D. Crawford, trans. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- . 1983. *Little Red Cap*. Elizabeth D. Crawford, trans. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- . 1981. *The Seven Ravens*. Elizabeth D. Crawford, trans. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- Greece**
- Manna, Anthony L., and Christodoula Mitakidou. 1997. *Mr. Semolina-Semolinus: A Greek Folktale*. New York: Atheneum.
- Iceland**
- Kötlum, Jóhannes úr. 1993. *The Fisherman's Boy and the Seal*. Illustrated by Ragnheiður Gestsdóttir. Prentmiðjan, Iceland: Mál og menning.
- Ireland**
- Behan, Brendan. 1997 [1962]. *The King of Ireland's Son*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. New York: Orchard.
- Byrd, Robert. 1999. *Finn MacCoul and His Fearless Wife: A Giant of a Tale from Ireland*. New York: Dutton.
- Daly, Jude. 2000. *Fair, Brown & Trembling: An Irish Cinderella Story*. New York: Farrar.
- Doyle, Malachy. 2000. *Tales from Old Ireland*. Illustrated by Niamh Sharkey. New York: Barefoot.
- Glassie, Henry. 1985. *Irish Folk Tales*. New York: Pantheon.
- Greene, Ellin. 1994. *Billy Beg and His Bull: An Irish Tale*. Illustrated by Kimberly Bulcken Root. New York: Holiday.
- Hague, Michael. 2001. *Kate Culhane: A Ghost Story*. New York: SeaStar.
- MacGill-Callahan, Sheila. 1995. *The Seal Prince*. Illustrated by Kris Waldherr. New York: Dial.
- Stephens, James. 1920. *Irish Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. New York: Macmillan.
- Italy**
- Caduto, Michael. 1997. *The Crimson Elf: Italian Tales of Wisdom*. Illustrated by Tom Sarmo. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- Calvino, Italo. 1956. *Italian Folktales*. George Martin, trans. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Fox, Paula. 1993. *Amzat and His Brothers*. Illustrated by Emily Arnold McCully. New York: Orchard.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1996. *Count Silvernose: A Story from Italy*. Illustrated by Omar Rayyan. New York: Holiday.
- Sanderson, Ruth. 1995. *Papa Gatto: An Italian Fairy Tale*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Stanley, Diane. 1995. *Petrosinella: A Neapolitan Rapunzel*. New York: Dial.
- Vittorini, Domenico. 1995 [1958]. *The Thread of Life: Twelve Old Italian Tales*. Illustrated by Mary GrandPré. New York: Crown.
- Netherlands**
- Miller, Olive Beupré. 1926. *Tales Told in Holland*. Illustrated by Maud and Miska Petersham. Chicago: The Book House for Children.
- Portugal**
- Lowe, Patricia Tracy. 1970. *The Little Horse of Seven Colors*. Illustrated and translated by Anne Marie Jauss. New York: World.
- Scandinavia: Denmark, Finland, Norway, Sweden, and the Laplanders**
- Asbjørnsen, Peter Christian, and Jorgen E. Moe. 1991. *East O' the Sun and West O' the Moon*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- . 1957. *The Three Billy Goats Gruff*. Illustrated by Marcia Brown. George Dasent, trans. San Diego: Harcourt. (Norway)
- Allen, Linda. 1992. *The Mouse Bride: A Tale from Finland*. New York: Philomel.
- Dasent, George Webbe. 1970. *East o' the Sun and West o' the Moon: Fifty-nine Norwegian Folk Tales from the Collection of Peter Christen Asbjørnsen and Jørgen Moe*. New York: Dover.

- De Gerez, Toni. 1986. *Louhi: Witch of North Farm*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Viking. (Finland)
- French, Vivian. 1995. *Why the Sea Is Salt*. Illustrated by Patrice Aggs. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Haviland, Virginia. 1990. *The Talking Pot: A Danish Folktale*. Illustrated by Melissa Sweet. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Lunge-Larsen, Lise. 1999. *The Troll with No Heart in His Body and Other Tales of Trolls from Norway*. Illustrated by Betsy Bowen. Boston: Houghton.
- MacDonald, Margaret Read. 2001. *Fat Cat: A Danish Folktale*. Illustrated by Julie Paschkis. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Mills, Lauren. 1993. *Tatterhood and the Hobgoblins*. Boston: Little, Brown. (Norway)
- Nygren, Tord. 1988. *Fiddler and His Brothers*. New York: Morrow.
- Olenius, Elsa. 1973. *Great Swedish Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by John Bauer. New York: Delacorte.
- Spain**
- *Ada, Alma Flor. 1999. *The Three Golden Oranges*. Illustrated by Reg Cartwright. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Araujo, Frank P. 1993. *Nekane, The Lamiña and the Bear: A Tale of the Basque Pyrenees*. Illustrated by Xiao Jun Li. Windsor, CA: Rayve.
- Heyer, Marilee. 1995. *The Girl, the Fish and the Crown: A Spanish Folktale*. New York: Viking.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1997. *Squash It!* Illustrated by Robert Rayevsky. New York: Holiday.
- Vernon, Adele. 1987. *The Riddle*. Illustrated by Robert Rayevsky and Vladimir Radunsky. New York: Dodd. (Catalan tale; there is no source, but this is exceptionally well done)
- Switzerland**
- Brett, Jan. 1999. *The Gingerbread Boy*. New York: Putnam's.
- Carpenter, Frances. 1940. *Tales of a Swiss Grandmother*. Illustrated by E. Biéler. New York: Doubleday.
- Stone, Marti. 1992. *The Singing Fir Tree: A Swiss Folktale*. Illustrated by Barry Root. New York: Putnam's.
- United Kingdom: England, Scotland, Wales**
- Beneduce, Ann Keay. 1999. *Jack and the Beanstalk*. Illustrated by Gennady Spirin. New York: Philomel.
- Brett, Jan. 1987. *Goldilocks and the Three Bears*. New York: Dodd.
- Briggs, Katharine. 1977. *British Folk Tales*. New York: Pantheon.
- Climo, Shirley. 1999. *Magic Mischief: Tales from Cornwall*. Illustrated by Anthony Bacon Venti. New York: Clarion.
- Cooney, Barbara. 1958. *Chanticleer and the Fox*. New York: Harper. (based on Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*)
- Cooper, Susan. 1986. *The Selkie Girl*. Illustrated by Warwick Hutton. New York: McElderry. (Scotland, Ireland; there is no source, but this book is well done)
- . 1983. *The Silver Cow: A Welsh Tale*. Illustrated by Warwick Hutton. New York: McElderry.
- Crossley-Holland, Kevin. 1987. *British Folk Tales: New Versions*. New York: Orchard.
- Del Negro, Janice. 1999. *Lucy Dove*. Illustrated by Leonid Gore. New York: DK.
- Forest, Heather. 1990. *The Woman Who Flummoxed the Fairies: An Old Tale from Scotland*. Illustrated by Susan Gaber. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Huck, Charlotte. 2001. *The Black Bull of Norway: A Scottish Tale*. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1989. *Princess Furball*. Illustrated by Anita Lobel. New York: Greenwillow. (England)
- Jacobs, Joseph. 1989. *Tattercoats*. Illustrated by Margot Tomes. New York: Putnam's. (England)
- . 1972. *Master of All Masters*. Illustrated by Anne Rockwell. New York: Grosset & Dunlap.
- Lang, Andrew, ed. 1965 [1892]. *The Green Fairy Book*. Illustrated by H. J. Ford. New York: Dover. (series)
- MacDonald, Margaret Read. 1995. *The Old Woman Who Lived in a Vinegar Bottle: A British Fairy Tale*. Illustrated by Nancy Dunaway Fowlkes. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- . 1997. *Slop!* Illustrated by Yvonne LeBrun Davis. Golden, CO: Fulcrum. (Wales)
- Ryan, Patrick. 2001. *Shakespeare's Storybook*. Illustrated by James Mayhew. New York: Barefoot.
- Wahl, Jan. 1999. *Little Johnny Buttermilk: After an Old English Folktale*. Illustrated by Jennifer Mazzucco. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Yolen, Jane. 1990. *Tam Lin*. Illustrated by Charles Mikolaycak. San Diego: Harcourt. (Scotland)

Middle East (retold, collected, adapted)

Includes Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cyprus, Georgia, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Oman, Palestine, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, and Yemen.

General

- Alderson, Brian. 1992. *The Arabian Nights*. Illustrated by Michael Foreman. New York: Morrow.
- *Bushnaq, Inea, trans. 1986. *Arab Folktales*. New York: Pantheon.
- Colum, Padraic. 1923. *The Arabian Nights: Tales of Wonder and Magnificence*. Illustrated by Lynd Ward. New York: Macmillan.
- Hickox, Rebecca. 1998. *The Golden Sandal: A Middle Eastern Cinderella Story*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. New York: Holiday.
- *Kherdian, David. 1997. *The Rose's Smile: Farizad of the Arabian Nights*. Illustrated by Stefano Vitale. New York: Holt.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1996. *The Tale of the Forty Thieves: A Story from the Arabian Nights*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. New York: Holiday.
- . 1994. *The Three Princes: A Tale from the Middle East*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Holiday.
- . 1992. *The Tale of Aladdin and the Wonderful Lamp: A Story from the Arabian Nights*. Illustrated by Ju-Hong Chen. New York: Holiday.
- Lattimore, Deborah Nourse. 1995. *Arabian Nights: Three Tales*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Mayer, Marianna. 1985. *Aladdin and the Enchanted Lamp*. Illustrated by Gerald McDermott. New York: Macmillan.
- Philip, Neil. 1994. *The Arabian Nights*. Illustrated by Sheila Moxley. New York: Orchard.
- Wiggin, Kate Douglas, and Nora A. Smith. 1993. *The Arabian Nights: Their Best-Known Tales*. Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. New York: Barnes & Noble.
- Zeman, Ludmila. 1999. *Sindbad: From the Tales of the Thousand and One Nights*. Toronto: Tundra.

Armenia

- *Bider, Dmemma. 1989. *A Drop of Honey: An Armenian Tale*. Illustrated by Armen Kojoyian. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- *Hogrogian, Nonny. 1976. *The Contest: An Armenian Folktale*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *Kherdian, David. 1998. *The Golden Bracelet*. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. New York: Holiday.
- *———. 1971. *One Fine Day*. New York: Macmillan.
- San Souci, Robert. 1998. *A Weave of Words*. Illustrated by Raúl Colón. New York: Orchard.
- *Tashjian, Virginia. 1977. *Three Apples Fell from Heaven: Armenian Tales Retold*. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *———. 1966. *Once There Was and Was Not: Armenian Tales Retold*. Illustrated by Nonny Hogrogian. Boston: Little, Brown.

Iran (formerly known as Persia)

- Balouch, Kristen. 2000. *The King and the Three Thieves: A Persian Tale*. New York: Viking.
- Climo, Shirley. 1999. *The Persian Cinderella*. Illustrated by Robert Florczak. New York: HarperCollins.
- Shepard, Aaron. 1999. *Forty Fortunes: A Tale of Iran*. Illustrated by Alisher Dianov. New York: Clarion.

Iraq

- Hort, Lenny. 1989. *The Tale of Caliph Stork*. Illustrated by Friso Henstra. New York: Dial.
- Shepard, Aaron. 1995. *The Enchanted Storks*. Illustrated by Alisher Dianov. New York: Clarion.

Jordan

- *Odeh, Hikmat Ben. 1995. *Classic Fairy Tales from Ancient Palestine and Jordan*. Illustrated by Wided Ayal. Irbid, Jordan: Kanan Press.

Palestine

- *Bahous, Sally. 1993. *Sitti and the Cats: A Tale of Friendship*. Illustrated by Nancy Malick. Niwot, CO: Odyssey/Roberts Rinehart.

Turkey

- Hikmet, Murat. 1959. *One Day the Hodja*. Ankara, Turkey: Tarhan.
- Walker, Barbara K. 1988. *A Treasury of Turkish Folktales for Children*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.

Yemen

- *Gold, Sharlya, and Mishael Maswari Caspi. 1990. *The Answered Prayer and Other Yemenite Folktales*.

Illustrated by Marjory Wunsch. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society.

North America (retold, collected, adapted)

General

Botkin, B. A. 1944. *A Treasury of American Folklore: Stories, Ballads, and Traditions of the People*. New York: Crown.

Goode, Diane. 1989. *The Diane Goode Book of American Folk Tales & Songs*. Ann Durell, coll. New York: Dutton.

Schwartz, Alvin. 1980. *Flapdoodle: Pure Nonsense from American Folklore*. Illustrated by John O'Brien. Philadelphia: Lippincott.

———. 1981. *Scary Stories to Tell in the Dark*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Harper.

Zeitlin, Steven J. Baker, Amy J. Kotkin, and Holly Cutting Baker. 1982. *A Celebration of American Family Folklore: Tales and Traditions from the Smithsonian Collection*. Cambridge, MA: Yellow Moon.

African American

Courlander, Harold. 1976. *A Treasury of Afro-American Folklore: The Oral Literature, Traditions, Recollections, Legends, Tales, Songs, Religious Beliefs, Customs, Sayings, and Humor of Peoples of African Descent*. New York: Crown.

Bang, Molly Garrett. 1976. *Wiley and the Hairy Man*. New York: Macmillan.

Faulkner, William J. 1995. *Brer Tiger and the Big Wind*. Illustrated by Roberta Wilson. New York: Morrow.

*Goss, Linda, and Marian E. Barnes, eds. 1989. *Talk that Talk: An Anthology of African-American Storytelling*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

*Hamilton, Virginia. 1995. *Her Stories: African American Folktales, Fairy Tales, and True Tales*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Blue Sky.

*———. 1985. *The People Could Fly: American Black Folktales*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Knopf.

*Haskins, James. 1994. *The Headless Haunt and Other African-American Ghost Stories*. Illustrated by Ben Otero. New York: HarperCollins.

*Hooks, William H. 1996. *Freedom's Fruit*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Knopf. (Tidewater Carolinas)

*———. 1990. *The Ballad of Belle Dorcas*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Knopf. (Tidewater Carolinas)

Jaquith, Priscilla. 1981. *Bo Rabbit Smart for True: Folktales from the Gullah*. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Philomel.

*Lester, Julius. 1994. *The Last Tales of Uncle Remus*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial

*———. 1990. *Further Tales of Uncle Remus: The Misadventures of Brer Rabbit, Brer Fox, Brer Wolf, the Doodang and Other Creatures*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

*———. 1988. *More Tales of Uncle Remus: Further Adventures of Brer Rabbit, His Friends, Enemies and Others*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

*———. 1987. *The Tales of Uncle Remus: The Adventures of Brer Rabbit*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

Lyons, Mary E. 1991. *Raw Head, Bloody Bones: African-American Tales of the Supernatural*. New York: Scribner's.

*McKissack, Patricia. 1992. *The Dark-Thirty: Southern Tales of the Supernatural*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Knopf.

*———. 1988. *Mirandy and Brother Wind*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Knopf.

*———. 1986. *Flossie and the Fox*. Illustrated by Rachel Isadora. New York: Dial.

*San Souci, Robert D. 2000. *The Secret of the Stones*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Fogelman.

*———. 1997. *The Hired Hand: An African American Folktale*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

*———. 1992. *Sukey and the Mermaid*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Four Winds. (South Carolina coast)

*———. 1989. *The Boy and the Ghost*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Simon and Schuster.

*———. 1989. *The Talking Eggs: A Folktale from the American South*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

Sanfield, Steve. 1989. *The Adventures of High John the Conqueror*. Illustrated by John Ward. New York: Orchard.

- *Sierra, Judy. 1996. *Wiley and the Hairy Man*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Lodestar.
- Wahl, Jan. 1998. *The Singing Geese*. Illustrated by Sterling Brown. New York: Lodestar. (music included)

American Indian: California, Eastern Woodlands, Great Basin, Native Alaskan, Northwest Coast, Plains, Plateau, Southeast, Southwest, and Subarctic

General

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1996. *Four Ancestors: Stories, Songs, and Poems from Native North America*. Illustrated by S. S. Burrus, Jeffrey Chapman, Murv Jacob, and Duke Sine. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.
- *———. 1995. *Dog Stories*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *———. 1993. *Flying with the Eagle, Racing the Great Bear: Stories from Native North America*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.
- *———. 1992. *Native American Animal Stories*. Illustrated by John Kahionhes Fadden and David Kanietakeron Fadden. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *Bruchac, Joseph, and James Bruchac. 1998. *When the Chenoo Howls: Native American Tales of Terror*. Illustrations by William Sauts Netamuxwe Bock. New York: Walker.
- *Bruchac, Joseph, and Gayle Ross. 1994. *The Girl Who Married the Moon: Tales from Native North America*. Illustrated by S. S. Burrus. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.
- *Caduto, Michael, and Joseph Bruchac. 1994. *Keepers of Life: Discovering Plants through Native American Stories and Earth Activities for Children*. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *———. 1994. *Keepers of the Night: Native American Stories and Nocturnal Activities for Children*. Illustrated by David Kanietakeron Fadden. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *———. 1991. *Keepers of the Animals: Native American Stories and Wildlife Activities for Children*. Illustrated by John Kahionhes Fadden and Melody Lightfeather. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *Taylor, C. J. 1994. *Bones in the Basket: Native Stories of the Origin of People*. Toronto: Tundra.

California North American Indians

Also includes Chumash/Ohione-Costanoa, Esselen, Hamaw Pit-River, Hupa, Maidu, Mattole, Miwok,

Pomoc, Salinan, Shasta, Yana, Yokuts, Yuki, and Wintun.

Karuk

- *London, Jonathan, with Lanny Pinola. 1993. *Fire Race: A Karuk Coyote Tale about How Fire Came to the People*. Illustrated by Sylvia Long. San Francisco: Chronicle.

Rumsien Ohlone

- *Yamane, Linda. 1998. *The Snake That Lived in the Santa Cruz Mountains and Other Ohlone Stories*. Berkeley, CA: Oyate.
- *———. 1997. *When the World Ended*. Berkeley, CA: Oyate.

Yahi

- Hinton, Leanne. 1992. *Ishi's Tale of Lizard*. New York: Farrar.

Eastern Woodlands North American Indians

Also includes Canarsee, Catawba, Chickahominy, Cowasuck, Penacook, Pigwacket, St. Francis/Sokoki, Fox (Mesquaki, Outagami), Hopewell, Huron, Illinois, Kaskaskia, Kickapoo, Lac Coute Oreilles, Maliseet, Mashpee, Massachuset, Mattaponi, Menominee, Miami, Monacan, Nanticoke, Narragansett, Nashua, Nauset, Neutral, Niantic, Nipmuc, Nottaway, Ottawa, Pamlico, Pamunkey, Pemaquid, Pennacook, Peoria, Pequot, Plankashaw, Pocasset, Powhatan, Quinpiac, Ramapo, Raritan, Shawnee, Shinnecock, Sin and Sinck, Schaghticoke, Susquehanna (Conestoga), Tionontati, Tutelo, Wappinger, Weckquaesgeeks, Winnebago (Ho-Chunk), and Wyandotte.

Abenaki

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1988. *The Faithful Hunter: Abenaki Stories*. Illustrated by Kahionhes. Greenfield Center, NY: Greenfield Review Press.
- *———. 1985. *The Wind Eagle and Other Abenaki Stories*. Illustrated by Kahionhes [John Fadden]. Greenfield Center, NY: Bowman.

Delaware (Lenni Lenape)

- Bierhorst, John. 1995. *The White Deer and Other Stories Told by the Lenape*. New York: Morrow.
- Van Laan, Nancy. 1989. *Rainbow Crow: A Lenape Tale*. Illustrated by Beatriz Vidal. New York: Knopf.

Iroquois (Haudenosaunee): Cayuga, Mohawk (Akwesasne), Oneida, Onondaga, Seneca, Tuscarora Nations

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1995. *The Boy Who Lived with the Bears and Other Iroquois Stories*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. New York: HarperCollins.
- *———. 1985. *Iroquois Stories: Heroes and Heroines, Monsters and Magic*. Illustrated by Daniel Burgevin. Trumansburg, NY: Crossing Press.
- *Bruchac, Joseph, and Jesse Bruchac. 2001. *How the Chipmunk Got His Stripes: A Tale of Bragging and Teasing*. Illustrated by Jose Aruego and Ariane Dewey. New York: Dial.
- *Ha-yen-doh-nees [Leo Cooper]. 1995. *Seneca Indian Stories*. Illustrated by Beth Ann Clark. Greenfield Center, NY: Greenfield Review Press.
- Taylor, Harriet Peck. 1996. *Brother Wolf: A Seneca Tale*. New York: Farrar.

Micmac

- *Runningwolf, Michael B., and Patricia Clark Smith. 2000. *On the Trail of Elder Brother: Glous'gap Stories of the Micmac Indians*. Illustrated by Michael B. Running Wolf. New York: Persea.

Mohican

- *Fawcett, Melissa Jane, and Joseph Bruchac. 1997. *Makiawisug: The Gift of the Little People*. Illustrated by David Wagner. Uncasville, CT: Little People Publications.

Ojibwa (Anishinabe or Chippewa)

- *Johnston, Basil H. 1995. *The Bear-Walker and Other Stories*. Illustrated by David A. Johnson. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum.
- *Johnston, Basil, and Jonas George. 1997. *The Star-Man and Other Tales*. Illustrated by Ken Syrette. Toronto: Royal Ontario Museum.
- San Souci, Robert. 1994. *Sootface: An Ojibwa Cinderella*. Illustrated by Daniel San Souci. New York: Doubleday.
- *Spooner, Michael, and Lolita Taylor. 1996. *Old Meshikee and the Little Crabs*. Illustrated by John Hart. New York: Holt.
- *Taylor, C. J. 1997. *The Messenger of Spring*. Toronto: Tundra.

Potawatomi

- *DeMontaño, Marty Kreipe. 1998. *Coyote in Love with a Star*. Illustrated by Tom Coffin. Washington,

D.C.: National Museum of the American Indian/Abbeville.

Wabanaki: Malecite, Micmac, Passamaquoddy, Penobscot, Western Abenaki

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1995. *Gluskabe and the Four Wishes*. Illustrated by Christine Nyburg Shrader. New York: Dutton.

Wampanoag

- *Manítonquat (Medicine Story). 1994. *The Children of the Morning Light: Wampanoag Tales*. Illustrated by Mary F. Arquette. New York: Macmillan.

Great Basin North American Indians

Also includes Achomawi, Atsugewi, Bannock, Chemehuevi, Gosiute, Halchidhoma, Klamath, Mohave, Mono, Northern Cheyenne, Panamint, Paviotso, Quechan, Washo, and Yavapai.

Modoc

- Simms, Laura. 1997. *The Bone Man: A Native American Modoc Tale*. Illustrated by Michael McCurdy. New York: Hyperion.

Paiute

- Pope, Mary L. 1981. *Let Me Tell You a Story: Adapted Paiute Tales*. Yerington, NV: Yerington Paiute Tribe.

Shoshoni

- Stevens, Janet. 1996. *Old Bag of Bones: A Coyote Tale*. New York: Holiday.

Ute

- Stevens, Janet. 1993. *Coyote Steals the Blanket: A Ute Tale*. New York: Holiday.

Native Alaskans: Aleuts, Iñupiat, Yu'pik

- Gallop, Louise. 1993. *Owl's Secret*. Illustrated by Shannon Cartwright. Homer, AK: Paws IV. (There is no source.)

Northwest Coast North American Indians

Also includes Cathlamet, Chehalis, Chinook, Chugach, Clackamas, Clatsop, Coos, Eyak, Haida, Jamestown S'Klallam, Karok, Koniag, Niakapmux, Nisqually, Puyallup, Okanagon, Quileute, Sahatpin/Yakima, Shoalwater, Snohomish, Stillaguamish, Suquamish, Takelma, Tillamook, Tsimshian, Umpqua, Wahkiakum, Waida, Wiyot, and Yurok.

General

Goldin, Barbara Diamond. 1997. *The Girl Who Lived with the Bears*. Illustrated by Andrew Plewes. San Diego: Harcourt.

———. 1996. *Coyote and the Fire Stick: A Pacific Northwest Indian Tale*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. San Diego: Harcourt.

McDermott, Gerald. 1993. *Raven: A Trickster Tale from the Pacific Northwest*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Coast Salish (includes Songhees)

*Kwulasulwut/Ellen White. 1997. *Kwulasulwut II: More Stories from the Coast Salish*. Illustrated by Bill Cohen. Penticton, B. C.: Theytus.

*———. 1995 [1981]. *Kwulasulwut: Stories from the Coast Salish*. Illustrated by David Neel. Penticton, B. C.: Theytus.

Inuit

Martin, Rafe. 1997. *The Eagle's Gift*. Illustrated by Tatsuro Kiuchi. New York: Putnam's.

Norman, Howard. 1997. *The Girl Who Dreamed Only of Geese and Other Tales of the Far North*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. San Diego: Harcourt.

Kootenai

*Kootenai Culture Committee. 2000. *Owl's Eyes & Seeking a Spirit*. Pablo, MT: Salish Kootenai College Press.

Kwakiutl

*Normandin, Christine, ed. 1997. *Echoes of the Elders: The Stories and Paintings of Chief Lelooska*. New York: DK. (CD enclosed; Chief Lelooska reads five stories)

Makah

Morgan, Pierr. 1995. *Supper for Crow: A Northwest Coast Indian Tale*. New York: Crown.

Nootka (Tse-Shaht)

Clutesi, George. 1994 [1967]. *Son of Raven Son of Deer*. Port Alberni, B. C.: Clutesi Agencies Limited.

Tlingit

Drucker, Malka. 1999. *The Sea Monster's Secret*. Illustrated by Christopher Aja. San Diego: Harcourt.

*Williams, Maria. 2001. *How Raven Stole the Sun*. Illustrated by Felix Vigil. Washington, D.C.: National Museum of the American Indian/Abbeville.

Plains North American Indians

Also includes Arikara, Assiniboin, Black Kettles, Brules, Comanche, Kaigani (Blood), Piegan, Gros Ventre (Atsina), Hidatsa, Iowa, Kansa, Mandan, Missouri, Omaha, Osage, Pawnee, Ponca, Ree, Santee (Dakota), Southern Cheyenne (Shyelas), Tawakoni, Wichita, and Yankton (Nakota).

Apache: Chiracahua, Jicarilla, Kiowa, Lipan, Mescalero, and Western

*Lacapa, Michael. 1992. *Antelope Woman: An Apache Folktale*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.

*———. 1990. *The Flute Player: An Apache Folktale*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.

Taylor, Harriet Peck. 1997. *When Bear Stole the Chinoook*. New York: Farrar.

Crow

*Joe Medicine Crow. 1998. *Brave Wolf and the Thunderbird*. Illustrated by Linda R. Martin. Washington, D.C.: National Museum of the American Indian/Abbeville.

Lakota: Dakota; Oglala Brulé, Minniconjou, Sans Arc, Blackfoot Lakota, Two Kettles, and Hunkpapa

Goble, Paul. 1988. *Iktomi and the Boulder: A Plains Indian Story*. New York: Orchard.

*Yellow Robe, Rosebud. 1979. *Tonweya and the Eagles and Other Lakota Indian Tales*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.

Otoe

*Walters, Anna Lee. 1993. *The Two-Legged Creature*. Illustrated by Carol Bowles. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.

Plains Nations: Arapaho, Cheyenne, Dakota, and Lakota

Goble, Paul. 1984. *Buffalo Woman*. New York: Bradbury.

Plateau North American Indians

Also includes Cayuse, Coeur D'Alene, Colville, Cowlitz, Kalapuya, Kalispel, Klikitat, Kutenai, Lillooet, Molala, Nez Percé, Palouse, Sanpoil, Spokane, Thompson, Umatilla, Wallawalla, and Yakama.

Okanagan

Okanagan Tribal Council. 1991. *How Names Were Given*. Illustrated by Barbara Marchand. Penticton, B.C.: Theytus.

Salish

- *Law, Kathryn. n.d. *Salish Folk Tales*. Montana Indian Publications.
- *Salish Culture Committee. 1999. *Coyote Stories of the Montana Salish Indians*. Helena, MT: Montana Historical Society Press.

Southeast North American Indians

Also includes Apalachee, Alibamo, Atakapa, Biloxi, Caddo, Calusa, Chickamauga, Chitimacha, Choctaw, Croatoan, Guale, Hitchiti, Houma, Kichai, Koasatis, Lumbee, Miccosukee, Mobile, Natchez, Quapaw, Seminole, Timucua, Tonkawa, Tunica, Tuskegee, Waco, Yamasee, and Yuchi.

Cherokee

- *Bruchac, Joseph, and Gayle Ross. 1995. *The Story of the Milky Way: A Cherokee Tale*. Illustrated by Virginia Stroud. New York: Dial.
- Haley, Gail. 1996. *Two Bad Boys: A Very Old Cherokee Tale*. New York: Dutton.
- *Ross, Gayle. 1995. *How Turtle's Back Was Cracked: A Traditional Cherokee Tale*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1994. *How Rabbit Tricked Otter, and Other Cherokee Trickster Stories*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. New York: HarperCollins.

Chickasaw

- *Ata, Te. 1989. *Baby Rattlesnake*. Illustrated by Veg Reisberg. Lynn Moroney, adap. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Muskogee (Creek)

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1994. *The Great Ball Game: A Muskogee Story*. Illustrated by Susan L. Roth. New York: Dial.

Southwest North American Indians

Also includes Anasazi, Cahuilla, Cocopa, Havasupai, Pima (Akimel O'odham), Serrano, Tohono O'odham (Papago), Walapai, White Mountain Apache, Yaqui, and Yuma.

Acoma

- *Rushmore, Helen, with Wolf Robe Hunt. 1963. *The Dancing Horses of Acoma and Other Acoma Indian Stories*. Illustrated by Wolf Robe Hunt. Cleveland: World.

Hopi

- *+ Kennard, Edward. 2000. *Field Mouse Goes to War/Tusan Homichi Tuwvöta*. Illustrated by Fred Kabotie. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- *Lomatuway'ma, Michael. 1996. *The Magic Hummingbird: A Hopi Folktale*. Illustrated by Michael Lacapa. Ekkehart Malotki, coll., trans. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- *+ Sekaquaptewa, Eugene. 1994. *Coyote and the Winnowing Birds: A Traditional Hopi Tale*. Illustrated by Hopi children. Emory Sekquaptewa and Barbara Pepper, trans., eds. Santa Fe, NM: Clear Light.
- *+ Talashoema, Herschel. 1994. *Coyote & Little Turtle*. Illustrated by Hopi children. Emory Sekaquaptewa and Barbara Pepper, trans., eds. Santa Fe, NM: Clear Light.

Navajo (Diné)

- *Begay, Shonto. 1992. *Ma'ii and Cousin Horned Toad: A Traditional Navajo Story*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Browne, Vee. 1997. *Monster Birds*. Illustrated by Baje Whitethorne. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- *Duncan, Lois. 1996. *The Magic of Spider Woman*. Illustrated by Shonto Begay. New York: Scholastic.
- *Morgan, William. 2000. *Coyote Tales*. Illustrated by Andrew Tsihnahjinnie. Walnut, CA: Kiva.
- *Whitethorne, Baje. 1994. *Sunpainters: Eclipse of the Sun*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.

Pueblo: Cochiti, Isleta, Jemez, Laguna, Nambé, Picuris, Pojoaque, San Felipe, San Ildefonso, San Juan, Sandía, Santa Anna, Santa Clara, Santo Domingo, Taos, Tesuque, Tewa, and Zia

- Hausman, Gerald. 1993. *The Story of Blue Elk*. Illustrated by Kristina Rodanas. New York: Clarion.
- Taylor, Harriet Peck. 1995. *Coyote and the Laughing Butterflies*. New York: Macmillan.

Zuni

- *Pollock, Penny. 1996. *The Turkey Girl: A Zuni Cinderella Story*. Illustrated by Ed Young. Boston: Little, Brown.

Subarctic North American Indians

Also includes Beaver, Chilcotin, Chipewyan, Dogrib, Montaganis-Naskapi, Slavey, Western Woods Cree, and Yellowknife.

Athabaskan

*Wallis, Velma. 1993. *Two Old Women*. Illustrated by Jim Grant. Fairbanks, AK: Epicenter.

Cree

*⁺Ahenakew, Freda. 1999. *Wisahkecahk Flies to the Moon*. Illustrated by Sherry Farrell Racette. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Pemmican.

Appalachia

Chase, Richard. 1971. *American Folk Tales and Songs*. New York: Dover.

———. 1948. *Grandfather Tales: American-English Folk Tales*. Boston: Houghton.

———. 1943. *The Jack Tales: Folktales from the Southern Appalachians Collected and Retold*. Illustrated by Berkeley Williams, Jr. Boston: Houghton.

Compton, Joanne. 1995. *Sody Sallyratus*. Illustrated by Kenn Compton. New York: Holiday.

Compton, Kenn, and Joanne Compton. 1993. *Jack, the Giant Chaser: An Appalachian Tale*. New York: Holiday.

Davis, Donald. 1995. *Jack and the Animals: An Appalachian Folktale*. Little Rock, AK: August House.

———. 1992. *Jack Always Seeks His Fortune*. Little Rock, AK: August House.

Haley, Gail. 1992. *Mountain Jack Tales*. New York: Dutton.

Hicks, Ray, as told to Lynn Salsi. 2000. *The Jack Tales*. Illustrated by Owen Smith. New York: Callaway.

Hunter, C. W. 1992. *The Green Gourd: A North Carolina Folktale*. Illustrated by Tony Griego. New York: Putnam's.

*Reneaux, J. J. 2001. *How Animals Saved the People: Animal Tales from the South*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: HarperCollins.

———. 1995. *Why Alligator Hates Dog: A Cajun Folktale*. Illustrated by Donnie Lee Green. Little Rock, AK: August House.

Schroeder, Alan. 1997. *Smoky Mountain Rose: An Appalachian Cinderella*. Illustrated by Brad Sneed. New York: Dial.

Van Laan, Nancy. 1998. *With a Whoop and a Holler: A Bushel of Lore from Way Down South*. Illustrated by Scott Cook. New York: Atheneum.

Whedbee, Charles. 1989. *Blackbeard's Cup and Stories of the Outer Banks*. Winston-Salem, NC: John F. Blair.

Wooldridge, Connie Nordhielm. 1995. *Wicked Jack*. Illustrated by Will Hillenbrand. New York: Holiday.

Canada

NOTE: See Americans Indians for Canadian First People.

Carlson, Natalie Savage. 1952. *The Talking Cat and Other Stories of French Canada*. Illustrated by Roger Duvoisin. New York: Harper. (There is no source, but this is an early collection.)

Chinese American

*Yep, Laurence. 1991. *Tongues of Jade*. Illustrated by David Wiesner. New York: HarperCollins.

*———. 1989. *The Rainbow People*. Illustrated by David Wiesner. New York: HarperCollins. (collection of tales from the 1930s, Oakland, CA)

Hawaiian Islands

Martin, Rafe. 2001. *The Shark God*. Illustrated by David Shannon. New York: Scholastic.

*Rattigan, Jama Kim. 1996. *The Woman in the Moon: A Story from Hawai'i*. Illustrated by Carla Golembe. Boston: Little, Brown.

Hispanic Southwest

*⁺Hayes, Joe. 2000. *Little Gold Star/Estrella de oro*. Illustrated by Gloria Osuna Perez and Lucia Angela Perez. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.

*⁺———. 2002. *Pajaro verde/The Green Bird*. Illustrated by Antonio Castro L. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.

*⁺Salinas, Bobbi. 1998. *The Three Pigs/Los Tres Cerdos: Nacho, Tito and Miguel*. Oakland, CA: Piñata.

*⁺Vigil, Angel. 1994. *The Corn Woman/La mujer del maíz: Cuentos y leyendas del sudoeste Hispano*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited.

Mexico: Aztec, Mazahua, Oaxaca, and Tolteca People

Aardema, Verna. 1991. *Borreguita and the Coyote: A Tale from Ayutla, Mexico*. Illustrated by Petra Mathers. New York: Knopf.

*———. 1979. *The Riddle of the Drum: A Tale from Tizapán, Mexico*. Illustrated by Tony Chen. New York: Four Winds.

*⁺Ada, Alma Flor. 1997. *The Lizard and the Sun/La lagrtija y el sol*. Illustrated by Felipe Dávalos. New York: Doubleday.

- Coburn, Jewell. 2000. *Domitila: A Cinderella Tale from the Mexican Tradition*. Illustrated by Connie McLennan. Fremont, CA: Shen's Books.
- * + de Mariscal, Blanca López. 1995. *The Harvest Birds/Los pájaros de la cosecha*. Illustrated by Enrique Flores. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Gollub, Matthew. 1996. *Uncle Snake*. Illustrated by Leovigildo Martinez. New York: Tambourine.
- Johnston, Tony. 1994. *The Tale of Rabbit and Coyote*. Illustrated by Tomie dePaola. New York: Putnam's. (Zapotec)
- Kimmel, Eric. 1993. *The Witch's Face*. Illustrated by Fabricio Vanden Broeck. New York: Holiday.
- *Madrigal, Antonio Hernández. 1997. *The Eagle and the Rainbow*. Illustrated by Tomie dePaola. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- *Marcos, Subcomandante. 1996. *The Story of Colors: A Folktale from the Jungles of Chiapis*. Illustrated by Domitila Domínguez. Anne Bar Din, trans. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.

New England

- Botkin, B. A., ed. 1967 [1947]. *A Treasury of New England Folklore: The Stories, Legends, Tall Tales, Traditions, Ballads and Songs of the Yankee People*. New York: Crown.

Oceania (retold, collected, adapted)

Includes Fiji, Gilbert Islands, Guam, Mariana Islands, Marshall Islands, New Caledonia, Solomon Islands, Society Islands, Samoa, Vanuatu, Melanesia, Micronesia, and Papua New Guinea

Australia

Aborigines of Australia

- *Oodgeroo. 1993. *Dreamtime: Aboriginal Stories*. Illustrated by Bronwyn Bancroft. New York: Lothrop.
- Roth, Susan L. 1996. *The Biggest Frog in Australia*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Roughsey, Dick. 1975. *The Rainbow Serpent*. Sydney, Australia: Collins.
- *Trezise, Percy, and Dick Roughsey. 1985. *The Flying Fox Warriors*. Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens.
- *———. 1982. *Turrumulli the Giant Quinkin*. Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens.

Bali

- Sierra, Judy. 1999. *The Dancing Pig*. Illustrated by Jesse Sweetwater. San Diego: Harcourt.

Caroline Islands

- *Wolfson, Margaret. 1999. *Turtle Songs: A Tale for Mothers and Daughters*. Illustrated by Karla Sachi. Hillsboro, OR: Beyond Words.

New Zealand (Maori)

- *Te Kanawa, Kiri. 1989. *Land of the Long White Cloud: Maori Myths, Tales and Legends*. Illustrated by Michael Foreman. New York: Arcade.

Polynesia

- Tune, Suelyn Ching. 1988. *How Maui Slowed the Sun*. Illustrated by Robin Yoko Burningham. Honolulu, HI: University of Hawaii Press.

South America (retold, collected, adapted)

NOTE: See also the Caribbean and Central America for Latino tales.

General

- *Brusca, María Cristina, and Tona Wilson. 1995. *Pedro Fools the Gringo and Other Tales of a Latin American Trickster*. Illustrated by María Cristina Brusca. New York: Holt.
- *Delacre, Lulu. 1996. *Golden Tales: Myths, Legends and Folktales from Latin America*. New York: Scholastic.
- *González, Lucía. 1997. *Señor Cat's Romance and Other Favorite Stories from Latin America*. Illustrated by Lulu Delacre. New York: Scholastic.

Argentina

- *Brusca, María, and Tona Wilson. 1992. *The Blacksmith and the Devils*. Illustrated by María Cristina Brusca. New York: Holt.

Brazil

- DeSpain, Pleasant. 1998. *The Dancing Turtle: A Folktale from Brazil*. Illustrated by David Boston. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Gerson, Mary-Joan. 1994. *How Night Came from the Sea: A Story from Brazil*. Illustrated by Carla Golembe. Boston: Little, Brown.

Chile

- Pitcher, Caroline. 2000. *Mariana and the Merchild*. Illustrated by Jackie Morris. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans.

Ecuador

Vidal, Graciela. 1994. *The Search for the Magic Lake: A Folktale from Ecuador*. Illustrated by Donna Perrone. New York: Scholastic.

Peru

* Ehlert, Lois. 1992. *Moon Rope: A Peruvian Folktale/ Un lazo a la luna*. Amy Prince, trans. San Diego: Harcourt.

Hickox, Rebecca. 1997. *Zorro and Quwi: Tales of a Trickster Guinea Pig*. Illustrated by Kim Howard. New York: Delacorte.

Kurtz, Jane. 1996. *Miro in the Kingdom*. Woodcuts by David Frampton. Boston: Houghton.

Suriname

Lichtveld, Noni. 1993. *I Lost My Arrow in the Kankan Tree*. New York: Lothrop.

MODERN LITERARY FOLK AND FAIRY TALES:**SINGLE AUTHOR**

* Ada, Alma Flor. 1998. *The Malachite Palace*. Illustrated by Leonid Gore. New York: Atheneum.

* ———. 1991. *The Gold Coin*. Illustrated by Neil Waldman. Bernice Randall, trans. New York: Atheneum.

* Anaya, Rudolfo. 2000. *Roadrunner's Dance*. Illustrated by David Diaz. New York: Hyperion.

Andersen, Hans Christian. 1999. *The Little Match Girl*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Penguin.

———. 1999. *The Ugly Duckling*. Illustrated and adapted by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Morrow.

———. 1997. *The Emperor's New Clothes*. Illustrated by Angela Barrett. Naomi Lewis, trans. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.

———. 1997. *Thumbelina*. Illustrated by Arlene Graston. New York: Delacorte.

———. 1992. *The Emperor and the Nightingale*. Retold and illustrated by Meilo So. New York: Macmillan.

———. 1990. *The Tinder Box*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. Boston: Little, Brown.

———. 1985. *The Nightingale*. Illustrated by Demi. Eva New York: Harcourt.

———. 1979. *The Snow Queen*. Illustrated by Susan Jeffers. Retold by Amy Ehrlich. New York: Dial.

———. 1974. *The Complete Fairy Tales and Stories*. Erik Christian Haugaard, trans. New York: Doubleday.

———. 1970. *The Fir Tree*. Illustrated by Nancy Ekholm Burkert. New York: Harper.

———. 1967. *The Little Mermaid*. Illustrated by Chihiro Iwasaki. Anthea Bell, adap. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.

Bateman, Teresa. 1997. *The Ring of Truth: An Original Irish Tale*. Illustrated by Omar Rayyan. New York: Holiday.

* + Blanco, Alberto. 1992. *The Desert Mermaid/La sirena del desierto*. Illustrated by Patricia Revah. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Charles, Veronika Martenova. 1999. *Stretch, Swallow & Stare*. New York: Stoddart.

Clément, Claude. 1986. *The Painter and the Wild Swans*. Illustrated by Frédéric Clément. Robert Levine, trans. New York: Dial.

dePaola, Tomie. 1975. *Strega Nona*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Greaves, Margaret. 1989. *The Magic Flute: The Story of Mozart's Opera*. Illustrated by Francesca Crespi. New York: Holt.

Kipling, Rudyard. 1983. *The Elephant's Child*. Illustrated by Lorinda Bryan Cauley. San Diego: Harcourt.

———. 1996 [1902]. *Just So Stories*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Morrow.

Lansky, Bruce, ed. 1995. *Girls to the Rescue 2*. Minnetonka, MN: Meadowbrook.

Lattimore, Deborah Nourse. 1992. *The Winged Cat: A Tale of Ancient Egypt*. New York: HarperCollins.

———. 1987. *The Flame of Peace: A Tale of the Aztecs*. New York: HarperCollins.

McGuire, Casey A. 1991. *How Honu the Turtle Got His Shell*. Illustrated by Dick Sakahara. Milwaukee, WI: Raintree. (written by a fourth grade Hawaiian student)

Memed, Laura Kraus. 1992. *The Rainbabies*. Illustrated by Jim La Marche. New York: Lothrop.

Prokofiev, Sergei. 2000. *Peter and the Wolf: From the Symphony by Sergei Prokofiev*. Illustrated by Vladimir Vagin. New York: Scholastic.

———. 1991. *Peter and the Wolf*. Illustrated by Michèle Lemieux. New York: Morrow.

* Ringgold, Faith. 1999. *The Invisible Princess*. New York: Crown.

Schroeder, Alan. 1999. *The Tale of Willie Monroe*. Illustrated by Andrew Glass. New York: Clarion. (based on a Japanese folktale)

* Stewart, Dianne. 1996. *Gift of the Sun: A Tale from South Africa*. Illustrated by Jude Daly. New York: Farrar.

- *Tan, Amy. 1992. *The Moon Lady*. Illustrated by Gretchen Shields. New York: Macmillan.
- Ward, Helen. 1997. *The King of the Birds*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Wilde, Oscar. 1994 [1888–1891]. *The Fairy Tales of Oscar Wilde*. Illustrated by Isabelle Brent. New York: Viking.
- . 1984. *The Selfish Giant*. Illustrated by Lisbeth Zwerger. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- Wisniewski, David. 1991. *Rain Player*. New York: Clarion. (draws on Mayan history and legend)
- . 1990. *Elfwyn's Saga*. New York: Lothrop. (draws on Icelandic history and legend)
- . 1989. *The Warrior and the Wise Man*. New York: Lothrop. (draws on Japanese history and legend)
- Zipes, Jack. 1987. *Don't Bet on the Prince: Contemporary Feminist Fairy Tales in North America and England*. New York: Routledge.

FRACTURED FAIRY TALES

- *Allen, Debbie. 1999. *Brothers of the Night*. Illustrated by Kadir Nelson. New York: Dial.
- Briggs, Raymond. 1970. *Jim and the Beanstalk*. New York: Coward.
- Calmenson, Stephanie. 1989. *The Principal's New Clothes*. Illustrated by Denise Brunkus. New York: Scholastic.
- Cole, Babette. 1986. *Princess Smartypants*. New York: Putnam's.
- Cole, Brock. 1986. *The Giant's Toe*. New York: Farrar.
- Emberley, Rebecca. 1995. *Three Cool Kids*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Garner, James Finn. 1994. *Politically Correct Bedtime Stories: Modern Tales for Our Life and Times*. New York: Macmillan.
- Jackson, Ellen. 1994. *Cinder Edna*. Illustrated by Kevin O'Malley. New York: Lothrop.
- Marshall, James. 1987. *Little Red Riding Hood*. New York: Dial.
- Osborne, Mary Pope. 2000. *Kate and the Beanstalk*. Illustrated by Giselle Potter. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Perlman, Janet. 1992. *Cinderella Penguin or The Little Glass Flipper*. New York: Viking.
- Petach, Heidi. 1995. *Goldilocks and the Three Hares*. New York: Scholastic.

- *Rosales, Melodye. 1999. *Leola and the Honeybears: An African American Retelling of Goldilocks and the Three Bears*. New York: Scholastic.
- Rounds, Glen. 1992. *The Three Little Pigs and the Big Bad Wolf*. New York: Holiday.
- Scieszka, John. 1992. *The Stinky Cheese Man and Other Fairly Stupid Tales*. Illustrated by Lane Smith. New York: Viking.
- . 1991. *The Frog Prince: Continued*. Illustrated by Steve Johnson. New York: Penguin.
- . 1989. *The True Story of the Three Little Pigs! By A. Wolf*. Illustrated by Lane Smith. New York: Viking.
- Thaier, Mike. 1997. *Cinderella Big Foot*. Illustrated by Jared Lee. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1997. *Schmoe White and the Seven Dorfs*. Illustrated by Jared Lee. New York: Scholastic.
- Trivizas, Eugene. 1993. *The Three Little Wolves and the Big Bad Pig*. Illustrated by Helen Oxenbury. New York: McElderry.

Epics

Babylon

- Zeman, Ludmilla. 1992. *Gilgamesh the King*. Montreal: Tundra.

France

- Sherwood, Merriam, trans. 1966 [1938]. *The Song of Roland*. Illustrated by Edith Emerson. New York: David McKay.

India

- Narayan, R. K. 1978. *The Mahabharata: A Shortened Modern Prose Version of the Indian Epic*. New York: Viking.
- Souhami, Jessica. 1997. *Rama and the Demon King: An Ancient Tale of India*. New York: DK.

Ireland

- Sutcliff, Rosemary. 1963. *The Hound of Ulster*. New York: Dutton.

Lenape People/Delaware

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1989. "The Walum Olum." In: *Return of the Sun: Native American Tales from the*

Northeast Woodlands. Illustrated by Gary Carpenter. Trumansburg, NY: Crossing Press.

Scandinavia

Synge, Ursula. 1978. *Land of Heroes: A Retelling of the Kalevala*. New York: Atheneum. (Finland)

Spain

Goldston, Robert. 1963. *The Legend of the Cid*. Illustrated by Stephanie. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill.

United Kingdom

Sutcliff, Rosemary. 1961. *Beowulf*. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: Dutton.

Thomas, Gwyn. 1984. *Tales from the Mabinogion*. Illustrated by Margaret Jones. Woodstock, NY: Overlook.

Legends

*+ Anzaldúa, Gloria. 1995. *Prietita and the Ghost Woman/Prietita y la llorona*. Illustrated by Maya Christina Gonzalez. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (Mexico)

Balit, Christina. 1999. *Atlantis: The Legend of a Lost City*. A note by Geoffrey Ashe. New York: Holt.

Bernhard, Emery. 1993. *Spotted Eagle and Black Crow: A Lakota Legend*. Illustrated by Durga Bernhard. New York: Holiday.

*Bierhorst, John. 1984. *The Hungry Woman: Myths and Legends of the Aztecs*. Illustrated by Aztec artists of the sixteenth century. New York: Morrow.

*Bruchac, Joseph. 1996. *Between Earth and Sky: Legends of Native American Sacred Places*. Illustrated by Thomas Locker. San Diego: Harcourt.

*———. 1993. *The First Strawberries: A Cherokee Story*. Illustrated by Anna Vojtech. New York: Dial.

Cech, John. 1994. *Django*. Illustrated by Sharon McGinley-Nally. New York: Four Winds. (Florida)

*+ Chin, Charlie. 1993. *China's Bravest Girl*. Illustrated by Tomie Arai. Wang Xing Chu, trans. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

Cohen, Barbara. 1995. *Robin Hood and Little John*. Illustrated by David Ray. New York: Philomel. (England)

Cullen, Lynn. 1998. *The Mightiest Heart*. Illustrated by Laurel Long. New York: Dial. (Wales)

dePaola, Tomie. 1993. *The Legend of the Persian Carpet*. Illustrated by Claire Ewart. New York: Putnam's.

———. 1983. *The Legend of the Bluebonnet: An Old Tale of Texas*. New York: Putnam's.

———. 1981. *Fin M'Coul: The Giant of Knockmany Hill*. New York: Holiday. (Ireland)

*Eagle Walking Turtle. 1997. *Full Moon Stories: Thirteen Native American Legends*. New York: Hyperion.

Early, Margaret. 1991. *William Tell*. New York: Abrams.

*Erdoes, Richard, ed. 1976. *The Sound of Flutes and Other Indian Legends Told by Lame Deer, Jenny Leading Cloud, Leonard Crow Dog and Others*. Illustrated by Paul Goble. New York: Pantheon.

Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1994. *Kinderdike*. New York: Macmillan. (Holland)

Freedman, Florence B. 1985. *Brothers: A Hebrew Legend*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. New York: Harper.

*Granfield, Linda. 1998. *The Legend of the Panda*. Illustrated by Song Nan Zhang. Toronto: Tundra. (China)

Green, Roger Lancelyn. 1994 [1956]. *The Adventures of Robin Hood*. Illustrated by Walter Crane. New York: Knopf. (England)

Greene, Ellin. 1993. *The Legend of the Cranberry: A Paleo-Indian Tale*. Illustrated by Brad Sneed. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Delaware)

*Harrell, Beatrice Orcutt. 1995. *How Thunder and Lightning Came to Be: A Choctaw Legend*. Illustrated by Susan L. Roth. New York: Dial.

Hastings, Selina. 1985. *Sir Gawain and the Loathly Lady*. Illustrated by Juan Wijngaard. New York: Lothrop. (England)

Heyer, Carol. 1993. *Robin Hood*. Nashville, TN: Ideals. (England)

Hodges, Margaret. 1990. *The Kitchen Knight: A Tale of King Arthur*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Holiday. (England)

———. 1984. *Saint George and the Dragon*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. Boston: Little, Brown. (England)

Hutton, Warwick. 1992. *The Trojan Horse*. New York: McElderry. (Greece)

- *Ibapah Elementary School Children and Teachers. 2000. *Pia Toya: A Goshute Legend*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Irving, Washington. 1966. *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Watts.
- . 1953. *The Alhambra*. Illustrated by Louis Slobodkin. New York: Macmillan.
- *Joe, Donna. 1999. *Salmon Boy: A Legend of the Sechelt People*. Illustrated by Charlie Craigan. Madeira Park, B. C.: Nightwood Editions.
- *Jumper, Betty Mae. 1994. *Legends of the Seminoles*. Illustrated by Guy LaBree. Sarasota, FLA: Pine-apple Press.
- Kimmel, Eric. 2000. *The Two Mountains: An Aztec Legend*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Holiday.
- Kootenai Culture Committee, Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes. 1997. *Ktunaxa Legends*. Pablo, MT: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Lanier, Sidney. 1917. *The Boy's King Arthur*. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. New York: Scribner's.
- Lankford, George E. 1987. *Native American Legends: Southeastern Legends: Tales from the Natchez, Caddo, Biloxi, Chickasaw, and Other Nations*. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- *La Pena, Frank, Craig D. Bates, and Steven P. Medley. 1993. *Legends of the Yosemite Miwok*. Yosemite National Park, CA: Yosemite Association.
- *Lee, Jeanne. 1983. *Legend of the Li River: An Ancient Chinese Tale*. New York: Holt.
- Levine, Arthur. 1993. *The Boy Who Drew Cats*. Illustrated by Frédéric Clément. New York: Dial. (France)
- Lewis, Theresa. 1990. *Caribbean Folk Legends*. Trenton, NJ: Africa World Press. (Trinidad, Tobago)
- Locker, Thomas. 1988. *Washington Irving's Rip Van Winkle*. New York: Dial. (United States)
- Luenn, Nancy. 1997. *The Miser on the Mountain: A Nisqually Legend of Mount Ranier*. Illustrated by Pierr Morgan. Seattle, WA: Sasquatch.
- Lurie, Alison. 1979. *The Heavenly Zoo: Legends and Tales of the Stars*. Illustrated by Monika Beisner. New York: Farrar.
- Martin, Rafe. 1993. *The Boy Who Lived with the Seals*. Illustrated by David Shannon. New York: Putnam's. (Chinook)
- *+ Martinez, Alejandro Cruz. 1991. *The Woman Who Outshone the Sun/La mujer que brillaba aún más que el sol*. Illustrated by Lucía Zenteno. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (Zapotec)
- *Max, Jill [pseudonym]. 1997. *Spider Spins a Story: Fourteen Legends from Native America*. Illustrated by Robert Annesley, Benjamin Harjo, Michael Lacapa, S. D. Nelson, Redwing T. Nez, and Baje Whitethorne. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- McKinley, Robin. 1988. *The Outlaws of Sherwood*. New York: Greenwillow. (England)
- *Mollet, Tolowa. 1993. *The Princess Who Lost Her Hair: An Akamba Legend*. Illustrated by Charles Reasoner. Mahwah, NJ: Troll.
- Moses, Will. 2001. *Johnny Appleseed: The Story of a Legend*. New York: Philomel.
- *Otsuka, Yuzo. 1981 [1967]. *Suho and the White Horse: A Legend of Mongolia*. Illustrated by Suekichi Akaba. New York: Viking.
- *Otto, Simon. 1990. *Walk in Peace: Legends and Stories of the Michigan Indians*. Illustrations by Kayle Crampton. Grand Rapids, MI: Michigan Indian Press.
- Oughton, Jerrie. 1992. *How the Stars Fell in the Sky: A Navajo Legend*. Illustrated by Lisa Desimini. Boston: Houghton.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1998. *Parzival: The Quest of the Grail Knight*. New York: LoDESTAR.
- Philip, Neil. 1987. *The Tale of Sir Gawain*. Illustrated by Charles Keeping. New York: Philomel. (England)
- Prose, Francine. 1998. *You Never Know: A Legend of the Lamed-vavniks*. Illustrated by Mark Podwal. New York: Greenwillow. (Jewish)
- Pyle, Howard. 1946 [1883]. *The Merry Adventures of Robin Hood of Great Renown in Nottinghamshire*. New York: Scribner's. (England)
- . 1929 [1903]. *The Story of King Arthur and His Knights*. New York: Scribner's. (England)
- *+ Rohmer, Harriet. 1982. *The Legend of Food Mountain/La montaña del alimento*. Illustrated by Graciela Carrillo. Translated into Spanish by Alma Flor Ada and Rosalma Zubizarreta. San Francisco: Children's Book Press. (Aztec)
- *+ Rohmer, Harriet, and Dorminster Wilson. 1987. *Mother Scorpion Country/La tierra de la Madre Escorpión: A Legend from the Miskito Indians of Nicaragua*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *+ Rohmer, Harriet, Octavio Chow, and Morris Vidauere. 1987. *The Invisible Hunters/Los cazadores*

- invisibles: A Legend from the Miskito Indians of Nicaragua*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Rodanas, Kristina. 1994. *Dance of the Sacred Circle: A Native American Tale*. Boston: Little, Brown. (Blackfeet)
- *Ross, Gayle. 1996. *The Legend of the Windigo: A Tale from Native North America*. Illustrated by Murv Jacob. New York: Dial.
- *Roughsey, Dick. 1973. *The Giant Devil-Dingo*. New York: Macmillan. (Australia)
- Sabuda, Robert. 1995. *Arthur and the Sword*. New York: Atheneum. (England)
- *San Souci, Robert D. 1998. *Fa Mulan: The Story of a Woman Warrior*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-sien Tseng. New York: Hyperion. (China)
- *Sechelt Nation. 1993. *How the Robin Got Its Breast: A Legend of the Sechelt People*. Illustrated by Charlie Craigan. Madeira Park, B. C.: Nightwood Editions.
- Shepard, Aaron. 1998. *The Crystal Heart: A Vietnamese Legend*. Illustrated by Joseph Daniel Fiedler. New York: Atheneum. (readers theater and music)
- *———. 1997. *The Sea King's Daughter: A Russian Legend*. Illustrated by Gennady Spirin. New York: Atheneum.
- Sutcliff, Rosemary. 1979. *The Light Beyond the Forest: The Quest for the Holy Grail*. New York: Dutton.
- Talbott, Hudson. 1995. *King Arthur and the Round Table*. New York: Morrow.
- . 1991. *King Arthur: The Sword in the Stone*. New York: Morrow. (England)
- *Taylor, C. J. 1993. *The Secret of the White Buffalo: An Oglala Legend*. Toronto: Tundra.
- *———. 1991. *The Ghost and the Lone Warrior: An Arapaho Legend*. Toronto: Tundra.
- *Van Laan, Nancy. 1998. *The Magic Bean Tree: A Legend from Argentina*. Illustrated by Beatriz Vidal. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1993. *Buffalo Dance: A Blackfoot Legend*. Illustrated by Beatriz Vidal. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *Velarde, Pablita. 1989. *Old Father Storyteller*. Santa Fe, NM: Clear Light.
- Vaughan, Richard Lee. 2000. *Eagle Boy: A Pacific Northwest Tale*. Illustrated by Lee Christiansen. Seattle, WA: Sasquatch.
- *Vuong, Lynette Dyer. 1993. *Sky Legends of Vietnam*. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh Mai. New York: HarperCollins.
- Wood, Audrey. 1995. *The Rainbow Bridge*. Illustrated by Robert Florczak. San Diego: Harcourt. (Chumash)
- *Young, Ed. 1993. *Cat and Rat: The Legend of the Chinese Zodiac*. New York: Holt.
- *Zitkala-Sa. 1985 [1902]. *Old Indian Legends*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

Myths

- Arenson, Roberta. 2000. *Manu and the Talking Fish*. New York: Barefoot. (Hindu)
- Bierhorst, John. 2000. *The People with Five Fingers: A Native Californian Creation Tale*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. New York: Cavendish.
- . 1993. *The Woman Who Fell From the Sky: The Iroquois Story of Creation*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. New York: Morrow.
- Burleigh, Robert. 2002. *Pandora*. Illustrated by Raul Colón. San Diego: Harcourt. (Greece)
- . 1999. *Hercules*. Illustrated by Raul Colón. San Diego: Harcourt. (Greece)
- Colum, Padraic. 1984 [1920]. *The Children of Odin: The Book of Northern Myths*. Illustrated by Willy Pogany. New York: Macmillan.
- . 1983 [1921]. *The Golden Fleece and the Heroes Who Lived Before Achilles*. Illustrated by Willy Pogany. New York: Macmillan. (Greek)
- Craft, M. Charlotte. 1999. *King Midas and the Golden Touch*. Illustrated by K. Y. Craft. New York: Morrow. (Greece)
- . 1998. *Cupid and Psyche*. Illustrated by K. Y. Craft. New York: Morrow. (Greece)
- Crespo, George. 1995. *How Iwariwa the Cayman Learned to Share: A Yanomami Myth*. New York: Clarion.
- . 1993. *How the Sea Began: A Taino Myth*. New York: Clarion.
- Day, Nancy Raines. 2001. *Piecing Earth and Sky Together: A Creation Story from the Mien Tribe of Laos*. Illustrated by Genna Panzarella. Fremont, CA: Shen's Books.
- Fisher, Leonard. 1990. *Jason and the Golden Fleece*. New York: Holiday. (Greece)
- . 1984. *The Olympians: Great Gods and Goddesses of Ancient Greece*. New York: Holiday.
- Galloway, Priscilla. 1997. *Daedalus and the Minotaur*. Illustrated by Norman Cousineau. Toronto: Annick.

- Geringer, Laura. 1995. *The Pomegranate Seeds*. Illustrated by Leonid Gore. Boston: Houghton. (Greece)
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1988. *In the Beginning: Creation Stories from around the World*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Heaney, Marie. 2000. *The Names upon the Harp: Irish Myth and Legend*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. New York: Scholastic.
- Hodges, Margaret, and Margery Evernden. 1993. *Of Swords and Sorcerers*. Woodcuts by David Frampton. New York: Scribner's.
- *Jaffe, Nina. 1996. *The Golden Flower: A Taino Myth from Puerto Rico*. Illustrated by Enrique O. Sánchez. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Keams, Geri. 1998. *Snail Girl Brings Water: A Navajo Story*. Illustrated by Richard Ziehler-Martin. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- *Kimmel, Eric. 1998. *Ten Suns*. Illustrated by Yongsheng Xuan. New York: Holiday. (China)
- Lattimore, Deborah Nourse. 1989. *Why There is No Arguing in Heaven: A Mayan Myth*. New York: Harper.
- Lewis, Richard. 1996. *All of You Was Singing*. Illustrated by Ed Young. New York: Atheneum. (Aztec)
- *Love, Hallie N. 1999. *Watakame's Journey: The Story of the Great Flood and the New World: A Huichol Indian Tale*. Illustrated by Huichol artists. Santa Fe, NM: Clear Light.
- Mark, Jan. 1999. *The Midas Touch*. Illustrated by Juan Wijngaard. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick. (Greece)
- Mayo, Margaret. 1996. *Mythical Birds & Beasts from Many Lands*. Illustrated by Janet Ray. New York: Dutton.
- Mayer, Marianna. 1998. *Pegasus*. Illustrated by K. Y. Craft. New York: Morrow. (Greece)
- McCaughrean, Geraldine. 1999. *Roman Myths*. Illustrated by Emma Chichester Clark. New York: McElderry.
- McDermott, Gerald. 1997. *Musicians of the Sun*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Aztec)
- . 1980. *Sun Flight*. New York: Four Winds. (Greece)
- Monroe, Jean Guard, and Ray A. Williamson. 1987. *They Dance in the Sky: Native American Star Myths*. Illustrated by Edgar Stewart. Boston: Houghton.
- *Montejo, Victor. 1999. *Popol Vuh: A Sacred Book of the Maya*. Illustrated by Luis Garay. David Unger, trans. Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre.
- *Mora, Pat. 2000. *The Night the Moon Fell: A Maya Myth*. Illustrated by Domi. Toronto: Groundwood.
- Morin, Paul. 1998. *Animal Dreaming: An Aboriginal Dreamtime Story*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Ober, Hal. 1994. *How Music Came to the World: An Ancient Mexican Myth*. Illustrated by Carol Ober. Boston: Houghton.
- Philip, Neil. 1994. *King Midas*. Illustrated by Isabelle Brent. Boston: Little, Brown. (Greece)
- Rackham, Arthur. 1979 [1911]. *Rackham's Color Illustrations for Wagner's "Ring."* New York: Dover. (Germanic)
- Rockwell, Anne. 2000. *The Boy Who Wouldn't Obey: A Mayan Legend*. New York: Greenwillow.
- *+Rohmer, Harriet, and Mary Anchondo. 1988. *How We Came to the Fifth World/Cómo vinimos al quinto mundo: A Creation Story from Ancient Mexico*. Illustrated by Graciela Carrillo. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Rosen, Michael. 1998. *The Dog Who Walked with God*. Illustrated by Stan Fellows. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick. (Kato Indians)
- Stewig, John. 1999. *King Midas*. Illustrated by Omar Rayyan. New York: Holiday. (Greece)
- Tarnowski, Wafa Stephan. 1997. *Dances with the Gods: Canaanite-Phoenician Myths & Legends Retold*. Illustrated by Myriam Misk. Nicosia, Cyprus: Rimal Publications.
- *Taylor, C. J. 1993. *How We Saw the World: Nine Native Stories of the Way Things Began*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Waldberr, Kris. 1995. *The Book of Goddesses*. Hillsboro, OR: Beyond Words.
- . 1993. *Persephone and the Pomegranate*. New York: Dial. (Greece)
- Waldman, Neil. 1997. *The Two Brothers: A Legend of Jerusalem*. New York: Atheneum.
- Yolen, Jane. 1991. *Wings*. Illustrated by Dennis Nolan. San Diego: Harcourt. (Greece)

Tall Tales

- Dewey, Ariane. 1990. *The Narrow Escapes of Davy Crockett*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Johnson, Paul Brett. 1999. *Old Drye Frye: A Deliciously Funny Tall Tale*. New York: Scholastic. (southeastern United States)
- Kellogg, Steven. 1995. *Sally Ann Thunder Ann Whirlwind Crockett*. New York: Morrow.

- . 1992. *Mike Fink*. New York: Morrow.
- *Lester, Julius. 1994. *John Henry*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- Osborne, Mary. 1991. *American Tall Tales*. Wood engravings by Michael McCurdy. New York: Knopf.
- Shepard, Aaron. 2001. *Master Man: A Tall Tale of Nigeria*. Illustrated by David Wisniewski. New York: HarperCollins. (Hausa)
- . 1993. *The Legend of Slappy Hooper: An American Tall Tale*. Illustrated by Toni Goffe. New York: Scribner's.
- Sis, Peter. 1993. *A Small Tall Tale from the Far, Far North*. New York: Knopf.

Modern Literary Tall Tales

- Isaacs, Anne. 1994. *Swamp Angel*. Illustrated by Paul Zelinsky. New York: Dutton.
- *McKissack, Patricia. 1991. *A Million Fish . . . More or Less*. Illustrated by Dena Schutzer. New York: Knopf.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1996. *Tailypo: A Newfangled Tall Tale*. Illustrated by Sterling Brown. New York: Holiday.
- Wood, Audrey. 1996. *The Bunyans*. New York: Scholastic.

General

- McCaughrean, Geraldine. 1998. *The Crystal Pool: Myths and Legends of the World*. Illustrated by Bee Willey. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- . 1997. *The Bronze Cauldron: Myths and Legends of the World*. Illustrated by Bee Willey. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Pilling, Ann. 1993. *Realms of Gold: Myths and Legends from around the World*. Illustrated by Kady MacDonald Denton. London: Kingfisher.
- *San Souci, Robert D. 1993. *Cut from the Same Cloth: American Women of Myth, Legend, and Tall Tale*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Philomel.

Bibliography for Chapter 8

Informational Books:

Finding the Aesthetic

The structure for this bibliography: archeology; architecture; crafts; culinary arts; fine arts (calligraphy, dance, literature, music, puppetry, storytelling, the-

ater, visual arts); flags; forensics; games, riddles, and hobbies; geneology; inventions; language arts; mathematics; science (earth, ecology, life, physical, and space); service; social studies (cultures, geography and travel, and history); sports; technology; and, world languages. The NCATE categories are used for science and social studies.

The consultants for this bibliography were Karen Romano Young, author of numerous fiction and non-fiction books; Terry Neu, an education professor who teaches methods of math and science; Jackie Norcel, an elementary school principal who teaches methods of social studies; and Toby Elberger, a teacher who holds a medical degree.

Archeology

- Aliki. 1988. *Digging up Dinosaurs*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Avi-Yonah, Michael. 1993. *Dig This! How Archaeologists Uncover Our Past*. Minneapolis, MN: Rune-stone.
- Duke, Kate. 1997. *Archaeologists Dig for Clues*. New York: HarperCollins.
- O'Connor, Jane. 2002. *The Emperor's Silent Army: Terracotta Warriors of Ancient China*. New York: Viking.
- Sloan, Christopher. 2002. *Bury the Dead: Tombs, Corpses, Mummies, Skeletons, and Rituals*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.

Architecture

- NOTE: See Architects in Bibliography for Chapter 10.
- Biesty, Stephen. 1994. *Stephen Biesty's Cross-Sections Castle*. Text by Richard Platt. New York: DK.
- Ceserani, Gian, and Piero Ventura. 1983. *Grand Constructions*. New York: Putnam's.
- Kent, Peter. 1998. *Hidden under the Ground: The World Beneath Your Feet*. New York: Dutton.
- Knight, Margy Burns. 1992. *Talking Walls*. Illustrated by Anne Sibley O'Brien. Gardiner, ME: Tilbury House.
- Lorenz, Albert, with Joy Schleh. 1998. *House: Showing How People Have Lived throughout History with Examples Drawn from the Lives of Legendary Men and Women*. New York: Abrams.
- Macaulay, David. 2000. *Building Big*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1997. *Rome Antics*. Boston: Houghton.

- . 1983. *Mill*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1977. *Castle*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1974. *City: A Story of Roman Planning and Construction*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1973. *Cathedral: The Story of Its Construction*. Boston: Houghton.
- Morris, Ann. 1992. *Houses and Homes*. Photographs by Ken Heyman. New York: Lothrop.
- Munro, Roxie. 1996. *The Inside-Outside Book of Libraries*. Text by Julie Cummins. New York: Dutton. (series)
- Shemie, Bonnie. 1990. *Houses of Bark: Tipi, Wigwam and Longhouse*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Willard, Keith. 1999. *Skyscrapers*. Mankato, MN: Creative Education.
- Yue, Charlotte, and David Yue. 1986. *The Pueblo*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1984. *The Tipi: A Center of Native American Life*. New York: Knopf.

Crafts

- NOTE: See Folk Artists in Bibliography for Chapter 10.
- Eikmeier, Barbara J. 1997. *Kids Can Quilt*. Bothell, WA: The Patchwork Place.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 2000 [1965]. *The Printers*. New York: Cavendish. (series: The Colonial Craftsmen)
- Houston, James. 1998. *Fire into Ice: Adventures in Glass Making*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Markel, Michelle. 2000. *Cornhusk, Silk, and Wishbones: A Book of Dolls from around the World*. Boston: Houghton.
- Miller, Cameron, and Dominique Falla. 1995. *Woodlore*. New York: Ticknor & Fields.
- Presilla, Maricel E., and Gloria Soto. 1996. *Life around the Lake: Embroideries by the Women of Lake Pátzcuaro*. New York: Holt. (Tarascan Indians of Mexico)
- *Roessel, Monty. 1995. *Songs from the Loom: A Navajo Girl Learns to Weave*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Ross, Kathy. 2001. *Crafts from Your Favorite Children's Songs*. Illustrated by Vicky Enright. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Sarasas, Claude. 1997 [1971]. *The ABC's of Origami: Paper Folding for Children*. Rutland, VT: Tuttle.
- Temko, Florence. 1996. *Traditional Crafts from Africa*. Illustrated by Randall Gooch and photographs by

Robert L. and Diane Wolfe. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.

Wiseman, Ann. 1997. *Making Things: The Handbook of Creative Discoveries*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Culinary Arts

- Beatty, Theresa M. 1999. *Food and Recipes of the Caribbean*. New York: PowerKids.
- Cook, Deanna. 1995. *The Kid's Multicultural Cookbook: Food & Fun around the World*. Illustrated by Michael P. Kline. Charlotte, VT: Williamson.
- Cotler, Amy. 1996. *My Little House Cookbook*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Dooley, Norah. 1991. *Everybody Cooks Rice*. Illustrated by Peter J. Thornton. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Erdosh, George. 1997. *Food and Recipes of the Native Americans*. New York: PowerKids. (series)
- *Henry, Edna (We-cha-pi-tu-wen, Blue Star Woman). 1983. *Native American Cookbook*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- Kuntz, Lynn. 1997. *American Grub: Eats for Kids from All 50 States*. New York: Scholastic.
- Morris, Ann. 1993. *Bread, Bread, Bread*. Photographs by Ken Heyman. New York: Mulberry.
- Osseo-Asare, Fran. 1993. *A Good Soup Attracts Chairs: A First African Cookbook for American Kids*. Gretna, LA: Pelican.
- Pratt, Dianne. 1998. *Hey Kids! You're Cookin' Now! A Global Awareness Cooking Adventure*. Illustrated by Janet Winter. Salsbury Cove, ME: Harvest Hill Press.
- Yu, Ling. 2002. *Cooking the Chinese Way: Revised and Expanded to Include New Low-Fat and Vegetarian Recipes*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Zalben, Jane Breskin. 1996. *Beni's Family Cookbook for the Jewish Holidays*. New York: Holt.

Fine Arts

NOTE: See Actors and Entertainers, Choreographers and Dancers, Musicians, Visual Artists, and Writers in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

General

Katz, Jane. 1980. *This Song Remembers: Self-Portraits of Native Americans in the Arts*. Boston: Houghton.

- Locker, Thomas. 1995. *Sky Tree: Seeing Science through Art*. New York: HarperCollins.
- * + Nye, Naomi Shihab, ed. 1995. *The Tree Is Older Than You Are: A Bilingual Gathering of Poems & Stories with Paintings by Mexican Artists*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Presilla, Maricel E. 1996. *Mola: Cuna Life Stories and Art*. New York: Holt. (Panama)
- Sullivan, Charles, ed. 1991. *Children of Promise: African-American Literature and Art for Young People*. New York: Abrams.
- Wood, Nancy, ed. 1997. *The Serpent's Tongue: Prose, Poetry, and Art of the New Mexico Pueblos*. New York: Dutton.

Calligraphy

- *Lee, Huy Voun. 1998. *At the Beach*. New York: Holt.
- *Young, Ed. 1997. *Voices of the Heart*. New York: Scholastic.

Dance

- *Ancona, George. 1981. *Dancing Is*. New York: Dutton.
- Barboza, Steven. 1992. *I Feel Like Dancing: A Year with Jacques d'Amboise and the National Dance Institute*. Photographs by Carolyn George d'Amboise. New York: Crown.
- Bowes, Deborah. 1999. *The Ballet Book: The Young Performer's Guide to Classical Dance, The National Ballet School*. Photographs by Lydia Pawelak. Buffalo, NY: Firefly. (Canada)
- Cooper, Elisha. 2001. *Dance!* New York: Greenwillow.
- Fonteyn, Margot. 1998. *Coppélia*. Illustrated by Steve Johnson and Lou Fancher. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Ganeri, Anita. 1998. *The Young Person's Guide to the Ballet*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Grau, Andrée. 2000. *Dance*. New York: DK.
- *Haskins, James. 1990. *Black Dance in America: A History through Its People*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Jones, Bill T., and Susan Kuklin. 1998. *Dance*. New York: Hyperion.
- Kuklin, Susan. 2001. *The Harlem Nutcracker*. New York: Hyperion.
- *McCoy, Karen Kawamoto. 1999. *Bon Odori Dancer*. Chicago: Polychrome.
- Newman, Barbara. 1997. *The Illustrated Book of Ballet Stories*. Illustrated by Gill Tomblin. New York: DK. (CD included)

Literature

- *Curry, Barbara K., and James Michael Brodie. 1996. *Sweet Words So Brave: The Story of African American Literature*. Illustrated by Jerry Butler. Madison, WI: Zino.
- Ross, Stewart. 1994. *Shakespeare and Macbeth: The Story Behind the Play*. Illustrated by Tony Karpinski. New York: Viking.

Music

- Collier, James Lincoln. 1997. *Jazz: An American Saga*. New York: Holt.
- Colón-Vilá, Lillian. 1998. *Salsa*. Illustrated by Roberta Collier-Morales. Houston, TX: Piñata.
- deBeer, Sara. 1995. *Open Ears*. Roslyn, NY: Ellipsis Kids.
- Geras, Adèle. 1997. *The Random House Book of Opera Stories*. Illustrated by various artists. New York: Random House.
- *Haskins, James. 1987. *Black Music in America: A History through Its People*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Hausherr, Rosmarie. 1992. *What Instrument Is This?* New York: Scholastic.
- Hayes, Ann. 1991. *Meet the Orchestra*. Illustrated by Karmen Thompson. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Igus, Toyomi. 1998. *I See the Rhythm*. Illustrated by Michele Wood. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Johnson, Anne E. 1999. *Jazz Tap: From Drums to American Feet*. New York: Rosen.
- Kuskin, Karla. 1982. *The Philharmonic Gets Dressed*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Mattox, Cheryl. 1994. *Let's Get the Rhythm of the Band*. Illustrated by Varnette P. Honeywood. Nashville, TN: JTG of Nashville.
- McMahon, Patricia. 2001. *Dancing Wheels*. Photographs by John Godt. Boston: Houghton. (dancers in wheelchairs)
- Raschka, Chris. 1997. *Mysterious Thelonius*. New York: Orchard.
- Sabbeth, Alex. 1997. *Rubber-Band Banjos and a Java Jive Bass: Projects and Activities on the Science of Music and Sound*. Illustrated by Laurel Aiello. New York: Wiley.
- Siberell, Anne. 2001. *Bravo! Brava! A Night at the Opera: Behind the Scenes with Composers, Cast, and Crew*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Puppetry

- Baird, Bil. 1973. *The Art of the Puppet*. New York: Bonanza.
- Keene, Donald. 1965. *Bunraku: The Art of the Japanese Puppet Theatre*. Tokyo: Kodansha.
- Simmen, René. 1975. *The World of Puppets*. Photographs by Leonardo Bezzola. New York: Crowell.

Storytelling

NOTE: See Bibliography for Chapter 7.

- Pellowski, Anne. 1995. *The Storytelling Handbook: A Young People's Collection of Unusual Tales and Helpful Hints on How to Tell Them*. Illustrated by Martha Stoberock. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Theater

NOTE: See Bibliography for Chapter 6.

- *Haskins, James. 1982. *Black Theater in America*. Illustrated with photographs. New York: Crowell.

Visual Arts

- Arnold, Caroline. 1996. *Stories in Stone: Rock Art Pictures by Early Americans*. Photographs by Richard Hewett. New York: Clarion.
- Aronson, Marc. 1998. *Art Attack: A Short Cultural History of the Avant-Garde*. New York: Clarion.
- Bang, Molly. 2000. *Picture This: How Pictures Work*. New York: SeaStar.
- Belloli, Andrea. 1999. *Exploring World Art*. Los Angeles: The J. Paul Getty Museum.
- Bjork, Christina. 1985. *Linnea in Monet's Garden*. Illustrated by Lena Anderson. New York: R & S.
- Blitz, Bruce. 1999. *The Fun Book of Cartoon Faces*. Philadelphia: Running Press.
- Brust, Beth Wagner. 1994. *The Amazing Paper Cuttings of Hans Christian Andersen*. New York: Ticknor & Fields.
- Christelow, Eileen. 1999. *What Do Illustrators Do?* New York: Clarion.
- Curlee, Lynn. 2000. *Liberty*. New York: Atheneum.
- Emberley, Ed. 1979. *Ed Emberley's Big Green Drawing Book*. Boston: Little, Brown. (series)
- *Ewing, Patrick. 1999. *In the Paint*. Illustrated by Linda L. Louis. New York: Abbeville.
- *+Garza, Carmen Lomas. 1999. *Magic Windows/Ventanas mágicas*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.

- *———. 1999. *Making Magic Windows: Creating Papel Picado/Cut-Paper Art*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Gibbons, Gail. 1998. *The Art Box*. New York: Holiday.
- Hucko, Bruce. 1996. *A Rainbow at Night: The World in Words and Pictures by Navajo Children*. San Francisco: Chronicle.
- . 1996. *Where There Is No Name for Art: The Art of Tewa Pueblo Children*. Santa Fe, NM: School of America Research Press.
- Janson, H. W. 1997. *History of Art for Young People*. 5th ed. New York: Abrams.
- LaPierre, Yvette. 1994. *Native American Rock Art: Messages from the Past*. Charlottesville, VA: Thomasson-Grant.
- Lauber, Patricia. 1998. *Painters of the Caves*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- MacClintock, Dorcas. 1993. *Animals Observed: A Look at Animals in Art*. New York: Scribner's.
- Mayhew, James. 2000. *Katie and the Sunflowers*. New York: Orchard.
- . 1999. *Katie Meets the Impressionists*. New York: Orchard.
- Micklethwait, Lucy. 1999. *A Child's Book of Art: Discover Great Paintings*. New York: DK.
- Morrison, Taylor. 1996. *Antonio's Apprenticeship: Painting a Fresco in Renaissance Italy*. New York: Holiday.
- Richardson, Joy. 1997. *Looking at Pictures: An Introduction to Art for Young People*. New York: Abrams.
- Roalf, Peggy. 1993. *Looking at Paintings: Dogs*. New York: Hyperion.
- Rubin, Susan Goldman. 2001. *The Yellow House: Vincent Van Gogh and Paul Gauguin Side by Side*. Illustrated by Joseph A. Smith. New York: Art Institute of Chicago/Abrams.
- Sortland, Bjørn. 1999 [1993]. *Anna's Art Adventure*. Illustrated by Lars Elling. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Wolfe, Gillian. 2002. *Look! Zoom in on Art*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Wright, Lyndie. 1991. *Masks*. New York: Watts.

Flags

- *Ryan, Pam Muñoz. 1998. *The Flag We Love*. Illustrated by Ralph Masiello. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Smith, Nicole. 1998. *Flags of the World*. Rochester, Kent (U.K.): Grange Books.

Forensics

Jackson, Donna M. 1996. *The Bone Detectives: How Forensic Anthropologists Solve Crimes and Uncover Mysteries of the Dead*. Photographs by Charlie Fellenbaum. Boston: Little, Brown.

Games, Riddles, and Hobbies

- Bailey, Vanessa. 1990. *Rainy Days Card Tricks, Games and Projects*. New York: Aladdin.
- Blundell, Kim, and Jenny Tyler. 1993. *The Usborne Book of Maze Puzzles*. London: Usborne.
- Broner, Simon J. 1988. *American Children's Folklore: A Book of Rhymes, Games, Jokes, Stories, Secret Languages, Beliefs and Camp Legends*. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Burnie, Richard. 1999. *Monumental Mazes*. New York: Knopf.
- Frederick, Guy. 1995. *101 Classic Magic Tricks*. New York: Sterling.
- Fulves, Karl. 1993. *Easy-to-Do Magic Tricks for Children*. New York: Dover.
- Johnson, Anne Akers. 1995. *String Games from around the World*. Palo Alto, CA: Klutz Press.
- Lankford, Mary D. 1996. *Jacks around the World*. Illustrated by Karen Dugan. New York: Morrow.
- . 1992. *Hopscotch around the World*. Illustrated by Karen Milone. New York: Morrow.
- Marzollo, Jean. 1999. *I Spy Treasure Hunt: A Book of Picture Riddles*. Photographs by Walter Wick. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1996. *I Spy Spooky Night: A Book of Picture Riddles*. Photographs by Walter Wick. New York: Scholastic.
- Munro, Roxie. 2001. *Mazescape*. New York: Sea-Star.
- Price, Susanna. 1998. *Click! Fun with Photography*. New York: Sterling.
- Wick, Walter. 1998. *I Spy Gold Challenger! A Book of Picture Riddles*. Riddles by Jean Marzollo. New York: Scholastic.
- *Young, Ed. 1980. *High on a Hill: A Book of Chinese Riddles*. New York: Putnam's.

Geneology

Douglas, Ann. 1999. *The Family Tree Detective: Cracking the Case of Your Family's Story*. Illustrated by Stephen MacEachern. Toronto: Owl.

Inventions

NOTE: See Scientists and Inventors in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

- Dash, Joan. 2000. *The Longitude Prize*. Illustrated by Dušn Petričić. New York: Farrar. (John Harrison, eighteenth century)
- Duffy, Trent. 2000. *The Clock*. New York: Atheneum.
- Krensky, Stephen. 1996. *Breaking into Print: Before and After the Invention of the Printing Press*. Illustrated by Bonnie Christensen. Boston: Little, Brown.

Language Arts

- Agee, Jon. 1999. *Sit on a Potato Pan, Otis! More Palindromes*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1998. *Who Ordered the Jumbo Shrimp and Other Oxymorons*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1994. *So Many Dynamos! And Other Palindromes*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1992. *Go Hang a Salami! I'm a Lasagna Hog! And Other Palindromes*. New York: Farrar.
- Boyko, Carrie and Kimberly Cohen, eds. 1996. *Hold Fast Your Dreams: Twenty Commencement Speeches*. New York: Scholastic.
- Burleigh, Robert. 1997. *Who Said That? Famous Americans Speak*. Illustrated by David Catrow. New York: Holt.
- Diehn, Gwen. 1998. *Making Books That Fly, Fold, Wrap, Hide, Pop up, Twist, and Turn*. Asheville, NC: Lark Books.
- * + Gonzalez, Ralfka, and Ana Ruiz. 1995. *My First Book of Proverbs/Mi primer libro de dichos*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Grisewood, John. 1994. *The Kingfisher Illustrated Children's Dictionary*. London: Kingfisher.
- Guthrie, Donna, Nancy Bentley, and Katy Keck Arnsteen. 1994. *The Young Author's Do-It-Yourself Book*. Illustrated by Katy Keck Arnsteen. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Gwynne, Fred. 1989 [1970]. *The King Who Rained*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (idioms)
- Hausman, Gerald. 1992. *Turtle Island Alphabet: A Lexicon of Native American Symbols and Culture*. New York: St. Martin's.
- Heller, Ruth. 1998. *Fantastic! Wow! Unreal! A Book about Interjections and Conjunctions*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1997. *Mine, All Mine: A Book about Pronouns*. New York: Putnam's.

- Heller, Ruth. 1990. *Behind the Mask: A Book about Prepositions*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1990. *Merry-Go-Round: A Book about Nouns*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1989. *Many Luscious Lollipops: A Book about Adjectives*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1988. *Kites Sail High: A Book about Verbs*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1987. *A Cache of Jewels and Other Collective Nouns*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1987. *Up, Up and Away: A Book about Adverbs*. New York: Putnam's.
- Melton, H. Keith. 1996. *The Ultimate Spy Book*. New York: DK.
- Schwartz, Alvin. 1988. *The Cat's Elbow and Other Secret Languages*. Illustrated by Margot Zemach. New York: Farrar.
- Wrixon, Fred B. 1998. *Codes, Ciphers and Other Cryptic and Clandestine Communications: 400 Ways to Send Secret Messages from Hieroglyphs to the Internet*. Rev. ed. New York: Black Dog.
- Mathematics**
- NOTE: See Mathematicians in Bibliography for Chapter 10.
- Adler, David. 1996. *Fraction Fun*. Illustrated by Nancy Tobin. New York: Holiday.
- *Anno, Masaichiro, and Mitsumasa Anno. 1982. *Anno's Mysterious Multiplying Jar*. New York: Philomel.
- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1995. *Anno's Magic Seeds*. New York: Philomel.
- *———. 1989. *Anno's Math Games II*. New York: Philomel.
- Bolt, Brian. 1989. *The Mathematical Funfair*. New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Brecher, Erwin. 1996. *Puzzles, Mathematical Diversions, and Brain Teasers: A Definitive Collection of the Best Puzzles Ever Devised*. New York: St. Martin's.
- Burns, Marilyn. 1997. *Spaghetti and Meatballs for All!* Illustrated by Debbie Tilley. New York: Scholastic.
- Dodds, Dayle Ann. 1999. *The Great Divide*. Illustrated by Tracy Mitchell. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Facklam, Margery, et al. 1992. *The Kids' World Almanac of Amazing Facts about Numbers, Math, and Money*. New York: World Almanac.
- Kenda, Margaret, and Phyllis S. Williams. 1995. *Math Wizardry for Kids*. Hauppauge, NY: Barron's.
- Ledwon, Peter. 2000. *Midnight Math: Twelve Terrific Math Games*. Illustrated by Marilyn Mets. New York: Holiday.
- Leedy, Loreen. 1997. *Measuring Penny*. New York: Holt.
- . 1997. *Mission: Addition*. New York: Holiday.
- . 1995. *2x2 = Boo: A Set of Spooky Multiplication Stories*. New York: Holiday.
- . 1994. *Fraction Action*. New York: Holiday.
- McMillan, Bruce. 1991. *Eating Fractions*. New York: Scholastic.
- Murphy, Stuart J. 2002. *Racing Around*. Illustrated by Mike Reed. New York: HarperCollins.
- Myller, Rolf. 1990 [1962]. *How Big Is a Foot?* New York: Dell.
- Neuschwander, Cindy. 1999. *Sir Cumference and the Dragon of Pi*. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Paulos, John Allen. 1992. *Beyond Numeracy: Ruminations of a Numbers Man*. New York: Vintage.
- Schmandt-Besserat, Denise. 1999. *The History of Counting*. Illustrated by Michael Hays. New York: Morrow.
- Schwartz, David M. 1998. *G Is for Googol: A Math Alphabet Book*. Illustrated for Marissa Moss. Berkeley, CA: Tricycle Press.
- . 1989. *If You Made a Million*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1986. *How Much Is a Million?* New York: Scholastic.
- Schwartz, Joseph, and Michael McGuiness. 1990. *Einstein for Beginners*. New York: Pantheon.
- Scieszka, Jon, and Lane Smith. 1995. *Math Curse*. New York: Viking.
- Tahan, Malba. 1993. *The Man Who Counted: A Collection of Mathematical Adventures*. New York: Norton.
- Tang, Greg. 2002. *Math for All Seasons*. Illustrated by Harry Briggs. New York: Scholastic.
- . 2001. *The Grapes of Math: Mind-Stretching Math Riddles*. Illustrated by Harry Briggs. New York: Scholastic.
- Tompert, Ann. 1990. *Grandfather Tang's Story*. New York: Crown.
- Wells, Robert E. 1993. *Is the Blue Whale the Biggest Thing There Is?* Glenview, IL: Scott Foresman.
- Science: Earth, Ecology, Life, Physical, and Space**
- NOTE: See Scientists and Inventors in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

Earth Science

- Ardley, Neil. 1992. *The Science Book of Weather*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1991. *The Science Book of Things That Grow*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Asch, Frank. 1995. *Water*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Atwood, Frederick. 1997. *Rocks and Minerals: A Portrait of the Natural World*. New York: Todtri.
- Bang, Molly. 1997. *Common Ground: The Water, Earth, and Air We Share*. New York: Blue Sky.
- Banks, Kate. 2001. *A Gift from the Sea*. Illustrated by Georg Hallensleben. New York: Farrar.
- Biesty, Stephen. 1998. *Incredible Body: Stephen Biesty's Cross-Sections*. Text by Richard Platt. New York: DK.
- Butterfield, Moira. 1995. *Richard Orr's Nature Cross-Sections*. Illustrated by Richard Orr. New York: DK.
- De Blij, H. J. 1994. *Nature on the Rampage*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian.
- Few, Roger. 1994. *The Atlas of Wild Places*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1995. *Everglades*. Illustrated by Wendell Minor. New York: HarperCollins.
- George, Michael. 1992. *Deserts*. Mankato, MN: Creative Education. (series)
- Hackwell, W. John. 1991. *Desert of Ice: Life and Work in Antarctica*. New York: Scribner's.
- Hassler, David, and Lynn Gregor, eds. 1999. *A Place to Grow: Voices and Images of Urban Gardeners*. Photographs by Don Snyder. Cleveland, OH: Pilgrim.
- Lauber, Patricia. 1996. *Hurricanes: Earth's Mightiest Storms*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1990. *How We Learned the Earth Was Round*. Illustrated by Megan Lloyd. New York: Crowell.
- Marshak, Suzanna. 1991. *I Am the Ocean*. Illustrated by James Endicott. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Pfeffer, Wendy. 1997. *A Log's Life*. Illustrated by Robin Brickman. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Rosen, Michael J. 1998. *Down to Earth: Garden Secrets! Garden Stories! Garden Projects You Can Do!* San Diego: Harcourt.
- Rosenblatt, Lynn M. 1998. *Monarch Magic! A Butterfly Activities and Nature Discoveries*. Charlotte, VT: Williamson Publishing.
- Sands, Stella. 1996. *Exploring Natural Disasters*. Chicago: Kidsbooks.
- Simon, Seymour. 1999. *Tornadoes*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1991. *Earthquakes*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1988. *Volcanoes*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Smith, E. Boyd. 1985 [1912]. *The Seashore Book*. Boston: Houghton.
- Swanson, Diane. 1994. *Safari beneath the Sea: The Wonder World of the North Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Sierra Club.
- Wiley, Sally D. 1990. *Blue Ice in Motion: The Story of Alaska's Glaciers*. Illustrated by Sandy Frost. Anchorage, AK: The Alaska Natural History Association and Judith M. Rose.
- Young, Karen Romano. 1999. *Arctic Investigations: Exploring the Frozen Ocean*. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.

Ecology

NOTE: See also works by Michael Caduto and Joseph Bruchac in Bibliography for Chapter 7 under American Indians/General, and see Naturalists, Ecologists, and Environmentalists in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

- Bang, Molly. 1996. *Chattanooga Sludge*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Berger, Melvin. 1999. *Oil Spill!* Illustrated by Paul Mirocha. Boston: Houghton.
- Brandenburg, Jim. 1995. *An American Safari: Adventures on the North American Plains*. New York: Walker.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1988. *Keepers of the Earth: Native American Stories and Environmental Activities for Children*. Illustrated by John Kahionhes Fadden and Carol Wood. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.
- Carson, Rachel. 1956. *The Sense of Wonder*. Photographs by Charles Pratt. New York: Harper.
- Cerullo, Mary M. 1996. *Coral Reef: A City That Never Sleeps*. Photographs by Jeffrey L. Rotman. New York: Dutton.
- Cherry, Lynne. 1992. *A River Ran Wild: An Environmental History*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Cone, Molly. 1996. *Squishy, Misty, Damp & Muddy: The In-between World of Wetlands*. San Francisco: Sierra.
- . 1992. *Come Back, Salmon*. Photographs by Sidnee Wheelwright. San Francisco: Sierra.
- Cowley, Joy. 1999. *Red-Eyed Tree Frog*. Photographs by Nic Bishop. New York: Scholastic.
- Darling, Kathy. 1997. *Rain Forest Babies*. Illustrated by Tara Darling. New York: Walker.
- The Earth Works Group. 1990. *50 Simple Things Kids Can Do to Save the Earth*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

- Editions Gallimard. 1992. *The Rain Forest*. New York: Scholastic.
- George, Michael. 1992. *Rain Forest*. Mankato, MN: Creative Education.
- Gibbons, Gail. 1994. *Nature's Green Umbrella: Tropical Rain Forests*. New York: Morrow.
- . 1992. *Recycle! A Handbook for Kids*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Goodall, Jane. 2001. *The Chimpanzees I Love: Saving Their World and Ours*. New York: Scholastic.
- Gorrell, Gena K. 1999. *Catching Fire: The Story of Fire-fighting*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Holling, Holling C. 1998 [1941]. *Paddle-to-the-Sea*. Madison, WI: Turtleback.
- Jordan, Martin, and Tannis Jordan. 1996. *Amazon Alphabet*. London: Kingfisher.
- + Keister, Douglas. 1995. *Fernando's Gift/El regalo de Fernando*. San Francisco: Sierra Club. (Costa Rica)
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1997. *The Most Beautiful Roof in the World: Exploring the Rainforest Canopy*. Photographs by Christopher G. Knight. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Lesser, Carolyn. 1997. *Storm on the Desert*. Illustrated by Ted Rand. San Diego: Harcourt.
- London, Jonathan. 1996. *Red Wolf Country*. Illustrated by Daniel San Souci. New York: Dutton.
- Mazer, Anne. 2000. *The Salamander Room*. Boston: Houghton.
- Parker, Steve. 1998. *Fuels for the Future*. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.
- Patent, Dorothy. 1998. *Fire: Friend or Foe*. Photographs by William Muñoz. New York: Clarion.
- Pratt, Kristin Joy. 1994. *A Swim through the Sea*. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- . 1992. *A Walk in the Rainforest*. Nevada City, CA: Dawn. (Pratt was sixteen years old when she wrote this.)
- Sams, Carl R., and Jean Stoick. 2000. *Stranger in the Woods: A Photographic Fantasy*. Milford, MI: Carl Sams II Photography.
- VanCleave, Janice. 1995. *Ecology for Every Kid: Easy Activities That Make Learning Science Fun*. New York: Wiley.
- Vavra, Robert. 1990. *I Love Nature More*. New York: Morrow.
- . 2000. *Australian Animals*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Aronson, Billy. 1993. *They Came from DNA*. Illustrated by Danny O'Leary. New York: Scientific American Books for Young Readers.
- *Astorga, Amalia, as told to Gary Paul Nauhan. 2001. *Efraín of the Sonoran Desert: A Lizard's Life among the Seri Indians*. Illustrated by Janet K. Miller. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos.
- Bender, Lionel. 1990. *Atoms and Cells*. New York: Gloucester.
- Brooks, Bruce. 1993. *Making Sense: Animal Perception and Communication*. New York: Farrar/Thirteen/WNET.
- Burnett, Nancy, and Brad Matsen. 2002. *The Shape of Life*. Monterey, CA: Monterey Bay Aquarium Press/Sea Studios Foundation.
- Cerullo, Mary M. 2001. *Sea Soup: Zooplankton*. Photographs by Bill Curtsinger. Gardiner, ME: Tilbury House/Gulf of Maine Aquarium.
- Cole, Joanna. 1993. *How You Were Born*. Rev. ed. Photographs by Margaret Miller. New York: Morrow.
- Esbensen, Barbara Juster. 1996. *Swift as the Wind: The Cheetah*. Illustrated by Jean Cassels. New York: Orchard.
- Fredericks, Anthony D. 2001. *Under One Rock: Bugs, Slugs, and Other Ughs*. Illustrated by Jennifer DiRubbio. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- Froman, Nan. 2001. *What's That Bug?* Illustrated by Julian Mulock. Scientific consultation by Dr. Doug Currie. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *GaWaNi Pony Boy. 1998. *Out of the Saddle: Native American Horsemanship*. Photographs by Gabrielle Boisselle. Irvine, CA: BowTie Press.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1994. *Animals Who Have Won Our Hearts*. Illustrated by Christine Herman Merrill. New York: HarperCollins.
- Gibbons, Gail. 1996. *Cats*. New York: Holiday.
- Harris, Trudy. 2000. *Pattern Fish*. Illustrated by Anne Canevari Green. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Hawes, Judy. 1991 [1963]. *Fireflies in the Night*. Illustrated by Ellen Alexander. New York: Crowell.
- Himmelman, John. 1990. *Ibis: A True Whale Story*. New York: Scholastic.
- Hoagland, Mahlon, and Bert Dodson. 1995. *The Way Life Works*. New York: Random House.
- Jenkins, Steve. 2001. *Slap, Squeak and Scatter: How Animals Communicate*. Boston: Houghton.
- Jenkins, Steve, and Robin Page. 2001. *Animals in Flight*. Boston: Houghton.

Life Science

- Kapit, Wynn. 1993. *The Anatomy Coloring Book*. 2nd ed. New York: HarperCollins.
- Kramer, Stephen. 2001. *Hidden Worlds: Looking through a Scientist's Microscope*. Photographs by Dennis Kunkel. Boston: Houghton.
- Lewin, Ted, and Betsy Lewin. 2000. *Elephant Quest*. New York: HarperCollins. (Botswana)
- McClafferty, Carla Killough. 2001. *The Head Bone's Connected to the Neck Bone: The Weird, Whacky, and Wonderful X-Ray*. New York: Farrar.
- Munro, Margaret. 2000. *The Story of Life on Earth*. Illustrated by Karen Reczuch. Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre.
- National Geographic. 1985. *Amazing Monkeys: A National Geographic Action Book*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- O'Connor, Judith I., and Nora I. Deans. 2002. *Jellies: Living Art*. Monterey, CA: Monterey Aquarium Foundation.
- Parker, Steve. 1993. *Human Body*. New York: DK.
- Savage, Stephen. 2000. *What's the Difference? Insects*. Milwaukee, WI: Raintree.
- Sayre, April Pulley. 2001. *Crocodile Listens*. Illustrated by JoEllen McAllister Stammen. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 2001. *Dig Wait Listen: A Desert Toad's Tale*. Illustrated by Barbara Bash. New York: Greenwillow.
- Simon, Seymour. 1993. *Wolves*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1989. *Whales*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Snow, Alan. 1993. *How Dogs Really Work*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Taylor, Barbara. 1999. *Elephants*. Dr. Adrian Lister, cons. New York: Lorenz.
- Young, Karen Romano. 1996. *The Ice's Edge: The Story of a Harp Seal Pup*. Norwalk, CT: Soundprints.
- Zoehfeld, Kathleen Weidner. 2001. *Dinosaur Parents, Dinosaur Young: Uncovering the Mystery of Dinosaur Families*. New York: Clarion.
- Cobb, Vicki. 1994. *Science Experiments You Can Eat*. Rev. ed. New York: HarperTrophy.
- Dalton, Stephen. 2001. *The Miracle of Flight*. Buffalo, NY: Firefly.
- Gardner, Robert. 1992. *Robert Gardner's Favorite Science Experiments*. New York: Watts.
- Gibson, Gary. 1995. *Science for Fun: Understanding Electricity*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Herbert, Don. 1980. *Mr. Wizard's Supermarket Science*. New York: Random House.
- Holdcroft, Tina. 1984. *Scienceworks: An Ontario Science Centre Book of Experiments*. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can.
- Jennings, Terry. 1996. *101 Amazing Optical Illusions*. Illustrated by Alex Pang. New York: Sterling.
- Katz, Phyllis, and Janet Frekko. 1992. *Great Science Fair Projects*. Illustrated by Paul Harvey. New York: Watts.
- Kuklin, Susan. 1998. *Fireworks: The Science, the Art, and the Magic*. New York: Hyperion.
- Markle, Sandra. 1989. *Power up Experiments, Puzzles and Games: Exploring Electricity*. New York: Macmillan.
- Suplee, Curt. 1998. *Everyday Science Explained*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Tomb, Howard, and Dennis Kunkel. 1993. *MicroAliens: Dazzling Journeys with an Electron Microscope*. Illustrated by Tracy Dockray. New York: Farrar.
- Ward, Alan. 1992. *Magnets and Electricity*. New York: Watts.
- Wick, Walter. 1998. *Walter Wick's Optical Tricks*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1997. *A Drop of Water: A Book of Science and Wonder*. New York: Scholastic.

Space

Physical Science

- Ardley, Neil. 1992. *The Way It Works: Electricity*. New York: Macmillan.
- Cassidy, John. 1987. *The Unbelievable Bubble Book*. Palo Alto, CA: Klutz Press.
- Chahrouh, Janet Parks. 2000. *Flash! Bang! Pop! Fizz!* Illustrated by Ann Humphrey Williams. Hauppauge, NY: Barron's.
- Cole, Joanna. 1990. *The Magic School Bus: Lost in the Solar System*. Illustrated by Bruce Degan. New York: Scholastic.
- Fradin, Dennis. 1997. *The Planet Hunters: The Search for Other Worlds*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Gallant, Roy. 1991. *The Constellations: How They Came to Be*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Gibbons, Gail. 1992. *Stargazers*. New York: Holiday.
- Hakkila, Jon, and Adele D. Richardson. 2000. *NASA*. Mankato, MN: Smart Apple.
- Nicolson, Iaian. 1991. *The Illustrated World of Space*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- Ride, Sally, with Susan Okie. 1986. *To Space & Back*. New York: Lothrop.
- Simon, Seymour. 1988. *Galaxies*. New York: Morrow.
- Siy, Alexandra. 2001. *Footprints on the Moon*. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.
- Van Cleaves, Janice. 1994. *201 Awesome, Magical, Bizarre and Incredible Experiments*. New York: Wiley.
- Yenne, Bill. 1990. *The Solar System*. New York: Broughton Books Corporation.

Service

- Lewis, Barbara A., and Pamela Espeland. 1995. *The Kid's Guide to Service Projects: Over 500 Service Ideas for Young People Who Want to Make a Difference*. Minneapolis, MN: Free Spirit.

Social Studies: Cultures, Geography and Travel, and History

NOTE: See Anthropologists and Historians in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

Cultures

- *Ancona, George. 1997. *Mayeros: A Yucatec Maya Family*. New York: Lothrop.
- Artley, Bob. 2001. *Once upon a Farm*. Gretna, LA: Pelican.
- Ashabranner, Brent. 1991. *An Ancient Heritage: The Arab-American Minority*. Photographs by Paul S. Conklin. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1986. *Children of the Maya: A Guatemalan Indian Odyssey*. Photographs by Paul Conklin. New York: Dodd.
- Atkin, S. Beth. 1993. *Voices from the Fields: Children of Migrant Farmworkers Tell Their Stories*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Beeler, Selby B. 1998. *Throw Your Tooth on the Roof: Tooth Traditions from around the World*. Illustrated by G. Brian Karas. Boston: Houghton.
- Beskow, Elsa. 2000 [1929]. *Pelle's New Suit*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Floris Books.
- Brewer, Linda Skinner. 1981. *O Wakaga: Activities for Learning about the Plains Indians*. Illustrated and designed by Roger Fernandes and Pat Klink. Seattle, WA: Daybreak Star Press.
- Brown, Tricia. 1998. *Children of the Midnight Sun: Young Native Voices of Alaska*. Photographs by Roy Corral. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Northwest.
- Buettner, Dan. 1997. *Africatrek: A Journey by Bicycle through Africa*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Clark, Ann Nolan. 1991 [1941]. *In My Mother's House*. Illustrated by Velino Herrera. New York: Viking. (Tewa Indians)
- Dolphin, Laurie. 1997. *Our Journey from Tibet: Based on a True Story*. Photographs by Nancy Jo Johnson. With a letter from His Holiness the Dalai Lama. New York: Dutton.
- *+Ekoomiak, Normee. 1990. *Arctic Memories*. New York: Holt.
- Franklin, Kristine L., and Nancy McGirr, eds. 1995. *Out of the Dump: Writing and Photographs by Children from Guatemala*. Kristine L. Franklin, trans. New York: Lothrop.
- *+Garza, Carmen Lomas, and Harriet Rohmer. 1990. *Family Pictures/Cuadros de familia*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Gattuso, John. 1993. *A Circle of Nations: Voices and Visions of American Indians*. Hillsboro, OR: Beyond Words.
- *Hamanaka, Shelia, and Ayano Ohmi. 1999. *In Search of the Spirit: The Living National Treasures of Japan*. Illustrated by Sheila Hamanaka. Calligraphy by Ayano Ohmi. New York: Morrow.
- Hoig, Stan. 1992. *People of the Sacred Arrows: The Southern Cheyenne Today*. New York: Cobblehill.
- Hollyer, Beatrice. 1999. *Wake up, World! A Day in the Life of Children around the World*. New York: Holt.
- Hoobler, Dorothy, and Thomas Hoobler. 1994. *The Chinese American Family Album*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane. 1991. *Pueblo Storyteller*. Photographs by Lawrence Migdale. New York: Holiday.
- *Krach, Maywan Shen. 1997. *D Is for Doufu: An Alphabet Book of Chinese Culture*. Illustrated by Hongbin Zhang. Fremont, CA: Shen's Books.
- Kroll, Virginia. 1998. *With Love, to Earth's Endangered Peoples*. Illustrated by Roberta Collier-Morales. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1995. *One Nation, Many Tribes: How Kids Live in Milwaukee's Indian Community*. Illustrated by David Hautzig. New York: Lodestar.
- Lauber, Patricia. 1999. *What You Never Knew about Fingers, Forks & Chopsticks*. Illustrated by John Manders. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Marx, Trish. 2000. *One Boy from Kosovo*. Photographs by Cindy Karp. New York: HarperCollins.

- McMahon, Patricia. 1993. *Chi-Hoon: A Korean Girl*. Photographs by Michael O'Brien. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- *National Museum of the American Indian. 1997. *Stories of the People: Native American Voices*. Washington, D.C.: National Museum of the American Indian.
- *Onyefulu, Ifeoma. 1996. *Ogbo: Sharing Life in an African Village*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Ortiz, Simon J. 1988 [1977]. *The People Shall Continue*. Illustrated by Sharol Graves. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Peters, Russell M. 1992. *Clambake: A Wampanoag Tradition*. Photographs by John Madama. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Peterson, Cris. 1999. *Century Farm: One Hundred Years on a Family Farm*. Photographs by Alvis Uptis. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Reynolds, Jan. 1992. *Down Under*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Rockpoint Community School. 1982. *Between Sacred Mountains: Navajo Stories and Lessons from the Land*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press.
- *Roessel, Monty. 1993. *Kinaaldá: A Navajo Girl Grows Up*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1991. *Appalachia: The Voices of Sleeping Birds*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Schwartz, David M. 1995. *Yanomami: People of the Amazon*. Photographs by Victor Englebert. New York: Lothrop.
- *Seymour, Tryntje Van Ness. 1993. *The Gift of Changing Woman*. Illustrated by Apache artists. New York: Holt.
- Sís, Peter. 1998. *Tibet: Through the Red Box*. New York: Farrar.
- Steltzer, Ulli. 1984. *A Haida Potlatch*. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- *Swentzell, Rina. 1992. *Children of Clay: A Family of Pueblo Potters*. Photographs by Bill Steen. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- *Takabayashi, Mari. 2001. *I Live in Tokyo*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Tookome, Simon, with Sheldon Oberman. 1999. *The Shaman's Nephew: A Life in the Far North*. New York: Stoddart.
- Trimble, Stephen, ed. 1986. *Our Voices, Our Land*. Photographs by Stephen Trimble and Harvey Lloyd. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- Ventura, Piero. 1987. *Venice: Birth of a City*. New York: Putnam's.
- Wilkes, Sybella. 1994. *One Day We Had to Run! Refugee Children Tell Their Stories in Words and Paintings*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Wu, Dana Ying-Hui, and Jeffrey Dao-Sheng Tung. 1993. *The Chinese-American Experience*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Geography and Travel

- Bjork, Christina. 2000. *Vendela in Venice*. Illustrated by Inga-Karin Eriksson. New York: R & S.
- Cassidy, John. 1994. *Earth Search: Geography Museum in a Book*. Palo Alto, CA: Klutz Press.
- Hooper, Meredith. 1996. *The Pebble in My Pocket: A History of Our Earth*. Illustrated by Christopher Coady. New York: Viking.
- Johnson, Sylvia. 1999. *Mapping the World*. New York: Atheneum.
- Keller, Laurie. 1998. *The Scrambled States of America*. New York: Holt.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1997. *Wish You Were Here: Emily's Guide to the Fifty States*. Illustrated by Amy Schwartz. New York: Doubleday.
- Rubel, David. 2000. *Scholastic Atlas of the United States*. New York: Scholastic.
- Young, Karen Romano. 2002. *Small Worlds: A Book about Maps and Mapmakers*. New York: Scholastic.

History

- NOTE: Histories specific to a particular chronological period of time are found in the Bibliography for Chapter 9 Historical Literature/Informational.
- Arnold, Caroline. 2000. *Easter Island: Giant Stone Statues Tell of a Rich and Tragic Past*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Bolden, Tonya. 2001. *Tell All the Children Our Story: Memories and Mementoes of Being Young and Black in America*. New York: Abrams.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1997. *Lasting Echoes: An Oral History of Native American People*. Illustrated by Paul Morin. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Cooper, Ilene. 1997. *The Dead Sea Scrolls*. Illustrated by John Thompson. New York: Morrow.
- Finkelstein, Norman. 1989. *The Other 1492: Jewish Settlement in the New World*. New York: Scribner's.

Giblin, James Cross, ed. 2000. *The Century That Was: Reflections on the Last One Hundred Years*. New York: Atheneum.

*Haskins, James, and Kathleen Benson. 2000. *Out of the Darkness: The Story of Blacks Moving North, 1890–1940*. New York: Cavendish.

Hoose, Phillip. 2001. *We Were There, Too! Young People in U.S. History*. New York: Farrar.

Jaffe, Steven H. 1996. *Who Were the Founding Fathers? Two Hundred Years of Reinventing American History*. New York: Holt.

Katz, William Loren. 1986. *Black Indians: A Hidden Heritage*. New York: Atheneum.

*Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1994. *Our People*. Illustrated by Michael Bryant. New York: Macmillan.

Meltzer, Milton. 1982. *The Hispanic Americans*. New York: Crowell.

———. 1985. *The Jews in America: A Picture Album*. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society.

Murphy, Jim. 1998. *Gone A-Whaling: The Lure of the Sea and the Hunt for the Great Whales*. New York: Clarion.

Myers, Walter Dean. 1995. *One More River to Cross: An African American Photograph Album*. San Diego: Harcourt.

*———. 1991. *Now Is Your Time! The African-American Struggle for Freedom*. New York: Harper Collins.

Westridge Young Writers Workshop. 1992. *Kids Explore America's Hispanic Heritage*. Bothell, WA: John Muir Publications.

Sports

NOTE: See Athletes in Bibliography for Chapter 10.

Corrigan, Ralph. 1995. *Karate Made Easy*. Illustrated by Deborah Dutko. New York: Sterling.

Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane. 1998. *Lacrosse: The National Game of the Iroquois*. Photographs by Lawrence Migdale. New York: Holiday.

Macy, Sue. 1993. *A Whole New Ball Game: The Story of the All-American Girls Professional Baseball League*. New York: Holt.

Nemec, David. 1994. *Players of Cooperstown: Baseball's Hall of Fame*. Lincolnwood, IL: Publications International.

Vancil, Mark. 1996. *NBA Basketball Offense Basics*. New York: Sterling.

Ward, Geoffrey C., and Ken Burns, with Jim O'Connor. 1994. *Shadow Ball: The History of the Negro Leagues*. New York: Knopf.

Technology

Baker, Christopher. 2000. *Virtual Reality: Experiencing Illusion*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Drake, Jim. 1999. *Computers All around Us*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.

Jefferis, David, and Davies Jefferis. 1999. *Artificial Intelligence: Robotics and Machine Evolution*. New York: Crabtree.

Macaulay, David, with Neil Ardley. 1998. *The New Way Things Work: From Levers to Lasers, Cars to Computers—A Visual Guide to the World of Machines*. Boston: Houghton.

Marshall, Ray, and John Bradley. 1984. *The Car: Watch it Work!* New York: Viking Kestrel.

Platt, Richard. 1997. *Stephen Biesty's Incredible Everything*. Illustrated by Stephen Biesty. New York: DK.

Raatman, Lucia. 1999. *Safety on the Internet*. Mankato, MN: Bridgestone.

Williams, Brian. 2002. *Computers*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.

Wolinsky, Art. 1999. *Communicating on the Internet*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.

World Languages

The Editors of Passport Books. *Let's Learn Italian Picture Book*. Passport Books. Lincolnwood, IL: NTC. (series)

Rankin, Laura. 1996. *The Handmade Alphabet*. New York: Penguin. (American Sign Language)

Bibliography for Chapter 9 Integrated Historical Literature: The Human Dimension

The consultants for this bibliography were Lyn Miller-Lachmann, author of *Our Family, Our Friends, Our World* and editor of *MultiCultural Review*; Mary Jackson Scroggins, a writer who has also consulted in the area of children's literature; and author Susanna Reich. It is arranged both chronologically and topically, integrating autobiography, biography, historical realism, historical fiction, and informational literature.

The structure for this bibliography: prehistoric; ancient history; the Middle Ages, 476–1450; exploration and colonization, 1450–1600; 1600–1776, including the Colonial Period in the United States; War of Independence, 1776–1783; slavery and the underground railroad, 1619–1863; 1783–1861, including American Indians and European Settlers, industrialization, and the Irish Potato Famine; The Civil War, 1861–1865; 1865–1900, including the American West; turn of the century and immigration; Armenian persecution and the Holocaust, 1907–1924; Russian Revolution, 1917; World War I, 1914–1918; 1918–1929, including the Harlem Renaissance and the Roaring Twenties; the Great Depression, 1929–1930s; World War II, 1939–1945; post World War II; Korean War; Civil Rights; women’s rights; Cuban immigration; Chinese Cultural Revolution, 1966–1976; American Indian movement; Chicano movement; Vietnam War, 1950s–1975; Cambodian War; South Africa, Apartheid; Nigeria; Middle East; fall of the Iron Curtain; war in Bosnia–Herzegovina; El Salvador; Columbia; Haiti; Ethiopia; and Afghanistan.

Some of the legends, myths, and epics from the Chapter 7 Bibliography connect with the early periods of history. See the Chapter 9 Bibliography Social Studies History, for general histories.

Prehistoric

Historical Fiction

- Brennan, J. H. 1989. *Shiva: An Adventure of the Ice Age*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Nolan, Dennis. 1989. *Wolf Child*. New York: Macmillan.
- Pryor, Bonnie. 1988. *Seth of the Lion People*. New York: Morrow.
- Turner, Ann. 1987. *Time of the Bison*. Illustrated by Beth Peck. New York: Atheneum.

Informational

- Arnold, Caroline. 1997. *Stone Age Farmers beside the Sea: Scotland’s Prehistoric Village of Skara Brae*. Photographs by Arthur P. Arnold. New York: Clarion.
- Cooper, Margaret. 2001. *Exploring the Ice Age*. New York: Atheneum.
- Macdonald, Fiona. 1998. *The Stone Age News*. Alison Rogers, cons. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.

Ancient History

Biography

- Stanley, Diane, and Peter Vennema. 1994. *Cleopatra*. Illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York: Morrow.

Historical Fiction

- Coatsworth, Elizabeth. 1965. *Hand of Apollo*. New York: Viking.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1996. *Dateline: Troy*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Haugaard, Erik Christian. 1963. *Hakon of Rogen’s Saga*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. Boston: Houghton.
- Hopkins, Andrea. 1996. *Harald the Ruthless: The Saga of the Last Warrior*. Illustrated by Duranona. New York: Holt.
- McGraw, Eloise. 1986 [1961]. *The Golden Goblet*. New York: Viking.
- . 1985 [1953]. *Mara, Daughter of the Nile*. New York: Viking.
- McLaren, Clemence. 1996. *Inside the Walls of Troy: A Novel of the Women Who Lived the Trojan War*. Illustrated by Joel Peter Johnson. New York: Atheneum.

Informational

- Arnold, Caroline. 1992. *The Ancient Cliff Dwellers of Mesa Verde*. Photographs by Richard Hewett. New York: Clarion.
- Bisel, Sara C. 1993. *Secrets of Vesuvius*. New York: Scholastic.
- Blacklock, Dyan. 2000. *Olympia: Warrior Athletes of Ancient Greece*. Illustrated by David Kennett. New York: Walker.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1986. *The Great Wall of China*. New York: Macmillan.
- Greenblatt, Miriam. 2000. *Alexander the Great and Ancient Greece*. New York: Cavendish.
- . 2000. *Hatshepsut and Ancient Egypt*. New York: Cavendish.
- Humble, Richard. 1989. *The Age of Lief Eriksson*. New York: Watts.
- Macaulay, David. 1975. *Pyramid*. Boston: Houghton.
- Macdonald, Fiona. 1999. *Women in Ancient Greece: The Other Half of History*. New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Murdoch, David. 1998. *Tutankhamun: The Life and Death of a Pharaoh*. New York: DK.

- Reeves, Nicholas, and Nan Froman. 1992. *Into the Mummy's Tomb: The Real Life Discovery of Tutankhamun's Treasures*. New York: Scholastic.
- Tryckare, Tre. 1967. *The Vikings*. New York: Crown.
- Ventura, Piero, and Gian Paolo Ceserani. 1985. *In Search of Troy*. Morristown, NJ: Silver Burdett.
- Waldman, Neil. 1998. *Masada*. New York: Morrow.

The Middle Ages, 476–1450

Biography

- Burch, Joann Johansen. 1991. *Fine Print: A Story about Johann Gutenberg*. Illustrations by Kent Alan Aldrich. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- *Burns, Kephra. 2001. *Mansa Musa: The Lion of Mali*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Roth, Susan L. 1990. *Marco Polo: His Notebook*. New York: Doubleday.
- Stanley, Diane. 2002. *Saladin: Nobel Prince of Islam*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1998. *Joan of Arc*. New York: Morrow.

Historical Fiction

- Alder, Elizabeth. 1995. *The King's Shadow*. New York: Farrar. (Wales)
- Avi. 2002. *Crispin: The Cross of Lead*. New York: Hyperion.
- Bulla, Clyde Robert. 1988 [1956]. *The Sword in the Tree*. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: HarperCollins.
- Cushman, Karen. 1995. *The Midwife's Apprentice*. New York: HarperCollins. (Britain)
- . 1994. *Catherine Called Birdy*. New York: Clarion. (Britain)
- deAngeli, Marguerite. 1949. *The Door in the Wall*. New York: Doubleday. (Britain)
- Gray, Elizabeth Janet. 1987 [1942]. *Adam of the Road*. Illustrated by Robert Lawson. New York: Viking. (thirteenth century England)
- Heide, Florence Parry, and Judith Heide Gilliland. 1999. *The House of Wisdom*. Illustrated by Mary Grandpré. New York: DK. (Iraq)
- Kelly, Eric Philbrook. 1966 [1928]. *The Trumpeter of Krakow*. New York: Macmillan.
- Konigsburg, E. L. 1973. *A Proud Taste for Scarlet and Miniver*. New York: Atheneum. (Eleanor of Aquitaine)

- McGraw, Eloise. 1991. *The Striped Ships*. New York: McElderry. (England, 1066)
- *Park, Linda Sue. 2001. *A Single Shard*. New York: Clarion. (Korea)
- Paterson, Katherine. 1989 [1974]. *Of Nightingales That Weep*. Illustrated by Haru Wells. New York: HarperTrophy. (Japan)
- . 1988 [1973]. *The Sign of the Chrysanthemum*. Illustrated by Peter Landa. New York: HarperTrophy. (Japan)
- Scott, Sir Walter. 2000 [1816]. *Ivanhoe*. New York: Penguin.
- Spinka, Penina Keen. 1992. *Mother's Blessing*. New York: Atheneum. (Southern California, Anasazi)
- Sutcliff, Rosemary. 1990. *The Shining Company*. New York: Farrar. (based on *The Gododdin*)
- Temple, Frances. 1996. *The Bedouins' Gazelle*. New York: Orchard.
- Thomas, Dawn C. Gill. 1996. *Kai: A Mission for Her Village*. Illustrated by Vanessa Holley. New York: Aladdin. (Yoruba)
- Tomlinson, Theresa. 2000. *Child of the May*. Yearling.

Informational

- Aliki. 1983. *A Medieval Feast*. New York: Crowell.
- *Anno, Mitsumasa. 1979. *Anno's Medieval World*. Adapted from the translation by Ursula Syngé. New York: Philomel.
- Chapman, Lynn Ferguson. 2000. *Medieval Castles*. Mankato, MN: Creative Education.
- Clare, John D., ed. 1996. *Fourteenth-Century Towns*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Dawson, Imogen. 1994. *In the Middle Ages (Food and Feast Series)*. New York: New Discovery.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1987. *The Tower of London*. New York: Macmillan.
- Goodall, John S. 1986. *The Story of a Castle*. New York: Macmillan.
- Hunt, Jonathan. 1989. *Illuminations*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Major, John S. 1995. *The Silk Route: 7,000 Miles of History*. Illustrated by Stephen Fieser. New York: HarperCollins.
- Pernoud, Régine. 1997. *A Day with a Noblewoman*. Illustrated by Giorgio Bacchin. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Sancha, Sheila. 1982. *The Luttrell Village: Country Life in the Middle Ages*. New York: Crowell.

Wilson, Elizabeth B. 1994. *Bibles and Bestiaries: A Guide to Illuminated Manuscripts*. New York: Farrar/The Pierpont Morgan Library.

Exploration and Colonization, 1450–1600

Biography

- Aronson, Marc. 2000. *Sir Walter Raleigh and the Quest for El Dorado*. New York: Clarion.
- Fradin, Dennis Brindell. 1991. *Amerigo Vespucci*. New York: Watts.
- Goodman, Joan Elizabeth. 2002. *Paradise: Based on a True Story of Survival*. Boston: Houghton. (Huguenots and Catholics)
- . 2001. *A Long and Uncertain Journey: The 27,000-Mile Voyage of Vasco da Gama*. Illustrated by Tom McNeely. New York: Mikaya Press.
- Levinson, Nancy Smiler. 2001. *Magellan: The First Voyage around the World*. New York: Clarion.
- Rosen, Michael. 2001. *Shakespeare: His Work and His World*. Illustrated by Robert Ingpen. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Stanley, Diane. 2000. *Michelangelo*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1996. *Leonardo daVinci*. New York: Morrow.
- Stanley, Diane, and Peter Vennema. 1992. *Bard of Avon: The Story of William Shakespeare*. Illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York: Morrow.
- Thomas, Jane Resh. 1998. *Behind the Mask: The Life of Queen Elizabeth I*. New York: Clarion.
- Yolen, Jane, and Robert J. Harris. 2000. *Queen's Own Fool: A Novel of Mary Queen of Scots*. New York: Philomel.

Historical Fiction

- Blackwood, Gary. 1998. *The Shakespeare Stealer*. New York: Dutton.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1996. *Children of the Longhouse*. New York: Putnam's. (Mohawk)
- *Dorris, Michael. 1996. *Sees Behind Trees*. New York: Hyperion. (Taino Indians)
- *———. 1992. *Morning Girl*. New York: Hyperion.
- Konigsburg, E. L. 1978. *The Second Mrs. Gioconda*. New York: Macmillan. (Renaissance Italy, Leonardo da Vinci)
- Llorente, Pilar Molina. 1993. *The Apprentice*. Robin Longshaw, trans. New York: Farrar. (Florence)

- *Park, Linda Sue. 2000. *The Kite Flyers*. Decorations by Eung Won Park. New York: Clarion. (Korea)
- *———. 1999. *Seesaw Girl*. Illustrated by Jean and Mou-Sien Tsang. New York: Clarion. (Korea, Choson period)
- Stolz, Mary. 1990. *Bartholomew Fair*. Illustrated by Pamela Johnson. New York: Greenwillow.
- Walsh, Jill Paton. 1983. *A Parcel of Patterns*. New York: Farrar. (plague in the 1600s)

Informational

- Bigelow, Bill, and Bob Peterson. 1998. *Rethinking Columbus: The Next 500 Years*. Rev. ed. Milwaukee, WI: Rethinking Schools Ltd.
- Freedman, Russell. 2001. *In the Days of the Vaqueros: America's First True Cowboys*. New York: Clarion.
- Jacobs, Francine. 1992. *The Tainos: The People Who Welcomed Columbus*. New York: Putnam.
- Kurlansky, Mark. 2001. *The Cod's Tale*. Illustrated by S. D. Schindler. New York: Putnam.

1600–1776, Including the Colonial Period in the United States

NOTE: See Thanksgiving in the Bibliography for Chapter 13.

Biography

- Duey, Kathleen. 1996. *Sarah Anne Hartford*. New York: Aladdin.
- Fritz, Jean. 1975. *Who's That Stepping on Plymouth Rock?* Illustrated by J. B. Handlesman. New York: Putnam's.
- Jacobs, Paul Samuel. 1997. *James Printer: A Novel of Rebellion*. New York: Scholastic. (Nipmuc)
- Philpotts, Karl. 1990. *Nanny of the Maroons*. Illustrated by Wilfred Limonious. Brooklyn, NY: Handprint Publications. (Jamaica)
- Westermann, Karen T. 2001. *John Peter Zenger: Free Press Advocate*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.

Historical Fiction

- Bawden, Nina. 1966. *The Witch's Daughter*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2002. *The Winter People*. New York: Dial. (French and Indian War, 1759)
- Bulla, Clyde Robert. 1981. *A Lion to Guard Us*. New York: Crowell. (Bermuda and Virginia, 1609–1610)

- Clapp, Patricia. 1982. *Witches' Children: A Story of Salem*. New York: Lothrop.
- Cross, Gilbert B. 1990. *A Witch across Time*. New York: Atheneum.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1990. *Saturnalia*. New York: HarperCollins. (Narragansett captives, Boston, 1681)
- Goodman, Joan E. 1998. *Hope's Crossing*. Boston: Houghton.
- Hesse, Karen. 2000. *Stowaway*. Illustrated by Robert Andrew Parker. New York: Simon and Schuster. (explorer James Cook)
- Hoobler, Dorothy, and Thomas Hoobler. 2001. *The Demon in the Teahouse*. New York: Philomel.
- . 1999. *The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn*. New York: Philomel.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1996. *A Journey to the New World: The Diary of Remember Patience Whittle*. New York: Scholastic.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1975. *The Master Puppeteer*. Illustrated Haru Wells. New York: HarperCollins. (Japan)
- *Petry, Ann. 1964. *Tituba of Salem Village*. New York: Crowell. (Salem, 1692)
- Speare, Elizabeth George. 1985 [1957]. *Calico Captive*. Boston: Houghton. (Montreal, 1754)
- . 1958. *The Witch of Blackbird Pond*. Boston: Houghton. (Connecticut, 1687)
- Sutcliffe, Rosemary. 1986. *Flame-Colored Taffeta*. New York: Farrar. (England)

Historical Realism

- Cooper, James Fenimore. 1919 [1826]. *The Last of the Mohicans*. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. New York: Scribner's. (Demeaning portrayal of American Indians should be discussed.)
- Defoe, Daniel. 1957 [1719]. *Robinson Crusoe*. New York: Scribner's. (1632, survival story)
- Stevenson, Robert Lovis, 2002 [1887]. *Kidnapped*. New York: Scholastic. (boy's story)

Informational

- *Hansen, Joyce, and Gary McGowan. 1998. *Breaking Ground, Breaking Silence: The Story of New York's African Burial Ground*. New York: Holt.
- *Haskins, James, and Kathleen Benson. 2001. *Building a New Land: African Americans in Colonial America*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: HarperCollins.

- Waters, Kate. 1996. *Tapenum's Day: A Wampanoag Indian Boy in Pilgrim Times*. Photographs by Russ Kendall. New York: Scholastic.
- Zeinert, Karen. 1989. *The Salem Witchcraft Trials*. New York: Watts.

War of Independence, 1776–1783

Biography

- Adler, David A. 2001. *B. Franklin, Printer*. New York: Holiday.
- Bober, Natalie S. 1995. *Abigail Adams: Witness to a Revolution*. New York: Atheneum.
- Fisher, Dorothy Canfield. 1950. *Paul Revere and the Minute Men*. New York: Random House.
- Fradin, Dennis. 2002. *The Signers: The Fifty-six Stories behind the Declaration of Independence*. Illustrated by Michael McCurdy. New York: Walker.
- . 1998. *Samuel Adams: The Father of Independence*. New York: Clarion.
- Fritz, Jean. 1999. *Why Not, Lafayette?* New York: Putnam's.
- . 1981. *Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold*. New York: Putnam's.
- Giblin, James Cross. 2000. *The Amazing Life of Benjamin Franklin*. Illustrated by Michael Dooling. New York: Scholastic.
- Harness, Cheryl. 2003. *The Revolutionary John Adams*. Washington, DC: National Geographic.
- . 2000. *George Washington*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Marrin, Albert. 2001. *George Washington and the Founding of a New Nation*. New York: Dutton.
- Severance, John B. 1998. *Thomas Jefferson: Architect of Democracy*. New York: Clarion.
- St. George, Judith. 2001. *John and Abigail Adams: An American Love Story*. New York: Holiday.

Historical Fiction

- Avi. 1984. *The Fighting Ground*. Philadelphia: Lippincott. (Trenton, 1778)
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1998. *The Arrow over the Door*. Illustrated by James Watling. New York: Dial. (Abenaki and Quakers, based on a historical incident)
- Collier, James Lincoln, and Christopher Collier. 1983. *War Comes to Willy Freeman*. New York: Delacorte.

- deAngeli, Marguerite. 2000 [1940]. *Thee, Hannah!* 2nd ed. Scottsdale, PA: Herald Press. (Philadelphia Quakers, 1850)
- . 1974. *My Brother Sam Is Dead*. New York: Four Winds.
- Denenberg, Barry. 1998. *The Journal of William Thomas Emerson, A Revolutionary War Patriot*. New York: Scholastic. (Boston, Massachusetts, 1774)
- Edwards, Sally. 1985. *George Midgett's War*. New York: Macmillan. (Okracoke, North Carolina)
- Forbes, Esther. 1998 [1943]. *Johnny Tremain*. Illustrated by Michael McCurdy. Boston: Houghton.
- Gauch, Patricia Lee. 1974. *This Time, Tempe Wick?* Illustrated by Margot Tomes. New York: Coward.
- Gregory, Kristiana. 1996. *The Winter of the Red Snow: The Revolutionary War Diary of Abigail Jane Stewart*. New York: Scholastic.
- Rinaldi, Ann. 1993. *The Fifth of March: A Story of the Boston Massacre*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Informational

- Fink, Sam. 2002. *The Declaration of Independence*. New York: Scholastic.
- Freedman, Russell. 2000. *Give Me Liberty! The Story of the Declaration of Independence*. New York: Holiday.
- Ka-hon-hes. 1999. *Kaianerekowa Hotinonsionne/The Great Law of Peace of the Longhouse People*. Illustrated by John Kahiones Fadden. Akwesasen, trans. Notes with the assistance of Ray Tehanetorens Fadden. Berkeley, CA: Oyate. (influenced the Constitution)

Slavery and the Underground Railroad, 1619–1863

NOTE: See Christianity in the Bibliography for Chapter 13 for spirituals and slave songs. See also Chapter 5 on Poetry.

Autobiography

- *Bontemps, Arna. 1969. *Great Slave Narratives*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- *Douglass, Frederick. 1994. *Escape from Slavery: The Boyhood of Frederick Douglass in His Own Words*. Edited and illustrated by Michael McCurdy. New York: Knopf.

- *Equiano, Olaudah. 1995. *The Kidnapped Prince: The Life of Olaudah Equiano*. Adapted by Ann Cameron. New York: Knopf.

Biography

- Cox, Clinton. 1997. *Fiery Vision: The Life and Death of John Brown*. New York: Scholastic.
- Fleischner, Jennifer. 1997. *I Was Born a Slave: The Story of Harriet Jacobs*. Illustrated by Melanie K. Reim. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Fradin, Dennis Brindell. 2000. *Bound for the North Star: True Stories of Fugitive Slaves*. New York: Clarion.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1993. *Many Thousand Gone: African-Americans from Slavery to Freedom*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Scholastic.
- *———. 1988. *Anthony Burns: The Defeat and Triumph of a Fugitive Slave*. New York: Knopf.
- *Hermence, Belinda. 1997. *Slavery Time: When I Was Chillun*. New York: Putnam's.
- *Lester, Julius. 1968. *To Be a Slave*. Illustrated by Tom Feelings. New York: Dial.
- *McKissack, Patricia, and Frederick McKissack. 1996. *Rebels against Slavery: American Slave Revolts*. New York: Scholastic.
- *———. 1992. *Sojourner Truth: Ain't I a Woman?* New York: Scholastic. (1797–1883)
- Meltzer, Milton, ed. 1995. *Frederick Douglass in His Own Words*. Illustrated by Stephen Alcorn. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Neshama, Rivvy. 2001. *Nat Turner and the Slave Revolt*. Chanhassen, MN: Child's World. (1831)
- *Petry, Ann. 1983 [1955]. *Harriet Tubman: Conductor on the Underground Railroad*. New York: Harper.
- *Rappaport, Doreen. 2002. *No More! Stories and Songs of Slave Resistance*. Illustrated by Shane W. Evans. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Rinaldi, Ann. 1996. *Hang a Thousand Trees with Ribbons: The Story of Phillis Wheatley*. San Diego: Harcourt. (based on the life of the enslaved poet)
- Sterling, Dorothy. 1964. *Lucretia Mott: Gentle Warrior*. New York: Doubleday.
- Strangis, Joel. 1999. *Lewis Hayden and the War against Slavery*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- *Walter, Mildred Pitts. 1996. *Second Daughter: The Story of a Slave Girl*. New York: Scholastic. (Mum Bett, who sued her owner in 1781)

Historical Fiction

- Armstrong, Jennifer. 1992. *Steal Away*. New York: Orchard. (1855, 1896)
- Beatty, Patricia. 1991. *Jayhawker*. New York: Morrow. (Kansas abolitionists)
- Blos, Joan. 1979. *A Gathering of Days: A New England Girl's Journal, 1830–32*. New York: Aladdin.
- Collier, James Lincoln, and Christopher Collier. 1987. *Jump Ship to Freedom*. New York: Dell.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1991. *The Burning Room*. New York: HarperCollins. (Ohio Quakers, 1820)
- Forrester, Sandra. 1995. *Sound the Jubilee*. New York: Lodestar.
- *Hansen, Joyce. 1994. *The Captive*. New York: Scholastic.
- *McGill, Alice. 2000. *Miles' Song*. Boston: Houghton.
- *McKissack, Patricia C. 1997. *A Picture of Freedom: The Diary of Clotee, a Slave Girl*. New York: Scholastic.
- Paulsen, Gary. 1993. *Nightjohn*. New York: Delacorte.
- Ruby, Lois. 1994. *Steal away Home*. New York: Macmillan.
- Stowe, Cynthia M. 2001. *The Second Escape of Arthur Cooper*. New York: Cavendish. (Nantucket, 1822, runaway slaves and Quakers)
- Wyeth, Sharon Dennis. 1998. *On This River*. New York: Knopf. (Madagascar, New York)

Historical Realism

- Stowe, Harriet Beecher. 1852. *Uncle Tom's Cabin*. New York: Warne. (Stereotypes must be discussed.)

Informational

- Bial, Raymond. 1997. *The Strength of These Arms: Life in the Slave Quarters*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1995. *The Underground Railroad*. Boston: Houghton.
- Diouf, Sylviane A. 2001. *Growing Up in Slavery*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- *Haskins, James, and Kathleen Benson. 1999. *Bound for America: The Forced Migration of Africans to the New World*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Lothrop.
- Katz, William Loren. 1990. *Breaking the Chains: African-American Slave Resistance*. New York: Atheneum.

- *Lester, Julius. 1998. *From Slave Ship to Freedom Road*. Illustrated by Rod Brown. New York: Dial.
- Levine, Ellen. 1993. . . . *If You Traveled on the Underground Railroad*. Illustrated by Larry Johnson. New York: Scholastic.
- Meltzer, Milton. 2000. *They Came in Chains: The Story of the Slave Ships*. New York: Cavendish.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1998. *Amistad: A Long Road to Freedom*. New York: Dutton.
- Sullivan, George. 1994. *Slave Ship: The Story of Henrietta Marie*. New York: Cobblehill.
- Thomas, Velma Maia. 2001. *No Man Can Hinder Me: The Journey of Slavery to Emancipation through Song*. New York: Crown. (CD included)
- *Wilson, Jackie Napoleon. 1999. *Hidden Witness: African-American Images from the Dawn of Photography to the Civil War*. New York: St. Martin's.

1783–1861, Including American Indians and the European Settlers, Industrialization, and the Irish Potato Famine

Biography

- Blumberg, Rhonda. 2001. *Shipwrecked: The True Adventures of a Japanese Boy*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1985. *Commodore Perry in the Land of the Shogun*. New York: Lothrop. (Japan, 1853)
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2000. *Sacajawea: The Story of Bird Woman and the Lewis and Clark Expedition*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Fritz, Jean. 1989. *The Great Little Madison*. New York: Putnam's. (War of 1812)
- *Jumper, Moses, and Ben Sonder. 1993. *Osceola: Patriot and Warrior*. Illustrated by Patrick Soper. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.
- Klausner, Janet. 1993. *Sequoyah's Gift: A Portrait of the Cherokee Leader*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Plain, Nancy. 1997. *The Man Who Painted Indians: George Catlin*. New York: Benchmark.
- Roop, Peter, and Connie Roop. 2000. *Good-bye for Today: The Diary of a Young Girl at Sea*. Illustrated by Thomas B. Allen. New York: Atheneum.
- Stanley, Diane. 1995. *The True Adventure of Daniel Hall*. New York: Dial. (New England whaling ship)

- Stanley, Diane, and Peter Vennema. 1988. *Shaka: King of the Zulus*. Illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York: Morrow.
- Historical Fiction**
- Anderson, Laurie Halse. 2000. *Fever, 1793*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Philadelphia)
- Avi. 1996. *Beyond the Western Sea Book One: The Escape from Home & Book Two: Lord Kirkle's Money*. New York: Orchard.
- . 1994. *The Barn*. New York: Orchard. (Oregon Territory, 1855)
- . 1990. *The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle*. New York: Scholastic.
- Blos, Joan. 1985. *Brothers of the Heart: A Story of the Old Northwest, 1837–1838*. New York: Aladdin.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2001. *The Journal of Jesse Smoke: A Cherokee Boy, The Trail of Tears, 1838*. New York: Scholastic.
- Carrick, Carol. 1988. *The Elephant in the Dark*. New York: Scholastic. (Massachusetts)
- . 1985. *Stay Away from Simon*. New York: Clarion. (Martha's Vineyard)
- Caudill, Rebecca. 1949. *Tree of Freedom*. Illustrated by Dorothy Bayley Morse. New York: Viking. (California, Kentucky)
- Conlon–McKenna, Marita. 1991. *Wildflower Girl*. New York: Holiday. (sequel)
- . 1990. *Under the Hawthorn Tree*. Illustrated by Donald Teskey. New York: Holiday. (Irish potato famine)
- Cushman, Karen. 1996. *The Ballad of Lucy Whipple*. New York: Clarion. (California gold rush)
- DeFelice, Cynthia. 1996. *The Apprenticeship of Lucas Whitaker*. New York: Farrar. (Connecticut)
- . 1990. *Weasel*. New York: Atheneum. (government–Indian relations, Ohio, 1839)
- Denenberg, Barry. 1997. *So Far from Home: The Diary of Mary Driscoll, an Irish Mill Girl*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Erdrich, Louise. 1999. *The Birchbark House*. New York: Hyperion. (Great Lakes, 1847)
- Fritz, Jean. 2000 [1958]. *The Cabin Faced West*. Illustrated by Feodor Rojankovsky. New York: Scholastic.
- Gaeddert, Lou Ann. 1995. *Hope*. New York: Atheneum. (Shakers)
- Garland, Sherry. 1998. *A Line in the Sand: The Alamo Diary of Lucinda Lawrence*. New York: Scholastic. (1836)
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 2000. *Nory Ryan's Song*. New York: Delacorte. (Irish potato famine)
- Gilson, Jamie. 1996. *Wagon Train 911*. New York: Lothrop.
- Gregory, Kristiana. 1997. *Across the Wide and Lonesome Prairie*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Harrell, Beatrice O. 1999. *Longwalker's Journey: A Novel of the Choctaw Trail of Tears*. Illustrated by Tony Meers. New York: Dial.
- Henry, Joanne. 1992. *A Clearing in the Forest: A Story about a Real Settler Boy*. New York: Four Winds. (Indianapolis)
- *Johnson, Dolores. 1994. *Seminole Diary: Remembrances of a Slave Family*. New York: Macmillan.
- Kudlinski, Kathleen. 1994. *Facing West: A Story of the Oregon Trail*. Illustrated by James Watling. New York: Viking.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1983. *Beyond the Divide*. New York: Macmillan. (Amish)
- *LeSueur, Meridel. 1987 [1950]. *Sparrow Hawk*. Illustrated by Robert DesJarlait. Stevens Point, WI: Holy Cow! Press. (Black Hawk War, 1832)
- Lunn, Janet. 1991 [1986]. *Shadow in Hawthorn Bay*. New York: Walker. (Canada)
- Moss, Marissa. 1998. *Rachel's Journey: The Story of a Pioneer Girl*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Minahan, John A. 1996. *Abigail's Drum*. Illustrated by Robert Quackenbush. New York: Pippin. (based on a true story)
- Paterson, Katherine. 1996. *Jip: His Story*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1991. *Lyddie*. New York: Penguin. (Vermont, then Massachusetts mills, 1840s)
- Price, Joan. 1982. *Truth Is a Bright Star*. Millbrae, CA: Celestial Arts. (kidnapping of Hopi children, 1832)
- Whelan, Gloria. 1993. *Night of the Full Moon*. Illustrated by Leslie Bowman. New York: Knopf. (Potawatomis removal, 1840)
- Wisler, G. Clifton. 1990. *Piper's Ferry: A Tale of the Texas Revolution*. New York: Lodestar.
- Woodruff, Elvira. 1994. *Dear Levi: Letters from the Overland Trail*. Illustrated by Beth Peck. New York: Knopf. (1851)
- Yates, Elizabeth. 1990. *The Journeyman*. Greenville, SC: Bob Jones University Press. (New Hampshire, 1816)

*Yep, Laurence. 1984. *The Serpent's Children*. New York: Harper. (Opium wars)

Historical Realism

- Brontë, Charlotte. 1991 [1847]. *Jane Eyre*. New York: Knopf. (romantic novel)
- Dickens, Charles. 2003 [1837]. *Oliver Twist*. London: Penguin.
- Dodge, Mary Mapes. 1954 [1865]. *Hans Brinker, or the Silver Skates*. Illustrated by Milo Winter. Chicago: Rand, McNally.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis. 1971 [1883]. *Treasure Island*. Illustrated by N.C. Wyeth. New York: Simon and Schuster. (boy's story)
- Wyss, Johann David. 1949 [1812] *The Swiss Family Robinson*. New York: Grosset.

Informational

- Ammon, Richard. 2000. *Conestoga Wagons*. Illustrated by Bill Farnsworth. New York: Holiday.
- Bartoletti, Susan Campbell. 2001. *Black Potatoes: The Story of the Great Irish Famine, 1845–1850*. Boston: Houghton.
- Blumberg, Rhoda. 1989. *The Great American Gold Rush*. New York: Bradbury. (1848–1852)
- Brill, Marlene Targ. 1995. *The Trail of Tears: The Cherokee Journey from Home*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Calabro, Marian. 1999. *The Perilous Journey of the Donner Party*. New York: Clarion.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1990. *The Oregon Trail*. New York: Holiday.
- Fitzpatrick, Marie-Louise. 1998. *The Long March: The Choctaw's Gift to Irish Famine Relief*. Hillsboro, OR: Beyond Words.
- Freedman, Russell. 1992. *An Indian Winter*. Illustrated by Karl Bodmer (in 1833–1834). New York: Holiday. (Mandans, Hidatsas)
- Harness, Cheryl. 1995. *The Amazing Impossible Erie Canal*. New York: Macmillan.
- Lyons, Mary E., ed. 2002. *Feed the Children First: Irish Memories of the Great Hunger*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Meltzer, Milton. 1974. *Bound for the Rio Grande: The Mexican Struggle, 1854–1860*. New York: Knopf.
- Stanley, Jerry. 2000. *Hurry Freedom: African Americans in Gold Rush California*. New York: Crown.

The Civil War, 1861–1865

Biography

- Bial, Raymond. 1997. *Where Lincoln Walked*. New York: Walker.
- Burchard, Peter. 1995. *Charlotte Forten: A Black Teacher in the Civil War*. New York: Crown.
- Cooper, Michael L. 1994. *From Slave to Civil War Hero: The Life and Times of Robert Smalls*. New York: Lodestar.
- Freedman, Russell. 1987. *Lincoln: A Photobiography*. New York: Clarion.
- Jordan, Denise. 1995. *Susie King Taylor: Destined to Be Free*. Illustrated by Higgins Bond. Orange, NJ: Just Us. (African American nurse)
- Marrin, Albert. 1994. *Unconditional Surrender: U.S. Grant and the Civil War*. New York: Atheneum.
- Meltzer, Milton, ed. 1993. *Lincoln, in His Own Words*. Illustrated by Stephen Alcorn. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Paulsen, Gary. 1998. *Soldier's Heart: Being the Story of the Enlistment and Due Service of the Boy Charley Goddard in the First Minnesota Volunteers*. New York: Delacorte.
- Reit, Seymour. 1988. *Behind Rebel Lines: The Incredible Story of Emma Edmonds, Civil War Spy*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Rutberg, Becky. 1995. *Mary Lincoln's Dressmaker: Elizabeth Keckley's Remarkable Rise from Slave to White House Confidante*. New York: Walker.
- Sandburg, Carl. 1926. *Abe Lincoln Grows Up*. Illustrated by James Daugherty. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Stevens, Bryna. 1992. *Frank Thompson: Her Civil War Story*. New York: Macmillan.

Historical Fiction

- Beatty, Patricia. 1987. *Charley Skedaddle*. New York: Morrow. (Blue Ridge Mountains)
- Denenberg, Barry. 1996. *When Will This Cruel War Be over? The Civil War Diary of Emma Simpson*. New York: Scholastic.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1993. *Bull Run*. New York: Harper-Collins.
- Gauch, Patricia Lee. 1990 [1975]. *Thunder at Los Angeles: The J. Paul Getty Museum's Burg*. New York: Putnam's.
- *Hansen, Joyce. 1988. *Out from This Place*. New York: Walker.

- *———. 1986. *Which Way Freedom?* New York: Walker.
- Hunt, Irene. 1964. *Across Five Aprils*. New York: Berkley.
- Matas, Carol. 2001. *The War Within: A Novel of the Civil War*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (Jews in the Confederacy)
- Murphy, Jim. 1998. *The Journal of James Edmond Pease: A Civil War Union Soldier*. New York: Scholastic.
- Osborne, Mary Pope. 2000. *My Brother's Keeper: Virginia's Diary*. New York: Scholastic.
- Perez, Norah A. 1984. *The Slopes of War*. Boston: Houghton.
- *Pinkney, Andrea Davis. 2001. *Dear Mr. President: Abraham Lincoln Letters from a Slave Girl*. Delray Beach, FLA: Winslow.
- Werstein, Irving. 1963. *Massacre at Sand Creek*. New York: Scribner's. (betrayal of the Cheyenne)
- Wisler, G. Clifton. 1997. *The Drummer Boy of Vicksburg*. New York: Lodestar.
- . 1991. *Red Cap*. New York: Lodestar. (Andersonville prison)

Historical Realism

- Alcott, Louisa May. 1968 [1868]. *Little Women*. Illustrations by Jessie Wilcox Smith. Boston: Little, Brown. (domestic realism)
- Crane, Stephen. 1976 [1895]. *The Red Badge of Courage*. New York: Norton.

Informational

- Chang, Ina. 1991. *A Separate Battle: Women & the Civil War*. New York: Lodestar.
- Cox, Clinton. 1991. *Undying Glory: The Story of the Massachusetts 54th Regiment*. New York: Scholastic. (African American Massachusetts 54th Regiment)
- Hoobler, Dorothy, and Thomas Hoobler. 1977. *Photographing History: The Career of Mathew Brady*. Illustrated with Brady Photographs. New York: Putnam's.
- McPherson, James. 2002. *Fields of Fury: The American Civil War*. New York: Atheneum.
- Meltzer, Milton. 1989. *Voices from the Civil War: A Documentary History of the Great American Conflict*. New York: Crowell.

- Murphy, Jim. 1990. *The Boy's War: Confederate and Union Soldiers Talk about the Civil War*. New York: Clarion.
- Sullivan, George. 2000. *Picturing Lincoln: Famous Photographs That Popularized the President*. New York: Clarion.
- . 1998. *Portraits of War: Civil War Photographers and Their Work*. Millbrook, CT: Twenty-First Century Books.

1865–1900, Including the American West

Autobiography

- *Broker, Ignatia. 1983. *Night Flying Woman*. St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Historical Society Press.
- *Chief Joseph. 1999 [1879]. *Chief Joseph's Own Story*. Billings, MT: Council for Indian Education.
- *Cooper, Anna J. 1988 [1898]. *A Voice from the South*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- *Luther Standing Bear. 1988 [1931]. *My Indian Boyhood*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- *Waheenee. 1981 [1927]. *Waheenee: An Indian Girl's Story Told by Herself to Gilbert L. Wilson*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Washington, Booker T. 1986 [1901]. *Up from Slavery*. New York: Putnam's.
- *Zitkala-Ša. 1979 [1900–1902]. *American Indian Stories*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. (Gertrude Bonnin English name, Yankton-Nakota, born in 1876)

Biography

- Anderson, William. 1992. *Laura Ingalls Wilder: A Biography*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Conrad, Pam. 1991. *Prairie Visions: The Life and Times of Solomon Butcher*. New York: HarperCollins. (photographer)
- Faber, Doris. 1992. *Calamity Jane: Her Life and Legend*. Boston: Houghton.
- Fradin, Dennis Brindell, and Judith Bloom Fradin. 2000. *Ida B. Wells: Mother of the Civil Rights Movement*. New York: Clarion.
- *Freedman, Russell. 1996. *The Life and Death of Crazy Horse*. Illustrations by Amos Bad Heart Bull. New York: Holiday.
- . 1987. *Indian Chiefs*. Illustrated with photos. New York: Holiday. (Sitting Bull/Tatan'ka Iyota'ke—Hunkpapa Lakota, Joseph/Immuttooyahlatlat—

- Nez Percé, Washakie—Shoshone, Red Cloud—Oglala Lakota, Satanta—Kiowa, Quannah Parker—Comanche)
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1987. *Laura Ingalls Wilder: Growing up in the Little House*. Illustrated by Eileen McKeating. New York: Viking.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1972. *W. E. B. Du Bois: A Biography*. Illustrated with photographs. New York: Crowell.
- Klass, Sheila Solomon. 1996. *Shooting Star: A Novel about Annie Oakley*. New York: Orchard.
- Lawlor, Laurie. 1994. *Shadow Catcher: The Life and Work of Edward S. Curtis*. New York: Walker. (photographer)
- Lowery, Linda. 1999. *Aunt Clara Brown*. Illustrated by Janice Lee Porter. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Morrow, Mary Frances. 1990. *Sarah Winneumucca*. Illustrations by Ken Bronikowski. Milwaukee, WI: Raintree. (Paiute)
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1999. *At Her Majesty's Request: An African Princess in Victorian England*. New York: Scholastic.
- Rappaport, Doreen. 1997. *The Flight of Red Bird: The Life of Zitkala-Sa*. New York: Dial.
- Schlissel, Lillian. 1995. *Black Frontiers: A History of African American Heroes in the Old West*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Warren, Andrea. 1996. *Orphan Train Rider: One Boy's True Story*. Boston: Houghton. (1859–1929)
- Historical Fiction**
- Armstrong, Jennifer. 1997. *Mary Mehan Awake*. New York: Knopf. (deaf character featured)
- Blakeslee, Ann R. 1997. *A Different Kind of Hero*. New York: Cavendish.
- Conrad, Pam. 1985. *Prairie Songs*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Doherty, Berlie. 1995. *Street Child*. London: Collins. (English workhouses)
- Eckert, Allan W. 1998 [1971]. *Incident at Hawk's Hill*. Illustrated by John Schoenherr. Boston: Little, Brown. (based on a true story, Canadian prairie, 1870)
- Fleischman, Sid. 1953. *By the Great Horn Spoon!* Boston: Little, Brown. (gold rush)
- Greenwood, Barbara. 2001. *Gold Rush Fever: A Story of the Klondike, 1898*. Illustrated by Heather Collins. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can.
- *Hansen, Joyce. 1999. *The Heart Calls Home*. New York: Walker.
- *———. 1997. *I Thought My Soul Would Rise and Fly: The Diary of Patsy, a Freed Girl*. New York: Scholastic. (1865)
- Holland, Isabelle. 1990. *The Journey Home*. New York: Scholastic.
- Holm, Jennifer L. 1999. *Our Only May Amelia*. New York: HarperCollins. (Washington, Finnish Americans)
- Holub, Josef. 1997. *The Robber and Me*. New York: Holt. (Germany, 1867)
- MacLachlan, Patricia. 2001. *Caleb's Story*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1994. *Skylark*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1985. *Sarah, Plain and Tall*. New York: Harper.
- *McKissack, Patricia. 1997. *Run Away Home*. New York: Scholastic. (Alabama, African American and Apache, 1880)
- Miller, Robert. 1991. *Reflections of a Black Cowboy: The Buffalo Soldiers*. Illustrated by Richard Leonard. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1999. *The Journal of Joshua Loper: A Black Cowboy, The Chisholm Trail, 1871*. New York: Scholastic.
- Neufeld, John. 1996. *Gaps in Stone Walls*. New York: Atheneum.
- Nixon, Joan. 1988–1989. *Orphan Train Quartet: A Family Apart; Caught in the Act; In the Face of Danger; A Place to Belong*. New York: Bantam. (deportation of slum children to the West and Midwest, 1854–1929)
- O'Dell, Scott. 1960. *Island of the Blue Dolphins*. Boston: Houghton. (Ghalas-at Indians)
- Partridge, Elizabeth. 1996. *Clara and the Hoodoo Man*. New York: Dutton. (Tennessee)
- Peck, Richard. 2001. *Fair Weather*. New York: Dial. (Chicago exposition)
- Pullman, Philip. 1999. *The Ruby in the Smoke*. New York: Knopf. (Victorian England)
- Reeder, Carolyn. 1989. *Shades of Gray*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Robinet, Harriette. 1991. *Children of the Fire*. New York: Atheneum. (Chicago)
- Stevens, Carla. 1982. *Anna, Grandpa, and the Big Storm*. New York: Clarion. (Blizzard of 1888)
- *Taylor, Mildred D. 2001. *The Land*. New York: Putnam's. (prequel to *Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry*)

- Turner, Ann. 1989. *Grasshopper Summer*. New York: Macmillan. (Kentucky and Dakota, 1874)
- *Uchida, Yoshiko. 1972. *Samurai of Gold Hill*. New York: Scribner's.
- Valgardson, W. D. 1996. *Sarah and the People of Sand River*. Illustrated by Ian Wallace. Toronto: Groundwood. (Cree)
- Welch, Catherine. 1999. *Clouds of Terror*. Illustrated by Laurie K. Johnson. Boston: Houghton. (Minnesota, grasshoppers)
- *Yep, Laurence. 1993. *Dragon's Gate*. New York: HarperCollins. (transcontinental railroad, 1867)
- Historical Realism**
- Alcott, Louisa May. 1994 [1871]. *Little Men*. New York: Penguin.
- Brink, Carol Rylie. 1973 [1935]. *Caddie Woodlawn*. Illustrated by Kate Seredy. New York: Macmillan. (Wisconsin, 1864; treatment of American Indians needs to be discussed)
- Clemens, Samuel. 1946 [1875]. *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap.
- Spyri, Johanna. 1955 [1880]. *Heidi*. New York: Dutton. (Switzerland)
- Twain, Mark. 1884. *The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn*. Illustrated by Donald McKay. New York: Grosset & Dunlap.
- . 1881. *The Prince and the Pauper: A Tale for Young People of All Ages*. New York: Harper. (historical romance)
- Wilder, Laura Ingalls. 1953 [1932]. *Little House in the Big Woods*. Illustrated by Garth Williams. New York: Harper & Row. (sequels)
- . 1953 [1935]. *Little House on the Prairie*. Illustrated by Garth Williams. New York: Harper & Row. (Treatment of Indians must be discussed.)
- Bartoletti, Susan Campbell. 1996. *Growing Up in Coal Country*. Boston: Houghton.
- Blumberg, Rhoda. 1996. *Full Steam Ahead: The Race to Build a Transcontinental Railroad*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Brown, Dee. 1993 [1974]. *Wounded Knee: An Indian History of the American West*. Adapted for young readers by Amy Ehrlich from Dee Brown's *Bury My Heart at Wounded Knee*. New York: Holt.
- *Culleton, Beatrice. 1996. *Spirit of the White Bison*. Winnipeg: Peguis.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1992. *Tracks across America: The Story of the American Railroad, 1825–1900*. New York: Holiday.
- Freedman, Russell. 1988. *Buffalo Hunt*. New York: Holiday.
- . 1983. *Children of the Wild West*. New York: Clarion.
- Katz, William Loren. 1995. *Black Women of the Old West*. New York: Atheneum.
- Kurelek, William, and Margaret S. Engelhart. 1985. *They Sought a New World: The Story of European Immigration to North America*. Toronto: Tundra.
- Murphy, Tim. 1995. *The Great Fire*. New York: Scholastic. (Chicago, 1871)
- . 1993. *Across America on an Emigrant Train*. New York: Clarion. (Robert Louis Stevenson in 1879)
- *Takaki, Ronald. 1994. *Spacious Dreams: The First Wave of Asian Immigration*. Rebecca Stefoff, adap. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- *Terry, Michael Bad Hand. 1999. *Daily Life in a Plains Indian Village, 1868*. New York: Clarion.

Turn of the Century and Immigration

Autobiography

- Dalokay, Vedat. 1994. *Sister Shako and Kolo the Goat: Memories of My Childhood in Turkey*. Güner Ener, trans. New York: Lothrop.
- *Eastman, Charles A. (Ohiyesa). 1991 [1902]. *Indian Boyhood*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

Biography

- Bierman, Carol, with Barbara Hehner. 1998. *Journey to Ellis Island: How My Father Came to America*. Illustrated by Laurie McGaw. New York: Hyperion.

Informational

- Alter, Judith. 1999. *Extraordinary Women of the American West*. Chicago: Children's Press.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2002. *Navajo Long Walk: The Tragic Story of a Proud People's Forced March from Their Homeland*. Illustrated by Shonto Begay. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Cooper, Michael. 2001. *Slave Spirituals and the Jubilee Singers*. New York: Clarion.
- Cox, Clinton. 1993. *The Forgotten Heroes: The Story of the Buffalo Soldiers*. New York: Scholastic.

- Hamm, Diane Johnston. 1997. *Daughter of Suqua*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (Suquamish)
- Landau, Elaine. 2001. *Heroine of the Titanic: The Real Unsinkable Molly Brown*. New York: Clarion.
- Meigs, Cornelia. 1970. *Jane Addams: Pioneer for Social Justice*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Murphy, Jim. 2000. *Pick & Shovel Poet: The Journeys of Pascal D'Angelo*. New York: Clarion.

Historical Fiction

- Beatty, Patricia. 1982. *Eight Mules from Monterey*. New York: Morrow. (California, 1916)
- DeFelice, Cynthia. 1994. *Lostman's River*. New York: Macmillan. (Florida Everglades, 1906)
- DeTrevino, Elizabeth Borton. 1991. *El Güero: A True Adventure Story*. New York: Farrar.
- Estes, Eleanor. 1941. *The Moffats*. San Diego: Harcourt. (Connecticut; series)
- Harlow, Joan Hiatt. 2000. *Start in the Storm*. New York: McElderry. (Newfoundland)
- Harvey, Brett. 1987. *Immigrant Girl: Becky of Eldridge Street*. Illustrated by Deborah Kogan Ray. New York: Holiday.
- Hesse, Karen. 1992. *Letters from Rifka*. New York: Holt.
- Ibbotson, Eva. 2001. *Journey to the River Sea*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. New York: Dutton. (England and Brazil)
- Kroeber, Theodora. 1973 [1964]. *Ishi: Last of His Tribe*. Illustrated by Ruth Robbins. New York: Bantam.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1998. *Dreams in the Golden Country: The Diary of Zipporah Feldman, a Jewish Immigrant Girl*. New York: Scholastic.
- Meyer, Carolyn. 1996. *Gideon's People*. San Diego: Harcourt. (Amish and Jewish)
- *Namioka, Lensey. 1999. *Ties That Bind, Ties That Break*. New York: Delacorte.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1999. *Preacher's Boy*. New York: Clarion.
- Sebestyen, Ouida. 1979. *Words by Heart*. Boston: Little, Brown. (African American, Southwest, 1910)
- *Taylor, Mildred. 1995. *The Well: David's Story*. New York: Dial. (prequel to *Roll of Thunder*)
- White, Ellen Emerson. 1998. *Voyage on the Great Titanic: The Diary of Margaret Ann Brady*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Yep, Laurence. 2002. *When the Circus Comes to Town*. Illustrated by Suling Wang. New York: HarperCollins.

- *———. 1991. *The Star Fisher*. New York: Morrow. (based on Yep's mother, growing up in West Virginia, 1927)
- *———. 1975. *Dragonwings*. New York: HarperCollins. (based on a factual account of a Chinese immigrant who invented a successful flying machine in 1909)

Historical Realism

- Burnett, Frances Hodgson. 1963 [1888, titled *Sarah Crewe*]. *A Little Princess*. Illustrated by Tasha Tudor. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- . 1962 [1911]. *The Secret Garden*. Illustrated by Tasha Tudor. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Montgomery, L. M. 1987 [1908]. *Anne of Green Gables*. New York: Bantam. (sequels)
- Nesbit, E. 2000 [1906]. *The Railway Children*. Illustrated by Dinah Dryhurst. Mineola, NY: Dover.
- Wiggin, Kate Douglas. 2001 [1903]. *Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Yeziarska, Anzia. 1999 [1925]. *Bread Givers*. New York: Persea. (Jewish immigrants, Lower East Side)

Informational

- Dolan, Edward F. 1967. *Disaster 1906: The San Francisco Earthquake and Fire*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- Freedman, Russell. 1980. *Immigrant Kids*. New York: Dutton.
- Granfield, Linda. 2001. *97 Orchard Street, New York: Stories of Immigrant Life*. Photographs by Arlene Alda. Plattsburgh, NY: Tundra/Lower East Side Tenement Museum.
- *Lai, H. Mark, Genny Lim, and Judy Yung. 1991. *Island: Poetry and History of Chinese Immigrants on Angel Island, 1910–1940*. Seattle: University of Washington Press. (Chinese detainment on Angel Island)

Armenian Persecution and the Holocaust, 1907–1924

Biography

- *Bedoukian, Kerop. 1978. *Some of Us Survived: The Story of an Armenian Boy*. New York: Farrar.
- *Kherdian, David. 1979. *The Road from Home: The Story of an Armenian Girl*. New York: Greenwillow.

Historical Fiction

*Bagdasarian, Adam. 2000. *Forgotten Fire*. New York: DK.

Russian Revolution, 1917**Biography**

Brewster, Hugh. 1996. *Anastasia's Album*. New York: Hyperion.

McGuire, Leslie. 1989. *Anastasia, Czarina or Fake?* San Diego, CA: Greenhaven.

Historical Fiction

Holman, Felice. 1983. *The Wild Children*. New York: Scribner's.

World War I, 1914–1918**Autobiography**

North, Sterling. 1963. *Rascal*. Illustrated by John Schoenherr. New York: Penguin.

Historical Fiction

Rostkowski, Margaret I. 1986. *After the Dancing Days*. New York: Harper.

Skurzynski, Gloria. 1992. *Goodbye Billy Radish*. New York: Bradbury. (Ukrainian immigrant, Pennsylvania steel mills)

Informational

Cooper, Michael L. 1997. *Hell Fighters: African American Soldiers in World War I*. New York: Lodestar.

Hoobler, Thomas, and Dorothy Hoobler. 1978. *The Trenches: Fighting on the Western Front in World War I*. New York: Putnam's.

1918–1929, Including the Harlem Renaissance and the Roaring Twenties

NOTE: In Chapter 10, which continues biography, see Writers and Visual Artists, and in Chapter 5, Poetry, see the Harlem Renaissance poets.

Biography

Hilton, James. 1935. *Goodbye Mr. Chips*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Historical Fiction

Collier, James Lincoln. 1994. *The Jazz Kid*. New York: Holt. (Chicago)

Hesse, Karen. 1995. *A Time of Angels*. New York: Hyperion. (Boston and Vermont, flu epidemic, 1918)

Levine, Gail Carson. 1999. *Dave at Night*. New York: HarperCollins. (New York)

Schur, Maxine. 1997. *Sacred Shadows*. New York: Dial. (Poland)

Thayer, Marjorie. 1980. *Climbing Sun: The Story of a Hopi Indian Boy*. New York: Dodd.

Informational

*Myers, Walter Dean. 1993. *The Great Migration: An American Story*. Illustrated by Jacob Lawrence. New York: HarperCollins/Museum of Modern Art/The Phillips Collection.

The Great Depression, 1929–1930s

NOTE: In Chapter 5, Poetry, see Cynthia Rylant's *Something Permanent*, and in Chapter 10 under Leaders and Humanitarians, see Russell Freedman's biographies of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt.

Autobiography

*Knockwood, Isabelle. 1992. *Out of the Depths: Experiences of the Mi'kmaw Children at the Indian Residential School at Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia*. Lockeport, N. S.: Roseway Publishing.

Kurelek, William. 1975. *A Prairie Boy's Summer*. Boston: Houghton. (Canada)

———. 1973. *A Prairie Boy's Winter*. Boston: Houghton.

*Rice, Dorothy Maire, and Lucille Mabel Walthall Payne. 1998. *The Seventeenth Child*. North Haven, CT: Linnet. (sharecropping)

*Wong, Jade Snow. 1989 [1945]. *Fifth Chinese Daughter*. Seattle: University of Washington.

Biography

*Govenar, Alan. 2001. *Osceola: Memories of a Sharecropper's Daughter*. Illustrated by Shane Evans. New York: Hyperion.

Historical Fiction

Armstrong, William. 1989 [1969]. *Souder*. Illustrated by James Barkley. New York: Harper. (criticized)

- for nameless characters and for pessimistic ending; see the film, *Sunder*, starring Cicely Tyson for changes in the story that are more acceptable to the African American community)
- Burandt, Harriet. 1999. *Tales from the Homeplace: Adventures of a Texas Farm Girl*. New York: Bantam.
- Burch, Robert. 1980. *Ida Early Comes over the Mountain*. New York: Viking. (Georgia)
- *Curtis, Christopher Paul. 1999. *Bud, Not Buddy*. New York: Delacorte.
- DeYoung, C. Coco. 1999. *A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt*. New York: Delacorte. (takes place in Pennsylvania, based on a true story)
- Dowell, Frances O'Roark. 2000. *Dovey Coe*. New York: Atheneum. (Appalachia)
- Duey, Kathleen. 1998. *Agnes May Gleason, Walsenburg, Colorado, 1933*. New York: Aladdin.
- Fisher, Leonard Everett. 1997. *The Jetty Chronicles*. New York: Cavendish.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1983. *Willie Bea and the Time the Martians Landed*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Hesse, Karen. 1997. *Out of the Dust*. New York: Scholastic. (Oklahoma)
- Hooks, William H. 1982. *Circle of Fire*. New York: Atheneum. (North Carolina, Ku Klux Klan)
- Koller, Jackie French. 1991. *Nothing to Fear*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Lee, Harper. 1999 [1960]. *To Kill a Mockingbird*. New York: HarperCollins. (African American stereotypes should be discussed.)
- Peck, Richard. 2000. *A Year Down Yonder*. New York: Dial.
- . 1998. *A Long Way from Chicago*. New York: Dial.
- Porter, Tracey. 1997. *Treasures in the Dust*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Ryan, Pam Muñoz. 2000. *Esperanza Rising*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Taylor, Mildred. 1990. *Mississippi Bridge*. Illustrated by Max Ginsburg. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1990. *The Road to Memphis*. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1987. *The Friendship*. Illustrated by Max Ginsburg. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1981. *Let the Circle Be Unbroken*. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1976. *Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry*. New York: Dial.
- *———. 1975. *Song of the Trees*. New York: Dial.
- *Uchida, Yoshiko. 1981. *A Jar of Dreams*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Van Raven, Pieter. 1990. *A Time of Troubles*. New York: Scribner's.

Informational

- Andryszewski, Tricia. 1993. *The Dust Bowl: Disaster on the Plains*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Meltzer, Milton. 1991. *Brother, Can You Spare a Dime? The Great Depression, 1929–1933*. New York: Facts on File.
- O'Brien, Patrick. 2000. *The Hindenburg*. New York: Holt.
- Stanley, Jerry. 1992. *Children of the Dust Bowl: The True Story of the School at Weedpatch Camp*. New York: Crown.

World War II, 1939–1945

NOTE: In Chapter 5, Poetry by Children, see Hana Volavkova's *I Never Saw Another Butterfly: Children's Drawings and Poems from Terezín Concentration Camps*.

Autobiography

- Ayer, Eleanor, with Helen Waterford and Alfons Heck. 1995. *Parallel Journeys*. New York: Atheneum. (Germany)
- Bitton-Jackson, Livia. 1999. *I Have Lived a Thousand Years: Growing up in the Holocaust*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Cooper, Susan. 1989 [1970]. *Dawn of Fear*. New York: Aladdin. (England)
- Denes, Magda. 1997. *Castles Burning: A Child's Life in War*. New York: Norton.
- Fox, Anne L., and Eva Abraham-Podietz, eds. 1999. *Ten Thousand Children: True Stories Told by Children Who Escaped the Holocaust on the Kindertransport*. West Orange, NJ: Behrman House.
- Frank, Anne. 1967 [1952]. *Anne Frank: Diary of a Young Girl*. New York: Doubleday. (Holland)
- Friedman, Ina. 1990. *The Other Victims: First-Person Stories of Non-Jews Persecuted by the Nazis*. Boston: Houghton.
- Hautzig, Esther. 1968. *The Endless Steppe*. New York: HarperCollins. (Poland/Siberia)
- Kaplan, William, with Shelly Tanaka. 1998. *One More Border: The True Story of One Family's Escape*

- from *War-Torn Europe*. Illustrated by Stephen Taylor. Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre. (Lithuania and Canada)
- Klein, Gerda Weissman. 1995. *All But My Life*. New York: Hill and Wang.
- Lobel, Anita. 1998. *No Pretty Pictures: A Child of War*. New York: Greenwillow. (Poland, Sweden)
- Nieuwsma, Milton J. 1998. *Kinderlager: An Oral History of Young Holocaust Survivors*. New York: Holiday. (Poland, Israel, United States)
- Opdyke, Irene Gut, with Jennifer Armstrong. 1999. *In My Hands: Memories of a Holocaust Rescuer*. New York: Knopf.
- Rabinovits, Shoshanah. 1998. *Thanks to My Mother*. James Skofield, trans. New York: Dial. (Lithuania)
- Reiss, Johanna. 1972. *The Upstairs Room*. New York: Crowell. (Holland)
- Roth–Hano, Renée. 1988. *Touch Wood: A Girlhood in Occupied France*. New York: Four Winds.
- Stanley, Jerry. 1994. *I Am an American: The True Story of Japanese Internment*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Takashima, Shizuye. 1974. *A Child in Prison Camp*. Toronto: Tundra. (Canadian internment of Japanese)
- Tec, Nechama. 1984. *Dry Tears: The Story of a Lost Childhood*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Ten Boom, Corrie, with John and Elizabeth Sherrill. 2001 [1971]. *The Hiding Place*. Grand Rapids, MI: Revell. (Holland)
- *Uchida, Yoshiko. 1995 [1987]. *The Invisible Thread*. New York: Beech Tree.
- Ungerer, Tomi. 1998. *Tomi: A Childhood under the Nazis*. Boulder, CO: Tomico.
- Vos, Ida. 1991. *Hide and Seek*. Terese Edelstein and Inez Smidt, trans. Boston: Houghton. (Holland)
- Vasil'eva, Tat'iana. 1999. *Hostage to War: A True Story*. New York: Scholastic. (Russia)
- *Wakatsuki, Jeanne Huston, and James D. Huston. 1973. *Farewell to Manzanar*. New York: Bantam. (Japanese internment)
- Linnéa, Sharon. 1993. *Raoul Wallenberg: The Man Who Stopped Death*. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society. (Hungary)
- Pariser, Michael. 1994. *Elie Wiesel: Bearing Witness*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Pettit, Jayne. 1994. *A Place to Hide: True Stories of Holocaust Rescuers*. New York: Macmillan. (Gene-tile assistance)
- Perl, Lila, and Marion Blumenthal Lazan. 1996. *Four Perfect Pebbles: A Holocaust Story*. New York: Greenwillow. (Germany, Holland, United States)
- Pressler, Mirjam. 2000. *Anne Frank: A Hidden Life*. New York: Dutton.
- Ransom, Candice F. 1993. *So Young to Die: The Story of Hannah Senesh*. New York: Scholastic.
- Rosenberg, Maxine. 1994. *Hiding to Survive: Stories of Jewish Children Rescued from the Holocaust*. New York: Clarion.
- Rubin, Susan Goldman. 2000. *Fireflies in the Dark: The Story of Friedl Dicker-Brandeis and the Children of the Terazin*. New York: Holiday.
- Taylor, Theodore. 1976. *Battle in the Arctic Seas: The Story of Convoy PQ*. New York: Crowell.
- Zeinert, Karen. 1994. *Those Incredible Women of World War II*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Historical Fiction

- Ackerman, Karen. 1994. *The Night Crossing*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Sayles. New York: Scholastic. (Austria, 1938)
- Anderson, Margaret. 1978. *Searching for Shona*. New York: Random House. (Canada)
- Bawden, Nina. 1992 [1973]. *Carrie's War*. New York: HarperCollins. (Wales)
- Bishop, Claire H. 1990 [1952]. *Twenty and Ten*. Illustrated by William Pène du Bois. New York: Scholastic. (France)
- Bunting, Eve. 1995. *Spying on Miss Müller*. New York: Clarion. (Belfast, Ireland)
- *Chang, Margaret, and Raymond, Chang. 1990. *In the Eye of War*. New York: McElderry.
- DeJong, Meindert. 1956. *The House of Sixty Fathers*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Harper. (China and Japan)
- Forman, James. 1965. *Ring the Judas Bell*. New York: Farrar. (Greece)
- Garrigue, Sheila. 1985. *The Eternal Spring of Mr. Ito*. New York: Bradbury. (Canada)

Biography

- Coerr, Eleanor. 1977. *Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes*. New York: Dell. (Japan)
- Drucker, Malka, and Michael Halperin. 1993. *Jacob's Rescue: A Holocaust Story*. New York: Dell. (Poland)
- Foreman, Michael. 1989. *War Boy: A Country Childhood*. New York: Arcade. (England)

- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 2001. *All the Way Home*. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1997. *Lily's Crossing*. New York: Delacorte.
- Greene, Bette. 1973. *The Summer of My German Soldier*. New York: Dial. (Arkansas)
- Hahn, Mary Downing. 1991. *Stepping on Cracks*. New York: Clarion. (United States)
- *Kogawa, Joy. 1986. *Naomi's Road*. Illustrated by Matt Gould. New York: Oxford University Press. (Japanese Canadians)
- Laird, Christa. 1997. *Shadow of the Wall*. New York: Morrow.
- Levitin, Sonia. 1993. *Journey to America*. Illustrated by Charles Robinson. New York: Atheneum.
- Lowry, Lois. 1989. *Number the Stars*. Boston: Houghton. (Denmark)
- Magorian, Michelle. 1998 [1981]. *Goodnight, Mister Tom*. New York: Penguin. (England, abuse)
- Matas, Carol. 1987. *Lisa's War*. New York: Scholastic.
- McSwigan, Marie. 1986 [1942]. *Snow Treasure*. New York: Dutton. (Norway)
- Morpurgo, Michael. 1991. *Waiting for Anya*. New York: Viking. (France)
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1999. *The Journal of Scott Pendleton Collins*. New York: Scholastic.
- Orlev, Uri. 1984. *The Island on Bird Street*. Hillel Halkin, trans. Boston: Houghton. (Poland)
- Paterson, Katherine. 1990. *Jacob Have I Loved*. New York: Harper. (Maryland)
- Pearson, Kit. 1989. *The Sky Is Falling*. New York: Viking. (Canada)
- Richter, Hans Peter. 1993 [1970]. *Friedrich*. Edite Kroll, trans. New York: Scholastic. (Germany)
- Salisbury, Graham. 1994. *Under the Blood-Red Sun*. New York: Delacorte. (Japanese internment)
- Sender, Ruth Minsky. 1997. *The Cage*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Serrailier, Ian. 1990 [1959]. *Escape from Warsaw*. New York: Scholastic. (Poland, based on a true story)
- Suhl, Yuri. 1973. *Uncle Misha's Partisans*. New York: Four Winds. (Ukraine)
- Vander Els, Betty. 1985. *The Bombers' Moon*. New York: Farrar. (China, India)
- Van Stockum, Hilda. 1975. *The Borrowed House*. New York: Farrar.
- Walsh, Jill Paton. 1970. *Fireweed*. New York: Farrar. (England)
- Westall, Robert. 2001 [1975]. *The Machine Gunners*. New York: Macmillan. (England)
- Williams, Laura E. 1996. *Behind the Bedroom Wall*. Illustrated by A. Nancy Goldstein. Minneapolis, MN: Milkweed.
- Wunderli, Stephen. 1992. *The Blue between the Clouds*. New York: Holt. (Utah, multiethnic, Navajo)
- *Yep, Laurence. 1995. *Hiroshima: A Novella*. New York: Scholastic. (Japan)
- Yolen, Jane. 1990. *The Devil's Arithmetic*. New York: Viking.

Informational

- Aaseng, Nathan. 1992. *Navajo Code Talkers*. New York: Walker.
- Abells, Chana Byers. 1983. *The Children We Remember*. Photographs from the Archives of Yad Vashem, The Holocaust Martyrs' and Heroes' Remembrance Authority, Jerusalem, Israel. New York: Greenwillow.
- Bachrach, Susan D. 1994. *Tell Them We Remember: The Story of the Holocaust*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Bernbaum, Israel. 1985. *My Brother's Keeper: The Holocaust through the Eyes of an Artist*. New York: Putnam's.
- Cohen, Stan. 1991. *V for Victory: America's Home Front during World War II*. Missoula, MT: Pictorial Histories.
- Colman, Penny. 1995. *Rosie the Riveter: Women Working on the Home Front in World War II*. New York: Crown.
- Cooper, Michael L. 1998. *The Double V Campaign: African Americans and World War II*. New York: Lodestar.
- Daily, Robert. 1995. *The Code Talkers: American Indians in World War II*. New York: Watts.
- Devaney, John. 1991. *America Goes to War: 1941*. New York: Walker.
- Drucker, Olga Levy. 1992. *Kindertransport*. New York: Holt.
- Durrett, Deanne. 1998. *Unsung Heroes of World War II: The Story of the Navajo Code Talkers*. New York: Facts on File.
- *Hamanaka, Sheila. 1990. *The Journey: Japanese Americans, Racism, and Renewal*. New York: Orchard. (internment)
- Kuhn, Betsy. 1999. *Angels of Mercy: The Army Nurses of World War II*. New York: Atheneum.
- Levine, Ellen. 2000. *Darkness over Denmark: The Danish Resistance and the Rescue of the Jews*. New York: Holiday.

- Matas, Carol. 1998. *Greater Than Angels*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *McKissack, Patricia. 1995. *Red-Tail Angels: The Story of the Tuskegee Airmen of World War II*. New York: Walker.
- Meltzer, Milton. 1991. *Never to Forget: The Jews of the Holocaust*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Pettit, Jayne. 1996. *A Time to Fight Back: True Stories of Wartime Resistance*. Boston: Houghton.
- Rogasky, Barbara. 2002. *Smoke and Ashes: The Story of the Holocaust*. Rev. ed. New York: Holiday.
- Sinnott, Susan. 1995. *Doing Our Part: American Women on the Home Front during World War II*. New York: Watts.
- Smith, Frank Dabba. 2000. *My Secret Camera: Life in the Lodz Ghetto*. Photographs by Mendel Grossman. San Diego: Harcourt. (photographs taken by Mendel Grossman in the 1940s)
- Tunnell, Michael O., and George W. Chilcoat. 1996. *The Children of Topaz: The Story of a Japanese-American Internment Camp, Based on a Classroom Diary*. New York: Holiday.
- Wyman, Carolyn. 1999. *Span: A Biography*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Post World War II

NOTE: See biographies of Jackie Robinson and Nicholasa Mohr in Chapter 10.

Autobiography

- Foreman, Michael. 1995. *After the War Was Over*. New York: Arcade. (England)
- *Ortiz Cofer, Judith. 1990. *Silent Dancing: A Partial Remembrance of a Puerto Rican Childhood*. Houston, TX: Arte Público.
- *Sterling, Shirley. 1992. *My Name Is Seepeeetza*. Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre. (Indian Boarding School experience)
- *Uchida, Yoshiko. 1978. *Journey Home*. Illustrated by Charles Robinson. New York: McElderry. (United States internment of Japanese, after release)

Biography

- Kossman, Nina. 1994. *Behind the Border*. New York: Lothrop. (U.S.S.R.)
- *Sansan, with Bette Bao Lord. 1964. *Eighth Moon: The True Story of a Young Girl's Life in Communist China*. New York: Harper.

- Vos, Ida. 1993. *Anna Is Still Here*. Terese Edelstein and Inez Smidt, trans. Boston: Houghton. (aftermath of Holocaust)

Historical Fiction

- Barrett, William E. 1962. *The Lilies of the Field*. Illustrated by Burt Silverman. New York: Doubleday.
- Coerr, Eleanor. 1993. *Mieko and the Fifth Treasure*. New York: Putnam's. (Japan)
- Estes, Eleanor. 1974 [1944]. *The Hundred Dresses*. Illustrated by Louis Slobodkin. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Hahn, Mary Downing. 1996. *Following My Own Footsteps*. New York: Clarion. (Carolinas)
- Härtling, Peter. 1988. *Crutches*. Elizabeth D. Crawford, trans. New York: Lothrop.
- Holm, Anne. 1965. *North to Freedom*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Holt, Kimberly. 2001. *Dancing in Cadillac Light*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 2000. *My Louisiana Sky*. New York: Holt.
- Lenski, Lois. 1995 [1945]. *Strawberry Girl*. New York: HarperCollins. (Florida)
- . 1948. *Boom Town Boy*. Philadelphia: Lippincott. (Oklahoma oil fields)
- *Lord, Bette Bao. 1984. *In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson*. Illustrated by Marc Simont. New York: Harper. (China, Brooklyn, baseball, based on Lord's childhood)
- Matas, Carol. 1996. *After the War*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Mazer, Anne. 1992. *Moose Street*. New York: Knopf.
- *Mohr, Nicholasa. 1986. *Nilda*. Houston, TX: Arte Público.
- Orlev, Uri. 1995. *The Lady with the Hat*. Hillel Halkin, trans. Boston: Houghton.
- Oughton, Jerrie. 1995. *Music from a Place Called Half Moon*. Boston: Houghton.
- Rosen, Sybil. 1999. *Speed of Light*. New York: Atheneum.
- Weaver, Lydia. 1993. *Close to Home: A Story of the Polio Epidemic*. Illustrated by Aileen Arrington. New York: Viking.
- Wolff, Virginia Euwer. 1998. *Bat 6*. New York: Scholastic.

Informational

- Epler, Doris. 1992. *The Berlin Wall: How It Rose and Why It Fell*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Greenfield, Howard. 2001. *After the Holocaust*. New York: Greenwillow.

Korean War

Autobiography

*Watkins, Yoko Kawashima. 1985. *So Far from the Bamboo Grove*. New York: Lothrop.

Historical Fiction

*Choi, Sook Nyul. 1991. *Year of Impossible Goodbyes*. Boston: Houghton.

Civil Rights

NOTE: See also in Chapter 6, Drama, Gloria Bond Clunie's *North Star* and in Chapter 10, Humanitarians, the biography of Marion Wright Edelman, and Leaders, the Kennedy brothers.

Autobiography

*Parks, Rosa, with Jim Haskins. 1992. *Rosa Parks: My Story*. New York: Dial.

*Tillage, Leon Walter. 1997. *Leon's Story*. Illustrated by Susan L. Roth. New York: Farrar. (begins in the Depression)

Biography

*Haskins, Jim. 1992. *Bayard Rustin: Behind the Scenes of the Civil Rights Movement*. New York: Hyperion.

———. 1992. *I Have a Dream: The Life and Words of Martin Luther King, Jr.* Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

*McKissack, Patricia. 1989. *Jesse Jackson*. New York: Scholastic.

*Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1994. *Dare to Dream: Coretta Scott King and the Civil Rights Movement*. New York: Putnam's.

*Myers, Walter Dean. 1993. *Malcolm X: By Any Means Necessary*. New York: Scholastic.

*Rochelle, Belinda. 1993. *Witnesses to Freedom: Young People Who Fought for Civil Rights*. New York: Lodestar.

Historical Fiction

*Curtis, Christopher Paul. 1995. *The Watsons Go to Birmingham—1963*. New York: Delacorte.

*Davis, Ossie. 1992. *Just Like Martin*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Krisher, Trudy. 1994. *Spite Fences*. New York: Delacorte.
Robinet, Harriette Gillem. 2000. *Walking to the Bus-Rider Blues*. New York: Atheneum.

Informational

Dudley, Mark E. 1994. *Brown vs. Board of Education (1954): School Desegregation*. Millbrook, CT: Twenty-First Century Books.

King, Casey, and Linda Osborne Barrett. 1997. *Oh, Freedom! Kids Talk about the Civil Rights Movement with People Who Made It Happen*. New York: Knopf.

*King, Martin Luther, Jr. 1997. *I Have a Dream*. Illustrated by fifteen Coretta Scott King Award and Honor Book artists. New York: Scholastic. (King's landmark speech)

Levine, Ellen. 2000 [1993]. *Freedom's Children: Young Civil Rights Activists Tell Their Own Stories*. New York: Puffin.

Meltzer, Milton. 2001. *There Comes a Time: The Struggle for Civil Rights*. New York: Random House.

*Parks, Rosa, with Gregory J. Reed. 1996. *Dear Mrs. Parks: A Dialogue with Today's Youth*. New York: Lee & Low.

Women's Rights

NOTE: Women's rights began in the mid nineteenth century with Seneca Falls.

Biography

*Haskins, Jim, and Kathleen Benson. 1996. *The Road to Seneca Falls: Elizabeth Cady Stanton*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.

Johnston, Johanna. 1973. *They Led the Way: 14 American Women*. New York: Scholastic.

Meltzer, Milton. 1985. *Betty Friedan: A Voice for Women's Rights*. Illustrated by Stephen Marchesi. New York: Viking Kestrel.

Weisberg, Barbara. 1988. *Susan B. Anthony*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.

Cuban Immigration

Historical Fiction

Garcia, Pelayo. 1997. *From Amigos to Friends*. Houston, TX: Arte Público.

Chinese Cultural Revolution, 1966–1976

Autobiography

- *Chen, Da. 2001. *China's Son: Growing Up in the Cultural Revolution*. New York: Delacorte.
- *Jiang, Ji-li. 1998. *Red Scarf Girl: A Memoir of the Cultural Revolution*. New York: HarperCollins.

Informational

- *Zhang, Song Nan. 1997. *Cowboy on the Steppes*. Toronto: Tundra.

American Indian Movement

Autobiography

- *Mankiller, Wilma, and Michael Wallis. 2000. *Mankiller: A Chief and Her People*. New York: St. Martin's.

Chicano Movement

NOTE: See biography of César Chavez under Labor Leaders in Chapter 10.

Vietnam War, 1950s–1975

Autobiography

- *Huynh, Quan Nhoung. 1999 [1982]. *The Land I Lost: Adventures of a Boy in Vietnam*. Illustrated by Vo-Dinh Mai. New York: HarperCollins.

Historical Fiction

- *Boyd, Candy Dawson. 1987. *Charlie Pippin*. New York: Macmillan.
- Clark, Ann Nolan. 1978. *To Stand Against the Wind*. New York: Viking.
- Kidd, Diana. 1991. *Onion Tears*. Illustrated by Lucy Montgomery. New York: Orchard. (Vietnam, Australia)
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 2001. *Patrol*. Illustrated by Ann Grifalconi. New York: HarperCollins.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1988. *Park's Quest*. New York: Penguin.
- Wartski, Maureen Crane. 1980. *A Long Way from Home*. Philadelphia: Westminster.
- Whelan, Gloria. 1992. *Goodbye, Vietnam*. New York: Knopf.

Informational

- Ashabranner, Brent, and Melissa Ashabranner. 1987. *Into a Strange Land: Unaccompanied Refugee Youth in America*. New York: Dodd.

Cambodian War

Historical Fiction

- Baillie, Allan. 1985. *Little Brother*. New York: Viking.
- Crew, Linda. 1991. *Children of the River*. New York: Doubleday. (Cambodia, Oregon)
- *Ho, Minfong. 1991. *The Clay Marble*. New York: Farrar.

Informational

- Graff, Nancy Price. 1993. *Where the River Runs: A Portrait of a Refugee Family*. Photographs by Richard Howard. Boston: Little, Brown.

South Africa, Apartheid

Biography

- Hoobler, Dorothy, and Thomas Hoobler. 1987. *Nelson and Winnie Mandela*. New York: Watts.
- Maxim, Lionel J. 1997. *Madiba: The Rainbow Man*. Cape Town, South Africa: National Book Printers. (proceeds benefit the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund)

Historical Fiction

- Gordon, Shelia. 1990. *The Middle of Somewhere: A Story of South Africa*. New York: Orchard.
- Maartens, Maretha. 1989. *Paper Bird*. New York: Clarion.
- Naidoo, Beverly. 1988. *Journey to Jo'burg: A South African Story*. New York: HarperCollins.

Informational

- Blackshaw, Anne. 1998. *No More Strangers Now: Young Voices from a New South Africa*. Illustrated by Tim McKee. New York: DK.

Nigeria

Historical Fiction

- Naidoo, Beverly. 2001. *The Other Side of Truth*. New York: HarperCollins.

Middle East**Biography**

Holliday, Laurel, ed. 1998. *Children of Israel, Children of Palestine: Our Own True Stories*. New York: Pocket Books.

Historical Fiction

Laird, Elizabeth. 1992. *Kiss the Dust*. New York: Dutton. (Kurds)

Fall of the Iron Curtain**Historical Fiction**

Mooney, Bel. 1997. *The Voices of Silence*. New York: Delacorte. (Romania)

War in Bosnia–Herzegovnia**Autobiography**

Filipovic, Zlata. 1994. *Zlata's Diary: A Child's Life in Sarajevo*. New York: Scholastic.

O'Grady, Scott. 1997. *Basher-Five-Two: The True Story of F-16 Fighter Pilot Captain Scott O'Grady*. New York: Doubleday.

Informational

I Dream of Peace: Images of War by Children of Former Yugoslavia. 1994. Preface by Maurice Sendak. New York: HarperCollins.

El Salvador**Historical Fiction**

Temple, Frances. 1993. *Grab Hands and Run*. New York: Orchard.

Colombia**Informational**

Cameron, Sara. 2001. *Out of War: True Stories from the Front Lines of the Children's Movement for Peace in Colombia*. New York: Scholastic.

Haiti**Historical Fiction**

Temple, Frances. 1990. *A Taste of Salt: A Story of Modern Haiti*. New York: Orchard.

Ethiopia**Historical Fiction**

Kurtz, Jane. 2000. *The Storyteller's Beads*. New York: Scholastic.

Afghanistan

NOTE: See September 11 in the Bibliography for Chapter 13.

Biography

Landau, Elaine. 2002. *Osama Bin Laden: A War against the West*. Millbrook, CT: Twenty-First Century Books.

Historical Fiction

Ellis, Deborah. 2000. *The Breadwinner*. Toronto: Douglas & McIntyre.

Bibliography for Chapter 10: Life's Vocations and Callings: Biography, Autobiography, and Memoir

Susanna Reich, author of *Clara Schumann: Piano Virtuoso*, was the consultant. For picture book biographies, see Chapter 4. Many of these biographies connect with the historical and political topics in Chapter 9.

The structure for this bibliography: actors and entertainers; animators; anthropologists; architects; astronauts; athletes and coaches; aviators; choreographers and dancers; entrepreneurs; explorers; firefighters; folk artists; historians; humanitarians; journalists; judges and lawyers; laborers and labor leaders; leaders; magicians; mathematicians; medical professionals; musicians; naturalists, ecologists, and environmentalists; photographers; producers; psychologists; resilient individuals; scientists and inventors; teachers; veterinarians; visual and plastic artists; writers; and general.

Actors and Entertainers

NOTE: See Fine Arts in the Bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- Blue, Rose, and Corinne J. Naden. 1995. *Whoopi Goldberg*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- Brooks, Philip. 1999. *Oprah Winfrey: A Voice for the People*. New York: Watts.
- Brown, Gene. 1990. *Bette Davis: Film Star*. New York: Blackbirch Press.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1975. *Paul Robeson: The Life and Times of a Free Black Man*. New York: Harper. (1898–1976)
- Sonneborn, Liz. 1993. *Will Rogers: Cherokee Entertainer*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- Steffoff, Rebecca. 1994. *Raul Julia*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.

Animators**Biography**

- Greene, Katherine, and Richard Greene. 1991. *The Man Behind the Magic: The Story of Walt Disney*. New York: Viking.

Anthropologists

NOTE: See Social Studies, Cultures in the Bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- *Batten, Mary. 2001. *Anthropologist: Scientist of the People*. Photographs by A. Magdalena Hurtado and Kim Hill. Boston: Houghton.
- Lyons, Mary E. 1990. *Sorrow's Kitchen: The Life and Folklore of Zora Neale Hurston*. New York: Macmillan. (also a writer)
- Moss, Allyn. 1963. *Margaret Mead: Shaping a New World*. Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica.

Architects

NOTE: See Architecture in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- Greenberg, Jan, and Sandra Jordan. 2000. *Frank O. Gehry: Outside In*. New York: DK.
- Malone, Mary. 1995. *Maya Lin: Architect and Artist*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- Wadsworth, Ginger. 1990. *Julia Morgan: Architect of Dreams*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.

Astronauts

NOTE: See Science, Space in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Autobiography

- *Jemison, Mae. 2001. *Finding Where the Wind Goes: Moments from My Life*. New York: Scholastic.

Biography

- Baird, Anne. 1996. *The U. S. Space Camp Book of Astronauts*. New York: Morrow.
- *Burns, Khephra, and William Miles. 1995. *Black Stars in Orbit: NASA's African American Astronauts*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Haskins, James, and Kathleen Benson. 1984. *Space Challenger: The Story of Guion Bluford*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Hurwitz, Jane. 1989. *Sally Ride: Shooting for the Stars*. New York: Fawcett.

Athletes and Coaches

NOTE: See Sports in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Autobiography

- Baiul, Oskana, with Heather Alexander. 1997. *Ok-sana: My Own Story*. New York: Random House.
- Boitano, Brian, and Suzanne Harper. 1997. *Boitano's Edge: Inside the Real World of Figure Skating*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Cooper, Cynthia, with Russ Pate. 2000. *She Got Game: My Personal Odyssey*. New York: Warner.
- Gordeeva, Ekaterina, with Antonina W. Bouis. 1998. *A Letter for Daria*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Lipinski, Tara, with Emily Costello. 1997. *Triumph on Ice*. New York: Bantam.
- *Sifford, Charlie, with James Gullo. 1992. "Just Let Me Play": *The Story of Charlie Sifford, the First Black PGA Golfer*. Latham, NY: British American Publication.

Biography

- Anderson, Joan. 2000. *Rookie: Tamika Whitmore's First Year in the WNBA*. Photographs by Michelle V. Agins. New York: Dutton.
- Breitenbucher, Cathy. 1994. *Bonnie Blair: Golden Streak*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.

- Boyd, Aaron. 1997. *Tiger Woods*. Greensboro, NC: Morgan Reynolds.
- Brooks, Bruce. 1997. *NBA by the Numbers*. Photographs by the National Basketball Association. New York: Scholastic.
- Browne, Lois. 1993. *Girls of Summer: The Real Story of the All-American Girls Professional Baseball League*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Christopher, Matt. 2000. *In the Goal—with Briana Scurry*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Collins, David R. 1994. *Arthur Ashe: Against the Wind*. New York: Macmillan.
- Fillon, Mike. 1999. *Young Superstars of Tennis: The Venus and Serena Williams Story*. Greensboro, NC: Avisson Press.
- Freedman, Russell. 1999. *Babe Didrikson Zaharias: The Making of a Champion*. New York: Clarion.
- Gatto, Kimberly. 1998. *Michelle Kwan: Champion on Ice*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Greene, Carol. 1994. *Roy Campanella: Major-League Champion*. Chicago: Children's Press. (disability)
- Gutman, Bill. 1992. *Jim Abbott: Star Pitcher*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1997. *Lives of the Athletes: Thrills, Spills (and What the Neighbors Thought)*. Illustrated by Kathryn Hewitt. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Lipsyte, Robert. 1994. *Joe Louis: A Champ for All America*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1993. *Jim Thorpe: 20th-Century Jock*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Macy, Sue. 1996. *Winning Ways: A Photohistory of American Women in Sports*. New York: Holt.
- *McKissack, Patricia, and Frederick McKissack. 1998. *Black Diamond: The Story of the Negro Baseball Leagues*. New York: Scholastic.
- *McMane, Fred. 1984. *Michael Jordan: Superstar*. Chicago: Children's Press.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 2001. *The Greatest: Muhammad Ali*. New York: Scholastic.
- Patrick, Jean L. S. 2000. *The Girl Who Struck Out Babe Ruth*. Illustrated by Jeni Reeves. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda. (Jackie Mitchell)
- Rappaport, Doreen. 2000. *Dirt on Their Skirts: The Story of Young Women Who Won the World Championship*. New York: Dial.
- Rappoport, Ken. 1994. *Shaquille O'Neal*. New York: Walker.
- Schnakerberg, Robert. 1997. *Scottie Pippen: Reluctant Superstar*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Walker, Paul Robert. 1986. *Pride of Puerto Rico: The Life of Roberto Clemente*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Weidhorn, Manfred. 1993. *Jackie Robinson*. New York: Atheneum.
- Winter, Jonah. 2001. *Béisbol! Latino Baseball Pioneers and Legends*. New York: Lee & Low.

Aviators

Autobiography

- Van Meter, Vicki, with Dan Gutman. 1995. *Taking Flight: My Story*. New York: Viking.

Biography

- Cummins, Julie. 2001. *Tomboy of the Air: Daredevil Pilot Blanche Stuart Scott*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Freedman, Russell. 1991. *The Wright Brothers: How They Invented the Airplane*. With original photographs by Wilbur and Orville Wright. New York: Scholastic.
- Giblin, James Cross. 1997. *Charles A. Lindbergh: A Human Hero*. New York: Clarion.
- *Grimes, Nikki. 2002. *Talkin' about Bessie: The Story of Aviator Elizabeth Coleman*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Orchard.
- *Johnson, Dolores. 1997. *Bessie Coleman: She Dared to Fly*. New York: Benchmark.
- Provensen, Alice, and Martin Provensen. 1983. *The Glorious Flight: Across the Channel with Louis Blériot*. New York: Penguin.
- Smith, Elizabeth Simpson. 1991. *Coming out Right: The Story of Jacqueline Cochran, the First Woman to Break the Sound Barrier*. New York: Walker.
- Szabo, Corrine. 1997. *Sky Pioneer: A Photobiography of Amelia Earhart*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.

Choreographers and Dancers

NOTE: See Fine Arts, Dance in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- Arnold, Sandra Martin. 1993. *Alicia Alonso: First Lady of the Ballet*. New York: Walker.
- Freedman, Russell. 2000. *Martha Graham: A Dancer's Life*. New York: Clarion.

- Gherman, Beverly. 1990. *Agnes DeMille: Dancing Off the Earth*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Glover, Savion, and Bruce Weber. 2000. *Savion: My Life in Tap*. New York: Morrow.
- Kuklin, Susan. 2001. *Reaching for Dreams: A Ballet from Rehearsal to Opening Night*. Lincoln, NB: iUniverse.com.
- Maybarduk, Linda. 1999. *The Dancer Who Flew: A Memoir of Rudolf Nureyev*. Toronto: Tundra.
- O'Connor, Barbara. 2000. *Katherine Dunham: Pioneer of Black Dance*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- . 1994. *Barefoot Dancer: The Story of Isadora Duncan*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Pavlova, Anna. 2001. *I Dreamed I Was a Ballerina*. Illustrated with art by Edgar Degas. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art/Atheneum.
- Zannos, Susan. 1999. *Paula Abdul: A Real-Life Reader Biography*. Childs, MD: Mitchell Lane.

Entrepreneurs

Biography

- *Bundles, A'Lelia. 1991. *Madam C. J. Walker: Entrepreneur*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- Halperin, Wendy Anderson. 1998. *Once Upon a Company . . . A True Story*. New York: Orchard.

Explorers

NOTE: See biographies and informational sections throughout Chapter 9 bibliography, especially 1450–1600.

Biography

- Archbold, Rick. 1994. *Deep-Sea Explorer: The Story of Robert Ballard, Discoverer of the Titanic*. New York: Scholastic.
- Armstrong, Jennifer. 1998. *Shipwreck at the Bottom of the World: The Extraordinary True Story of Shackleton and the Endurance*. New York: Crown.
- Cobrun, Broughton. 2000. *Triumph on Everest: A Photobiography of Sir Edmund Hilary*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Facklam, Margery. 1997. *Tracking Dinosaurs in the Gobi*. New York: Holt.
- Gilman, Michael. 1988. *Matthew Henson*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- *Hudson, Wade. 1995. *Five Brave Explorers*. Illustrated by Ron Garnett. New York: Scholastic.

- Kimmel, Elizabeth Cody. 1999. *Ice Story: Shackleton's Lost Expedition*. New York: Clarion.
- Kostyal, K. M. 1999. *Trial by Ice: A Photobiography of Sir Ernest Shackleton*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Loewen, Nancy, and Ann Bancroft. 2001. *Four to the Pole! The American Women's Expedition to Antarctica, 1992–93*. North Haven, CT: Linnet.
- Salkeld, Audrey. 2000. *Mystery on Everest: A Photobiography of George Mallory*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.

Firefighters

Biography

- Beil, Karen Magnuson. 1999. *Fire in Their Eyes: Wildfires and the People Who Fight Them*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Folk Artists

NOTE: See Crafts in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- Lyons, Mary. 1993. *Stitching Stars: The Story Quilts of Harriet Powers*. New York: Atheneum.
- Senungetuk, Vivian. 1998. *Wise Words of Paul Tiulana: An Inupiat Alaskan's Life*. New York: Watts.

Historians

NOTE: See Social Studies, History in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- *Haskins, Jim. 2000. *Carter G. Woodson: The Man Who Put "Black" in American History*. Illustrated by Melanie Reim. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Humanitarians

Autobiography

- Keller, Helen. 1988. *The Story of My Life*. New York: Bantam.

Biography

- *Coleman, Evelyn. 1998. *The Riches of Oseola McCarty*. Illustrated by Daniel Mintner. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

- Dash, Joan. 2001. *The World at Her Fingertips: The Story of Helen Keller*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Fawcett, Melissa Jane. 2000. *Medicine Trail: The Life and Lessons of Gladys Tantaquidgeon*. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press.
- Freedman, Russell. 1993. *Eleanor Roosevelt: A Life of Discovery*. New York: Clarion.
- Lawlor, Laurie. 2001. *Helen Keller: Rebellious Spirit*. New York: Holiday.
- Licata, Renora. 1993. *Princess Diana: Royal Ambassador*. Woodbridge, CT: Blackbirch.
- Siegel, Beatrice. 1995. *Marian Wright Edelman: The Making of a Crusader*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Journalists

Autobiography

- *Hunter-Gault, Charlayne. 1992. *In My Place*. New York: Farrar.

Biography

- Colman, Penny. 2002. *Where the Action Was: Women War Correspondents in World War II*. New York: Crown.
- Finkelstein, Norman H. 1997. *With Heroic Truth: The Life of Edward R. Murrow*. New York: Clarion.
- Fredeen, Charles. 1999. *Nellie Bly: Daredevil Reporter*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.

Judges and Lawyers

Biography

- Ayer, E. H. 1995. *Ruth Bader Ginsberg: Fire and Steel on the Supreme Court*. Toronto: Dillon.
- *Haskins, James. 1992. *Thurgood Marshall: A Life for Justice*. New York: Holt.
- Hewett, Joan. 1991. *Public Defender: Lawyer for the People*. Photographs by Richard Hewett. New York: Lodestar. (Janice Fukai)

Laborers and Labor Leaders

NOTE: See biography of Lewis Hine under Photographers.

Biography

- Holmes, Burnham. 1994. *César Chavez: Farm Worker Activist*. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.

- Kraft, Betsy Harvey. 1995. *Mother Jones: One Woman's Fight for Labor*. New York: Clarion.
- Kuklin, Susan. 1998. *Iqbal Masih and the Crusaders Against Child Slavery*. New York: Holt.
- *McKissack, Patricia, and Frederick McKissack. 1989. *A Long Hard Journey: The Story of the Pullman Porter*. New York: Walker.

Leaders

NOTE: See, especially, the Civil Rights Movement and Women's Rights in Chapter 9, and, in Chapter 13, biographies of religious leaders (Hinduism, Confucianism, etc.).

Biography

- *Bernier-Grand, Carmen T. 1995. *Poet and Politician of Puerto Rico: Don Luis Muñoz*. New York: Orchard.
- Bouchard, Elizabeth. 1992. *Benazir Bhutto*. Woodbridge, CT: Blackbirch.
- Byman, Jeremy. 1998. *Madam Secretary: The Story of Madeline Albright*. Greensboro, NC: Morgan Reynolds.
- Davidson, Margaret. 1976. *The Golda Meir Story*. New York: Scribner's.
- Garnett, Emmeline. 1967. *Madame Prime Minister: Story of Indira Gandhi*. New York: Farrar.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1986. *Mother Teresa: Sister to the Poor*. Illustrated by Ted Lewin. New York: Viking Kestrel.
- Goodnough, David. 1998. *Simón Bolívar: South American Liberator*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- Harrison, Barbara, and Daniel Terris. 1997. *A Ripple of Hope: The Life of Robert F. Kennedy*. New York: Lodestar.
- . 1992. *A Twilight Struggle: The Life of John Fitzgerald Kennedy*. New York: Lothrop.
- *Haskins, James. 1977. *Barbara Jordan*. New York: Dial.
- Hewett, Joan. 2001. *Getting Elected: The Diary of a Campaign*. Photos by Richard Hewett. Boston: Houghton. (Gloria Molina)
- Meltzer, Milton. 1998. *Ten Queens: Portraits of Women of Power*. Illustrated by Bethanne Andersen. New York: Dutton.
- *Mohr, Nicholasa. 1993. *All for the Better: A Story of El Barrio*. Illustrated by Rudy Gutierrez. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn. (Evalina Antonetty)

- Peduzzi, Kelli, with Ronnie Cummins. 1991. *Oscar Arias: Peacemaker and Leader among Nations*. Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens.
- *Pinkney, Andrea Davis. 2000. *Let It Shine! Stories of Black Women Freedom Fighters*. Illustrated by Stephen Alcorn. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Preusch, Deb, Tom Barry, and Beth Wood. 1981. *Red Ribbons for Emma*. Stanford, CA: New Seed Press. (Navajo Emma Yazzie and the power companies)
- Severance, John B. 1997. *Gandhi: Great Soul*. New York: Clarion.
- Siegel, Beatrice. 1988. *Corazon Aquino and the Phillipines*. New York: Lodestar.

Magicians

Biography

- Lalicki, Tom. 2000. *Spellbinder: The Life of Harry Houdini*. New York: Holiday.

Mathematicians

NOTE: See Mathematics in the bibliography in Chapter 8.

Biography

- Bendick, Jeanne. 2001. *Archimedes and the Door of Science*. Warsaw, ND: Bethlehem.
- Blue, Rose, and Corinne J. Nadeen. 2001. *Benjamin Banneker: Mathematician and Stargazer*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Stonaker, Frances. 1977. *Famous Mathematicians*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.

Medical Professionals

Autobiography

- *Carson, Ben, with Cecil Murphey and Nathan Aaseng. 1992. *Ben Carson*. Grand Rapids, MI: Zondervan.

Biography

- Clapp, Patricia. 1974. *Dr. Elizabeth, The Story of the First Woman Doctor*. New York: Lothrop.
- Ferris, Jeri. 1991. *Native American Doctor: The Story of Susan LaFlesche Picotte*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Hume, Ruth Fox. 1964. *Great Women in Medicine*. New York: Random House.

- Ptacek, Greg. 1994. *Champion for Children's Health: A Story about Dr. S. Josephine Baker*. Illustrated by Lydia M. Anderson. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda. (1873–1945)
- Sonneborn, Liz. 1992. *Clara Barton*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- Wells, Rosemary. 1998. *Mary on Horseback: Three Mountain Stories*. Illustrated by Peter McCarthy. New York: Dial. (Mary Breckenridge, Frontier Nursing Service, World War I, 1881–1965)
- Woodham-Smith, Cecil. 1964. *Florence Nightingale, 1820–1910*. London: Collins.

Musicians

NOTE: See Fine Arts, Music in the bibliography for Chapter 8.

Biography

- Anderson, M. T. 2001. *Handel, Who Knew What He Liked*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Beirne, Barbara. 1993. *A Pianist's Debut: Preparing for the Concert Stage*. Boston: Houghton. (11-year-old Leah Yoon)
- Cruz, Bárbara C. 1997. *Rubén Blades: Salsa Singer and Social Activist*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- Ferris, Jeri. 1994. *What I Had Was Singing: The Story of Marian Anderson*. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- *Haskins, James. 1976. *The Story of Stevie Wonder*. New York: Lothrop.
- Hurwitz, Johanna. 1993. *Leonard Bernstein: A Passion for Music*. Illustrated by Sonia O. Lisker. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society.
- Kamen, Gloria. 1996. *Hidden Music: The Life of Fanny Mendelssohn*. New York: Atheneum.
- Krohn, Katherine. 2001. *Ella Fitzgerald: First Lady of Song*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1993. *Lives of the Musicians: Good Times, Bad Times (And What the Neighbors Thought)*. Illustrated by Kathryn Hewitt. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Kyle, Elizabeth. 1965. *The Swedish Nightingale: Jenny Lind*. New York: Holt.
- *Lester, Julius. 2001. *The Blues Singers: Ten Who Rocked the World*. Illustrated by Lisa Cohen. New York: Hyperion.

- *Monceaux, Morgan. 1994. *Jazz: My Music, My People*. New York: Knopf.
- Monjo, F. N. 1991 [1975]. *Letters to Horseface: Young Mozart's Travels in Italy*. Illustrated by Don Bolognese and Elaine Raphael. New York: Penguin.
- Nichol, Barbara. 1993. *Beethoven Lives Upstairs*. Illustrated by Scott Cameron. New York: Orchard.
- Orgill, Roxane. 2001. *Mahalia: A Life in Gospel Music*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Reef, Catherine. 2000. *George Gershwin: American Composer*. Greensboro, NC: Morgan Reynolds.
- Reich, Susanna. 1999. *Clara Schumann: Piano Virtuoso*. New York: Clarion.
- Thompson, Wendy. 1993. *Pyotr Ilyich Tchaikovsky*. New York: Viking. (Series: Composer's World.)
- Younger, Barbara. 1998. *Purple Mountain Majesties: The Story of Katherine Lee Bates and America the Beautiful*. Illustrated by Stacey Schuett. New York: Dutton.

Naturalists, Ecologists, and Environmentalists

NOTE: See Science, Ecology in the bibliography for Chapter 8.

Autobiography

- Audubon, John James. 1993. *Capturing Nature: The Writings and Art of John James Audubon*. Peter and Connie Roop, eds. Illustrated by Rick Farley. New York: Walker.

Biography

- Atkins, Jeannine. 2000. *Girls Who Looked under Rocks: The Lives of Six Pioneering Naturalists*. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- Bang, Molly. 2000. *Nobody Particular: One Woman's Fight to Save the Bays*. New York: Holt.
- Cornell, Joseph. 2000. *John Muir: My Life with Nature*. Illustrated by Elizabeth Ann Kelly and Christopher Canyon. Nevada City, CA: Dawn.
- Hildebrandt, Ziporah. 2001. *Marina Silva: Defending Rain Forest Communities in Brazil*. New York: Feminist Press of CUNY.
- Kastner, Joseph. 1992. *John James Audobon*. New York: Abrams.
- Ring, Elizabeth. 1992. *Rachel Carson: Caring for the Earth*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Photographers

Biography

- Freedman, Russell. 1994. *Kids at Work: Lewis Hine and the Crusade against Child Labor*. New York: Clarion.
- Jackson, Nancy. 1997. *Photographers: History and Culture through the Camera*. New York: Facts on File.
- Partridge, Elizabeth. 1998. *Restless Spirit: The Life and Work of Dorothea Lange*. New York: Viking.
- Rubin, Susan Goldman. 1999. *Margaret Bourke-White: Her Pictures Were Her Life*. New York: Abrams.
- Turner, Robyn Montana. 1994. *Dorothea Lange*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Producers

Biography

- *Haskins, James. 1997. *Spike Lee: By Any Means Necessary*. New York: Walker.
- Rubin, Susan Goldman. 2001. *Steven Spielberg*. New York: Abrams.

Psychologists

Biography

- Reef, Catherine. 2001. *Sigmund Freud: Pioneer of the Mind*. New York: Clarion.

Resilient Individuals

NOTE: See the website on disabilities at the end of Chapter 3.

Autobiography

- *Greenfield, Eloise, and Alesia Revis. 1981. *Alesia*. Illustrated by George Ford. Photographs by Sandra Turner Bond. New York: Philomel.
- Kehret, Peg. 1996. *Small Steps: The Year I Got Polio*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

Biography

- Krementz, Jill. 1992. *How It Feels When Parents Divorce*. New York: Knopf.
- . 1991. *How It Feels to Be Adopted*. New York: Knopf.
- . 1981. *How It Feels When a Parent Dies*. New York: Knopf.

Scientists and Inventors

NOTE: See Inventions and Science in the bibliography for Chapter 8.

Autobiography

Goodall, Jane. 1988. *My Life with the Chimpanzees*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Biography

- Adair, Gene. 1996. *Thomas Alva Edison: Inventing the Electric Age*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bausum, Ann. 2000. *Dragon Bones and Dinosaur Eggs: A Photobiography of Roy Chapman Andrews*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Beshore, George. 2000. *Science in Early Islamic Culture*. New York: Watts.
- Bontemps, Arna. 1954. *The Story of George Washington Carver*. New York: Grosset.
- Byman, Jeremy. 2000. *Carl Sagan: In Contact with the Cosmos*. Greensboro, NC: Morgan Reynolds.
- Dash, Joan. 1991. *The Triumph of Discovery: Women Scientists Who Won the Nobel Prize*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- Fox, Mary Virginia. 1997. *Edwin Hubble: American Astronomer*. New York: Watts.
- Gherman, Beverly. 1994. *The Mysterious Rays of Dr. Röntgen*. Illustrated by Stephen Marchesi. New York: Atheneum.
- Hager, Tom. 1998. *Linus Pauling and the Chemistry of Life*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- *Haskins, James. 1991. *Outward Dreams: Black Inventors and Their Inventions*. New York: Walker.
- Henderson, Harry. 1995. *The Importance of Stephen Hawking*. San Diego, CA: Lucent.
- Kendall, Martha E. 1994. *Steve Wozniak: Inventor of the Apple Computer*. New York: Walker.
- Kittredge, Mary. 1991. *Barbara McClintock*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1999. *They Saw the Future: Oracles, Psychics, Scientists, Great Thinkers, and Pretty Good Guessers*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1994. *The Librarian Who Measured the Earth*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Latham, Jean Lee. 1951. *Carry On, Mr. Bowditch*. Boston: Houghton.
- MacLachlan, James. 1997. *Galileo Galilei: First Physicist*. New York: Oxford University Press.

- Macleod, Elizabeth. 1999. *Alexander Graham Bell: An Inventive Life*. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can.
- Matthews, Tom L. 1999. *Always Inventing: A Photobiography of Alexander Graham Bell*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- . 1998. *Light Shining through the Mist: A Photobiography of Dian Fossey*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Nelson, Marilyn. 2001. *Carver, a Life in Poems*. Asheville, NC: Front Street. (some mature sections)
- Pasachoff, Naomi. 1996. *Marie Curie and the Science of Radioactivity*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Patent, Dorothy Hinshaw. 2001. *Charles Darwin: The Life of a Revolutionary Thinker*. New York: Holiday.
- Pringle, Laurence. 1997. *Elephant Woman: Cynthia Moss Explores the World of Elephants*. Photographs by Cynthia Moss. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1994. *Scorpion Man: Exploring the World of Scorpions*. Photographs by Gary A. Polis. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Severance, John B. 1999. *Einstein: Visionary Scientist*. New York: Clarion.
- St. John, Jetty. 1996. *Native American Scientists: Fred Begay, Wilfred F. Detclaw, Frank C. Dukepoo, Clifton Poodry, Jerrel Yakel*. Mankato, MN: Capstone Press.
- Thimmesh, Catherine. 2000. *Girls Think of Everything: Stories of Ingenious Inventions by Women*. Illustrated by Melissa Sweet. Boston: Houghton.
- Tucker, Tom. 1997. *Brainstorm! The Stories of Twenty American Kid Inventors*. Illustrated by Richard Loehle. New York: Farrar.
- Turner, Glennette Tilley. 1991. *Lewis Howard Latimer*. Morristown, NJ: Silver Burdett.
- Verheyden-Hilliard, Mary Ellen. 1985. *Engineer from the Comanche Nation*. Illustrated by Marian Menzel. Bethesda, MD: Equity Institute.
- Wood, Laura N. 1948. *Louis Pasteur*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.

Teachers

Biography

- Billings, Charlene W. 1986. *Christa McAuliffe: Pioneer Space Teacher*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- Bowen, Andy Russell. 1995. *A World of Knowing: A Story about Thomas Hopkins Gallaudet*. Illustrations by Elaine Wadsworth. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.

Freedman, Russell. 1997. *Out of Darkness: The Story of Louis Braille*. Illustrated by Kate Kiesler. New York: Clarion.

*Greenfield, Eloise. 1977. *Mary McLeod Bethune*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Crowell.

Marshall, Catherine. 1967. *Christy*. New York: Avon.

Meltzer, Milton. 1987. *Mary McLeod Bethune: Voice of Black Hope*. Illustrated by Stephen Marchesi. New York: Viking.

O'Connor, Barbara. 1993. *Mammolina: A Story about Maria Montessori*. Illustrations by Sara Campitelli. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.

Veterinarians

Autobiography

Herriot, James. 1973. *All Things Bright and Beautiful*. New York: St. Martin's Press. (sequels)

Visual and Plastic Artists

NOTE: See Fine Arts, Visual Art in the bibliography for Chapter 8. Also, some biographies of visual artists are found in Chapter 9, Historical Literature. For example, Michelangelo can be found in the 1450–1600 time frame. While series vary in quality, Abram's *First Impression* series is a good source for biographies of visual artists, as is Rizzoli's *A Weekend with the Artist* series.

Autobiography

dePaola, Tomie. 2000. *Here We All Are*. New York: Putnam's.

———. 1999. *26 Fairmount Avenue*. New York: Putnam's.

*Feelings, Tom. 1972. *Black Pilgrimage*. New York: Lothrop.

*+Garza, Carmen Lomas. 1991. *A Piece of My Heart/Pedacito de mi corazón: The Art of Carmen Lomas Garza*. Austin, TX: The New Press, in association with the Laguna Gloria Art Museum.

Hyman, Trina Schart. 1981. *Self-Portrait: Trina Schart Hyman*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Joyce, William. 1997. *The World of William Joyce Scrapbook*. Photographs by Philip Gould. Designed by Christine Kettner. New York: HarperCollins.

Lewin, Ted. 1993. *I Was a Teenage Professional Wrestler*. New York: Orchard.

*Nickens, Bessie. 1994. *Walking the Log: Memories of a Southern Childhood*. New York: Rizzoli.

O'Kelley, Mattie Lou. 1983. *From the Hills of Georgia: An Autobiography in Paintings*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Peet, Bill. 1989. *Bill Peet: An Autobiography*. Boston: Houghton.

Tudor, Tasha, and Richard Brown. 1992. *The Private World of Tasha Tudor*. Boston: Little, Brown.

*Wiltshire, Stephen. 1991. *Floating Cities*. New York: Summit Books. (autistic artist)

Zemach, Margot. 1978. *Self-Portrait: Margot Zemach*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.

*Zhang, Song Nan. 1993. *A Little Tiger in the Chinese Night*. Toronto: Tundra.

Biography

Beardsley, John. 1991. *Pablo Picasso*. New York: Abrams.

Bie, Cecil de. 1998. *Vincent van Gogh*. Illustrated by Martijn Leene. Netherlands: Van Gogh Museum.

Bonafoux, Pascal. 1991. *A Weekend with Rembrandt*. New York: Rizzoli.

Brenner, Barbara. 1999. *The Boy Who Loved to Draw: Benjamin West*. Illustrated by Olivier Dunrea. Boston: Houghton.

*Butler, Jerry. 1998. *A Drawing in the Sand: A Story of African American Art*. Madison, WI: Zino Press.

Cain, Michael. 1989. *Louise Nevelson*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.

*Cummings, Pat, comp., ed. 1992–1999. *Talking with Artists, vols. 1, 2, and 3*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Drucker, Malka. 1991. *Frida Kahlo: Torment and Triumph in Her Life and Art*. New York: Bantam.

Duggleby, John. 1998. *Story Painter: The Life of Jacob Lawrence*. San Francisco: Chronicle.

Elleman, Barbara. 1999. *Tomie dePaola*. New York: Putnam's.

Ernst, Bruno. 1994. *The Magic Mirror of M. C. Escher*. John E. Brigham, trans. New York: Barnes and Noble.

Fritz, Jean. 2001. *Leonardo's Horse*. Illustrated by Hudson Talbot. New York: Putnam's.

Gherman, Beverly. 2000. *Norman Rockwell: Storyteller with a Brush*. New York: Atheneum.

———. 1986. *Georgia O'Keefe: The "Wideness and Wonder" of Her World*. New York: Atheneum.

Greenberg, Jan, and Sandra Jordan. 2001. *Vincent Van Gogh: Portrait of an Artist*. New York: Delacorte.

- Hamilton, James. 1990. *Arthur Rackham*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Lyons, Mary E. 1998. *Talking with Tebé: Clementine Hunter, Memory Artist*. Boston: Houghton.
- . 1996. *Painting Dreams: Minnie Evans, Visionary Artist*. Boston: Houghton.
- Marcus, Leonard S. 2001. *Side by Side: Five Favorite Picture Book Teams Go to Work*. New York: Walker.
- . 1998. *A Caldecott Celebration: Six Artists and Their Paths to the Caldecott Medal*. New York: Walker.
- Meryman, Richard. 1991. *Andrew Wyeth*. New York: Abrams.
- Meyer, Susan. 1994. *Edgar Degas*. New York: Abrams.
- Niemark, Anne E. 1992. *Diego Rivera: Artist of the People*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Reeves, Howard W. 1999. *Wings of an Artist: Children's Book Illustrators Talk about Their Art*. Introduction by Julie Cummins. Activity Guide by Barbara Kiefer. New York: Abrams.
- Rohmer, Harriet, ed. 1997. *Just Like Me: Stories and Self-Portraits by Fourteen Artists*. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- Rosen, Michael, ed. 1993. *Speak! Children's Book Illustrators Brag about Their Dogs*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Sellier, Marie. 1993. *Matisse from A to Z*. Claudia Zoe Bedrick, trans. New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Sills, Leslie. 1989. *Inspirations: Stories about Woman Artists: Georgia O'Keefe, Frida Kahlo, Alice Neel, Faith Ringgold*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Turner, Robyn Montana. 1992. *Mary Cassatt*. New York: Abrams.
- Waldron, Ann. 1991. *Claude Monet*. New York: Abrams.
- Weidt, Maryann. 1994. *Oh, the Places He Went: A Story about Dr. Seuss*. Illustrated by Kerry Maguire. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- Zhensun, Zheng, and Alice Low. 1991. *A Young Painter: The Life and Paintings of Wang Yani—China's Extraordinary Young Artist*. Photographs by Zheng Zhesun. New York: Scholastic.
- Autobiography**
- *Ada, Alma Flor. 1998. *Under the Royal Palms: A Childhood in Cuba*. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1994. *Where the Flame Trees Bloom*. New York: Atheneum.
- Asher, Sandy, ed. 1999. *With All My Heart, With All My Mind: Thirteen Stories about Growing up Jewish*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Bauer, Marion Dane. 1995. *A Writer's Story: From Life to Fiction*. New York: Clarion.
- Bulla, Clyde Robert. 1989. *A Grain of Wheat: A Writer Begins*. Boston: Godine.
- Byars, Betsy. 1991. *The Moon and I*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- Chukovskii, Kornei. 1976. *The Silver Crest: My Russian Boyhood*. Beatrice Stillman, trans. New York: Holt.
- Cleary, Beverly. 1988. *A Girl from Yamhill*. New York: Morrow.
- . 1995. *My Own Two Feet: A Memoir*. New York: Morrow.
- Dahl, Roald. 1986. *Going Solo*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1984. *Boy: Tales of Childhood*. New York: Farrar.
- Fleischman, Sid. 1996. *The Abracadabra Kid: A Writer's Life*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Fox, Mem. 1992. *Dear Mem Fox, I Have Read All Your Books even the Pathetic Ones*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Fritz, Jean. 1985. *China Homecoming*. Photographs by Michael Fritz. New York: Putnam's.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1996. *The Tarantula in My Purse and 172 Other Wild Pets*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Greenfield, Eloise, with Lessie Jones Little. 1979. *Childtimes: A Three-Generation Memoir*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. New York: Crowell.
- *Hudson, Wade, and Cheryl Willis Hudson, comps. 1997. *In Praise of Our Fathers and Mothers: A Black Family Treasury by Outstanding Authors and Artists*. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Levitin, Sonia. 1989. *Silver Days*. New York: Atheneum.
- Little, Jean. 1990. *Stars Come out Within*. New York: Viking.
- . 1987. *Little by Little: A Writer's Education*. New York: Viking.
- Lowry, Lois. 1998. *Looking Back: A Book of Memories*. Boston: Houghton.
- Lyons, Mary E. 1995. *Keeping Secrets: The Girlhood Diaries of Seven Women Writers*. New York: Holt.

Writers

NOTE: Some biographies of writers are found in Chapter 9, Historical Literature. For example, Shakespeare can be found in the 1450 to 1600 time frame.

- Meltzer, Milton. 1988. *Starting from Home: A Writer's Beginnings*. New York: Viking.
- *Mohr, Nicholasa. 1994. *Growing Up Inside the Sanctuary of My Imagination*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 2001. *Bad Boy: A Memoir*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Naylor, Phyllis Reynolds. 1987. *How I Came to Be a Writer*. New York: Atheneum.
- Paulsen, Gary. 1990. *Wood-Song*. New York: Bradbury.
- Peck, Richard. 1995. *Anonymously Yours*. New York: Beech Tree.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1989. *But I'll Be Back Again: An Album*. New York: Orchard.
- Sandburg, Carl. 1990 [1952]. *Prairie-Town Boy*. Illustrated by Joe Krush. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Say, Allen. 1979. *The Inn-Keepers Apprentice*. New York: Harper.
- Singer, Issac Bashevis. 1986. *A Day of Pleasure: Stories of a Boy Growing up in Warsaw*. New York: Farrar. (1908–1918)
- Spinelli, Jerry. 1998. *Knots in My Yo-Yo String: The Autobiography of a Kid*. New York: Knopf.
- *Yep, Laurence. 1991. *The Lost Garden*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Messner.
- Biography**
- Addison, Gayle. 1981. *Oak and Ivy: A Biography of Paul Laurence Dunbar*. New York: Doubleday.
- Asher, Sandy. 1999. *But That's Another Story: Famous Authors Introduce Popular Genres*. New York: Walker.
- Bassett, Lisa. 1987. *Very Truly Yours, Charles L. Dodgson, Alias Lewis Carroll*. New York: Lothrop.
- *Bishop, Rudine Sims. 1990. *Presenting Walter Dean Myers*. Boston: Twayne.
- Bober, Natalie S. 1991. *A Restless Spirit: The Story of Robert Frost*. New York: Holt.
- Dyer, Daniel. 1997. *Jack London: A Biography*. New York: Scholastic.
- Ehrlich, Amy. 1999. *When I Was Your Age: Original Stories about Growing Up*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Engel, Dean, and Florence B. Freedman. 1995. *Ezra Jack Keats: A Biography with Illustrations*. New York: Silver Moon Press.
- Janezcko, Paul, sel. 1990. *The Place My Words Are Looking For: What Poets Say about and through Their Work*. New York: Bradbury. (profiles thirty-nine poets)
- King, Sarah E. 1994. *Maya Angelou: Greeting the Morning*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Kramer, Barbara. 1996. *Amy Tan: Author of The Joy Luck Club*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- . 1996. *Toni Morrison: Nobel Prize-Winning Author*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- . 1995. *Alice Walker: Author of the Color of Purple*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1994. *Lives of the Writers, Comedies, Tragedies, (and What the Neighbors Thought)*. Illustrated by Kathryn Hewitt. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1998. *A Brilliant Streak: The Making of Mark Twain*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Macleod, Elizabeth. 2001. *Lucy Maud Montgomery: A Writer's Life*. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can.
- *McKissack, Patricia C., and Frederick L. McKissack. 1998. *Young, Black, and Determined: A Biography of Lorraine Hansberry*. New York: Holiday.
- Meigs, Cornelia. 1969 [1933]. *Invincible Louisa: The Story of the Author of Little Women*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Meltzer, Milton. 1999. *Carl Sandburg*. Millbrook, CT: Twenty-First Century Books.
- Neimark, Anne E. 1996. *Myth Maker: J. R. R. Tolkien*. Illustrated by Brad Weinman. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Otfinoski, Steven. 1994. *Great Black Writers*. New York: Facts on File.
- Reef, Catherine. 1995. *Walt Whitman*. New York: Clarion.
- *Ringgold, Faith, Linda Freeman, and Nancy Roucher. 1996. *Talking to Faith Ringgold*. New York: Crown.
- Ross, Stewart. 1999. *Mark Twain and Huckleberry Finn*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Viking.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1996. *Margaret, Frank and Andy: Three Writers' Stories*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Sellers, Jane. 1997. *Charlotte Brontë*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Shapiro, Marc. 2000. *J. K. Rowling: The Wizard behind Harry Potter*. New York: St. Martin's.
- Stanley, Diane, and Peter Vennema. 1993. *Charles Dickens: The Man Who Had Great Expectations*. Illustrated by Diane Stanley. New York: Morrow.
- Teeters, Peggy. 1992. *Jules Verne: The Man Who Invented Tomorrow*. New York: Walker.

- Tolbert-Rouchaleau, Jane. 1988. *James Weldon Johnson*. Philadelphia: Chelsea.
- *Walker, Alice. 2002 [1974]. *Langston Hughes: American Poet*. Illustrated by Catherine Deeter. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Wilkinson, Brenda. 2000. *African American Women Writers*. New York: Wiley.

General

- *Brafford, C. J., and Laine Thom. 1992. *Dancing Colors: Paths of Native American Women*. New York: Clarion.
- *Hansen, Joyce. 1998. *Women of Hope: African Americans Who Made a Difference*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Hudson, Wade, and Valerie Wilson Wesley. 1988. *Afro-Bets Book of Black Heroes from A to Z: An Introduction to Important Black Achievers*. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Morey, Janet Nomura, and Wendy Dunn. 1992. *Famous Asian Americans*. New York: Cobblehill.
- Ohrn, Deborah Gore, and Ruth Ashby, eds. 1995. *Herstory: Women Who Changed the World*. New York: Viking.
- Palacios, Argentina. 1994. *Standing Tall: The Stories of Ten Hispanic Americans*. New York: Scholastic.
- Welden, Amelie. 1999. *Girls Who Rocked the World: Heroines from Sacajawea to Sheryl Swoopes*. New York: Scholastic.

Bibliography for Chapter 11: Contemporary Realism: Through the Eyes of Others

Lyn Miller-Lachmann, author of *Our Family, Our Friends, Our World* and editor of *MultiCultural Review*, was the consultant. Alice Hutchinson also made valuable suggestions.

The structure for this bibliography: abuse, animal realism, coming of age, death, disabilities, divorce, extended families, family life, foster care and adoption, friendship, growing up—physical maturity, humor, mysteries, school, sports, survival and adventure, urban childhood, and short stories. Of course, many of the books could be listed in more than one category.

Abuse

- Byars, Betsy. 1986. *Cracker Jackson*. New York: Penguin.
- Coman, Carolyn. 1995. *What Jamie Saw*. New York: Penguin.
- Cormier, Robert. 1992. *Tunes for Bears to Dance To*. New York: Delacorte.
- de Vries, Anke. 1996. *Bruises*. Stacey Knecht, trans. Asheville, NC: Front Street.
- *Evans, Mari. 1999. *Dear Corinne, Tell Somebody Love, Annie: A Book about Secrets*. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Howe, James. 1997. *The Watcher*. New York: Atheneum.
- Snyder, Zilpha. 1983. *The Birds of Summer*. New York: Atheneum.

Animal Realism

- Bagnold, Enid. 1999 [1935]. *National Velvet*. New York: Avon.
- Boston, L. M. 2002 [1961]. *Stranger at Green Knowe*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Burnford, Sheila. 1996 [1961]. *The Incredible Journey: A Tale of Three Animals*. Illustrated by Carl Burger. New York: Dell.
- Byars, Betsy. 1968. *The Midnight Fox*. Illustrated by Ann Grifalconi. New York: Viking.
- Di Camillo, Kate. 2000. *Because of Winn-Dixie*. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick. (divorce, intergenerational, interracial)
- Farley, Walter. 2002 [1941]. *The Black Stallion*. New York: Random House.
- Gardiner, John Reynolds. 1980. *Stone Fox*. New York: HarperCollins.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1980. *The Cry of the Crow*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1996. *Pet Parade*. New York: Yearling. (transitional reader)
- Gipson, Fred. 2001 [1956]. *Old Yeller*. New York: HarperPerennial
- Henry, Marguerite. 2000 [1947]. *Misty of Chincoteague*. New York: Simon and Schuster. (series)
- *Knight, Eric. 1970 [1940]. *Lassie Come-Home*. New York: Holt.
- London, Jack. 2000 [1906]. *White Fang*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1983 [1903]. *The Call of the Wild*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Penguin.

- *Moore, Emily. 1982. *Just My Luck*. New York: Penguin.
- Morey, Walt. 1980. *Hero*. New York: Penguin.
- Mowat, Farley. 1984. *The Dog Who Wouldn't Be*. New York: Dell.
- . 1961. *Owls in the Family*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Naylor, Phyllis. 1991. *Shiloh*. New York: Atheneum.
- O'Hara, Mary. 1992 [1941]. *My Friend Flicka*. New York: HarperPerennial.
- Philbrick, Rodman. 1996. *The Fire Pony*. New York: Scholastic.
- Rawlings, Marjorie. 1985 [1938]. *The Yearling*. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. New York: Atheneum.
- Rawls, Wilson. 1961. *Where the Red Fern Grows: The Story of Two Dogs and a Boy*. New York: Dell.
- Savage, Deborah. 1994. *To Race a Dream*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Sewell, Anna. 1998 [1877]. *Black Beauty*. New York: Morrow. (fantasy elements)
- Terhune, Albert Payson. 1919. *Lad, a Dog*. New York: Dutton.
- Thomas, Jane Resh. 1981. *The Comeback Dog*. Illustrated by Troy Howell. Boston: Houghton.
- Warbury, Sandol. 1989. *The Growing Time*. Illustrated by Leonard Weisgard. Boston: Houghton.

Coming of Age

- *Bruchac, Joseph. 1998. *The Heart of a Chief*. New York: Penguin.
- *———. 1997. *Eagle Song*. Illustrated by Dan Andreasen. New York: Dial.
- Burch, Robert. 1966. *Queenie Peavy*. Illustrated by Jerry Lazare. New York: Viking.
- Byars, Betsy. 1974. *After the Goat Man*. Illustrated by Ronald Himler. New York: Viking.
- Cunningham, Julia. 2002 [1965]. *Dorp Dead*. Illustrated by James Spanfeller. New York: Knopf.
- DeFelice, Cynthia. 1994. *Lostman's River*. New York: Macmillan.
- *Greenfield, Eloise. 1974. *Sister*. New York: Crowell.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1974. *M. C. Higgins, the Great*. New York: Macmillan.
- *———. 1967. *Zeely*. Illustrated by Symeon Shimin. New York: Macmillan.
- Hinton, S. E. 1989. *Taming the Star Runner*. New York: Dell.
- Hunt, Irene. 1987 [1966]. *Up a Road Slowly*. New York: Berkley.

- Konigsburg, E. L. 1983. *Journey to an 800 Number*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1969. *About the B'Nai Bagels*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Mohr, Nicholasa. 1995. *The Magic Shell*. New York: Scholastic.
- *———. 1986. *Going Home*. New York: Dial.
- *Nye, Naomi Shihab. 1997. *Habibi*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1985. *Come Sing, Jimmy Jo*. New York: Penguin.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1986. *A Fine White Dust*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Smith, Cynthia Leitich. 2001. *Rain Is Not My Indian Name*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Sneve, Virginia Driving Hawk. 1974. *When Thunders Spoke*. Illustrated by Oren Lyons. New York: Holiday.
- Spinelli, Jerry. 1997. *Wringer*. New York: Scholastic. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1990. *Maniac Magee*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Staples, Suzanne Fisher. 1989. *Shabanu: Daughter of the Wind*. New York: Knopf. (Cholistan Desert, Pakistan; mature themes)
- Voigt, Cynthia. 1983. *A Solitary Blue*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1982. *Dacey's Song*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1981. *Homecoming*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Yep, Laurence. 1977. *Child of the Owl*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Young, Karen Romano. 1999. *The Beetle and Me: A Love Story*. New York: Greenwillow.

Death

- Adler, C. S. 1993. *Daddy's Climbing Tree*. New York: Clarion.
- Bauer, Marion. 1986. *On My Honor*. New York: Clarion.
- *Boyd, Candy Dawson. 1984. *Circle of Gold*. New York: Scholastic.
- Brooks, Bruce. 1990. *Everywhere*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Buck, Pearl S. 1999 [1948]. *The Big Wave*. New York: Scholastic.
- Caseley, Judith. 2000. *Praying to A. L.* New York: Greenwillow.
- Cleaver, Vera, and Bill Cleaver. 1969. *Where the Lilies Bloom*. New York: HarperCollins. (Appalachia)

- Creech, Sharon. 1997. *Chasing Redbird*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1994. *Walk Two Moons*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Freeman, Suzanne. 1996. *The Cuckoo's Child*. New York: Greenwillow. (Beirut to Tennessee)
- Greene, Constance. 1976. *Beat the Turtle Drum*. New York: Viking.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1990. *Cousins*. New York: Philomel.
- Howe, Norma. 1999. *The Adventures of Blue Avenger*. New York: Holt.
- L'Engle, Madeline. 1997 [1960]. *Meet the Austins*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1995 [1980]. *A Ring of Endless Light*. New York: Farrar.
- Little, Jean. 1984. *Mama's Going to Buy You a Mockingbird*. New York: Viking.
- . 1965. *Home from Far*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Lowry, Lois. 1977. *A Summer to Die*. Illustrated by Jenni Oliver. Boston: Houghton.
- *Mathis, Sharon Bell. 1975. *The Hundred Penny Box*. Illustrated by Leo and Diane Dillon. New York: Viking.
- Mazer, Norma Fox. 1987. *After the Rain*. New York: Morrow.
- Nelson, Theresa. 1994. *Earthshine*. New York: Orchard. (AIDS)
- Park, Barbara. 1995. *Mick Harte Was Here*. New York: Knopf.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1994. *Flip-Flop Girl*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1987. *Bridge to Terabithia*. Illustrated by Donna Diamond. New York: HarperCollins.
- Paulsen, Gary. 1995. *The Rifle*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Porte, Barbara Ann. 1994. *Something Terrible Happened: A Novel*. New York: Orchard. (AIDS)
- Ruckman, Ivy. 1989. *Who Invited the Undertaker?* New York: HarperCollins.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1992. *Missing May*. New York: Orchard.
- Slote, Alfred. 1973. *Hang Tough, Paul Mather*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Smith, Doris Buchanan. 1973. *A Taste of Blackberries*. Illustrated by Charles Robinson. New York: Crowell.
- *Strete, Craig Kee. 1979. *When Grandfather Journeys into Winter*. Illustrated by Hal Frenck. New York: Greenwillow.
- Talbert, Marc. 1990. *Double or Nothing*. New York: Dial.
- White, Ruth. 1996. *Belle Prater's Boy*. New York: Farrar. (Appalachia, suicide)
- *Yumoto, Kazumi. 1996. *The Friends*. New York: Farrar. (Japan)

Disabilities

NOTE: See Chapter 3, <http://www.kidsource.com/NICHCY/literature.html>

- Bang, Molly. 2001. *Tiger's Fall*. New York: Holt.
- Bloor, Edward. 1997. *Tangerine*. San Diego: Harcourt. (visual impairment)
- Bridgers, Sue Ellen. 1979. *All Together Now*. New York: Knopf. (mental retardation)
- Buchanan, Dawna Lisa. 1992. *The Falcon's Wing*. New York: Orchard. (mental retardation)
- Butts, Nancy. 1996. *Cheshire Moon*. Asheville, NC: Front Street. (death and hearing impairment)
- Byars, Betsy. 1981. *Summer of the Swans*. Illustrated by Ted Coconis. New York: Viking. (mental retardation)
- Cleaver, Bill, and Vera Cleaver. 1985. *Me Too*. New York: Harper. (mental retardation)
- Fraustino, Lisa Rowe. 1995. *Ash: A Novel*. New York: Orchard. (mental illness)
- Gantos, Jack. 2000. *Joey Pigza Loses Control*. New York: Farrar. (ADHD)
- Garfield, James. 1985 [1957]. *Follow My Leader*. New York: Viking. (visual impairment)
- *Hansen, Joyce. 19910. *Yellow Bird and Me*. New York: Trumpet Club. (dyslexia)
- *Johnson, Angela. 1995. *Humming Whispers*. New York: Orchard. (schizophrenia)
- Killilea, Marie. 1999 [1952]. *Karen*. Cutchogue, NY: Buccaneer. (cerebral palsy)
- Konigsburg, E. L. 1970. *(George)*. New York: Atheneum. (mental illness)
- Lisle, Janet. 1989. *Afternoon of the Elves*. New York: Orchard. (mental illness)
- Little, Jean. 1991 [1977]. *Listen for the Singing*. New York: HarperCollins. (visual impairment)
- . 1988. *Mine for Keeps*. Illustrated by Lewis Parker. Boston: Little, Brown. (cerebral palsy)
- . 1972. *From Anna*. Illustrated by Joan Sandin. New York: HarperCollins. (visual impairment)
- Metzger, Lois. 1992. *Barry's Sister*. New York: Atheneum. (cerebral palsy)

- Riley, Jocelyn. 1984. *Crazy Quilt*. New York: Morrow. (mental illness)
- . 1982. *Only My Mouth Is Smiling*. New York: Morrow. (mental illness)
- Riskind, Mary. 1981. *Apple Is My Sign*. Boston: Houghton. (hearing impairment)
- Rodowsky, Colby. 1989. *What about Me?* New York: Farrar. (mental retardation)
- Slepian, Jan. 1981. *Lester's Turn*. New York: Macmillan. (mental retardation)
- . 1980. *The Alfred Summer*. New York: Macmillan. (cerebral palsy)
- Southall, Ian. 1968. *Let the Balloon Go*. Illustrated by John Weiman. New York: St. Martin's. (cerebral palsy)
- Taylor, Theodore. 1991. *Tuck Triumphant*. New York: Doubleday. (hearing impaired)
- Teague, Sam. 1987. *The King of Hearts' Heart*. Boston: Little, Brown. (Special Olympics)
- Voight, Cynthia. 1987. *Izzy, Willy-Nilly*. New York: Ballantine. (amputation)
- Wilson, Nancy Hope. 1994. *The Reason for Janey*. New York: Atheneum. (mental retardation)
- Wood, June Rae. 1992. *The Man Who Loved Clowns*. New York: Putnam's.

Divorce

- Blume, Judy. 2001. *It's Not the End of the World*. Rev. ed. New York: Atheneum.
- *Boyd, Candy Dawson. 1993. *Chevrolet Saturdays*. New York: Macmillan. (gifted child protagonist)
- Brooks, Bruce. 1992. *What Hearts*. New York: Harper-Collins.
- Byars, Betsy. 1982. *The Animal, the Vegetable, and John D. Jones*. New York: Delacorte.
- Cleary, Beverly. 1983. *Dear Mr. Henshaw*. Illustrated by Paul Zelinsky. New York: Morrow.
- Danziger, Paula. 1998. *Amber Brown Is Feeling Blue*. Illustrated by Tony Ross. New York: Putnam's. (series)
- . 1982. *The Divorce Express*. New York: Delacorte.
- Fine, Anne. 1996. *Step by Wicked Step*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Hermes, Patricia. 1993. *Someone to Count On*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Kästner, Erich. 1949. *Lisa and Lottie*. Illustrated by Victoria de Larrea. New York: Knopf.
- Palmer, C. Evrard. 1984. *My Father, Sun-Sun Johnson*. New York: Macmillan Caribbean.

Extended Families

- *Alvarez, Julia. 2001. *How Tía Lola Came to Visit Stay*. New York: Knopf.
- Bawden, Nina. 1989. *The Outside Child*. New York: Lothrop.
- Buchan, Stuart. 1986. *When We Lived with Pete*. New York: Dell.
- Byars, Betsy. 1993 [1972]. *The House of Wings*. Illustrated by Daniel Schwartz. Boston: Houghton.
- *Dorris, Michael. 1997. *The Window*. New York: Hyperion.
- Fox, Paula. 1970. *Blowfish Live in the Sea*. New York: Bradbury.
- Klein, Norma. 1974. *Mom, the Wolf Man and Me*. New York: Avon.
- MacLachlan, Patricia. 1991. *Journey*. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1980. *Arthur for the Very First Time*. New York: HarperCollins.
- McDonald, Joyce. 1988. *Mail-Order Kid*. New York: Putnam's.
- Slote, Alfred. 1988. *Moving In*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Wilson, Jacqueline. 1998. *Double Act*. New York: Delacorte.

Family Life

- Byars, Betsy. 1989. *The Night Swimmers*. Illustrated by Troy Howell. Boston: Houghton.
- Cameron, Eleanor. 1982. *That Julia Redfern*. New York: Dutton. (series)
- *Choi, Sook Nyul. 1997. *The Best Older Sister*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Yung-Hwa Hu. New York: Delacorte.
- Cleary, Beverly. 2002 [1967]. *Mitch and Amy*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Scholastic.
- . 2000 [1955]. *Beezus and Ramona*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 2000 [1950]. *Henry Huggins*. Illustrated by Louis Darling. New York: HarperTrophy.
- . 2000 [1984]. *Ramona Forever*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1999. *Ramona's World*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Morrow.
- . 1998 [1977]. *Ramona and Her Father*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Scholastic.

- . 1981. *Ramona Quimby, Age 8*. New York: Morrow.
- Enright, Elizabeth. 2002 [1942]. *The Four Story Mistake*. New York: Holt. (series)
- Fenner, Carol. 1995. *Yolanda's Genius*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Hurwitz, Johanna. 2001 [1976]. *Busybody Nora*. Illustrated by Lillian Hoban. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1991. *Superduper Teddy*. Illustrated by Lillian Hoban. New York: Penguin.
- Kerr, M. E. 1989. *Dinky Hocker Shoots Smack*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Lowry, Lois. 1979. *Anastasia Krupnik*. Boston: Houghton. (series)
- MacLachlan, Patricia. 1980. *Arthur, for the Very First Time*. Illustrated by Lloyd Bloom. New York: HarperCollins.
- McDonnell, Christine. 1988. *Don't Be Mad, Ivy*. Photography by Diane DeGroat. New York: Penguin.
- . 1984. *Toad Food and Measle Soup*. Illustrated by Diane DeGroat. New York: Penguin.
- *Mohr, Nicholasa. 1979. *Felita*. Illustrated by Ray Cruz. New York: Dial.
- *Soto, Gary. 1992. *The Skirt*. Illustrated by Eric Velasquez. New York: Delacorte.
- Tate, Eleanora E. 1992. *Front Porch Stories at the One Room School*. Illustrated by Eric Velasquez. New York: Bantam.
- *Walter, Mildred Pitts. 1986. *Justin and the Best Biscuits in the World*. Illustrated by Catherine Stock. New York: Lothrop.
- Weiman, Eiveen. 1981. *Which Way Courage?* New York: Atheneum.
- *Yep, Laurence. 1996. *Ribbons*. New York: Putnam's.
- Foster Care and Adoption**
- Bawden, Nina. 1985. *The Finding*. New York: Lothrop.
- Bunting, Eve. 1991. *Sharing Susan*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Byars, Betsy. 1977. *The Pinballs*. New York: Harper.
- Gordon, Shirley. 1980. *The Boy Who Wanted a Family*. Illustrated by Charles Robinson. New York: Harper.
- MacLachlan, Patricia. 1993. *Baby*. New York: Delacorte.
- Montgomery, Lucy M. 1990. *Akin to Anne: Tales of Other Orphans*. Rea Wilmshurst, ed. New York: Bantam.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1982. *Won't Know Till I Get There*. New York: Viking.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1978. *The Great Gilly Hopkins*. New York: Harper.
- Friendship**
- Adler, C. S. 1988. *Always and Forever Friends*. New York: Clarion. (multiracial)
- Byars, Betsy. 1992. *Bingo Brown's Guide to Romance*. New York: Viking. (series)
- Calhoun, Mary. 1990. *Julie's Tree*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Cleaver, Vera. 1967. *Ellen Grae*. Illustrated by Ellen Raskin. New York: HarperCollins.
- Conford, Ellen. 1987. *Anything for a Friend*. New York: Dell.
- Fitzhugh, Louise. 1990. *The Long Secret*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1984. *The Kids of the Polk Street School*. Illustrated by Blanche Sims. New York: Dell. (series)
- Greene, Bette. 1974. *Philip Hall Likes Me, I Reckon Maybe*. Illustrated by Charles Lilly. New York: Dial.
- Greene, Constance. 1991. *A Girl Called Al*. Illustrated by Byron Barton. New York: Penguin.
- . 1982. *Al(exandra) the Great*. New York: Viking. (series)
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1971. *The Planet of Junior Brown*. New York: Macmillan.
- Hoffman, Mary. 2000. *Starring Grace*. Illustrated by Caroline Binch. New York: Putnam's.
- Hurwitz, Johanna. 1981. *Aldo Ice Cream*. Illustrated by John Wallner. New York: Morrow. (series)
- Konigsburg, E. L. 1996. *The View from Saturday*. New York: Atheneum.
- Little, Jean. 1971. *Kate*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Mazer, Norma Fox. 1990. *Babyface*. New York: Morrow.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1988. *Scorpions*. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Namioka, Lensey. 1995. *Yang the Third and Her Impossible Family*. Illustrated by Kees de Kieft. Boston: Little, Brown.
- *———. 1992. *Yang the Youngest and His Terrible Ear*. Illustrated by Kees de Kieft. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Sharmat, Marjorie Weinman. 1973. *Getting Something on Maggie Marmelstein*. Illustrated by Ben Schecter. New York: HarperCollins. (series)

- Soto, Gary. 1993. *The Pool Party*. Illustrated by Robert Casilla. New York: Delacorte.
- *———. 1992. *Pacific Crossing*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Stolz, Mary. 1985 [1963]. *The Bully of Barkham Street*. Illustrated by Leonard Shortall. New York: HarperCollins. (series)

Growing Up: Physical Maturity

- Blume, Judy. 1970. *Are You There God? It's Me, Margaret*. New York: Bradbury.
- . 1971. *Then Again, Maybe I Won't*. New York: Bradbury
- Danziger, Paula. 1974. *The Cat Ate My Gymsuit*. New York: Delacorte.
- Donovan, John. 1969. *I'll Get There, It Better Be Worth the Trip*. New York: HarperCollins.

Humor

- Blume, Judy. 1980. *Superfudge*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1972. *Tales of a Fourth Grade Nothing*. Illustrated by Roy Doty. New York: Dutton.
- . 1971. *Freckle Juice*. Illustrated by Sonia O. Lisker. New York: Four Winds.
- Brown, Alan. 1989. *Lost Boys Never Say Die*. Illustrated by Grant Forsberg. New York: Delacorte.
- Byars, Betsy. 1987. *The Blossoms and the Green Phantom*. New York: Delacorte.
- Cleary, Beverly. NOTE: See Family Life section for *Ramona* and *Henry Huggins* series.
- Conford, Ellen. 1988. *A Job for Jenny Archer*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Danziger, Paula. 1991. *Earth to Matthew*. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1989. *Everyone Else's Parents Said Yes*. New York: Delacorte.
- Giff, Patricia. 1990. *Matthew Jackson Meets the Wall*. Illustrated by Blanche Sims. New York: Doubleday.
- Heide, Florence Parry. 1983. *Banana Blitz*. New York: Holiday.
- Levy, Elizabeth. 1979. *Frankenstein Moved in on the Fourth Floor*. Illustrated by Mordicai Gerstein. New York: Harper.
- McKay, Hilary. 1992. *The Exiles*. New York: McElderry.
- Robinson, Barbara. 1972. *The Best Christmas Pageant Ever*. New York: Harper.
- Rockwell, Thomas. 1973. *How to Eat Fried Worms*. Illustrated by Emily McCully. New York: Watts.

Mysteries

- Adler, David A. *The Cam Jansen* series. New York: Viking.
- Aiken, Joan. 1966. *Nightbirds on Nantucket*. Illustrated by Robin Jacques. New York: Doubleday.
- Alexander, Lloyd. 1990. *The Philadelphia Adventure*. New York: Dutton.
- Andrews, Jean. 1990. *The Secret in the Dorm Attic*. Washington, D.C.: Kendall Green. (hearing impaired)
- Avi. 1989. *The Man Who Was Poe*. New York: Orchard.
- . 1981. *Who Stole the Wizard of Oz?* Illustrated by Derek James. New York: Knopf.
- Bawden, Nina. 1990. *Squib*. New York: Dell.
- . 1991 [1966]. *The Witch's Daughter*. New York: Clarion.
- Bellairs, John. 1993 [1973]. *The House with a Clock in Its Walls*. Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Puffin.
- *Draper, Sharon M. 1994. *Ziggy and the Black Dinosaurs*. Illustrated by James Ransome. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- *———. 1996. *Ziggy and the Black Dinosaurs: Lost in the Tunnel of Time*. Illustrated by Michael Bryant. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Fitzhugh, Louise. 1990 [1964]. *Harriet the Spy*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1999 [1982]. *Graven Images*. Illustrated by John Jude Palencar. New York: HarperCollins.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1991 [1972]. *Who Really Killed Cock Robin? An Ecological Mystery*. New York: HarperTrophy.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. 1982. *The Gift of the Pirate Queen*. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1981. *Have You Seen Hyacinth Macaw?* New York: Delacorte.
- Godden, Rumer. 1978. *The Rocking Horse Secret*. New York: Viking.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1968. *The House of Dies Drear*. Illustrated by Eros Keith. New York: Macmillan.
- Kästner, Eric. 1998 [1930]. *Emil and the Detectives*. New York: Barnes and Noble.
- Mahy, Margaret. 1992. *Underrunners*. New York: Viking.
- . 1987. *Memory*. New York: McElderry.
- Mowry, Jess. 1996. *Ghost Train*. New York: Holt.

- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1999. *Smiffy Blue: The Case of the Missing Ruby and Other Stories*. Illustrated by David J. A. Sims. New York: Scholastic.
- Nixon, Joan Lowery. 1996. *Search for the Shadowman*. New York: Delacorte.
- Pearce, Phillipa. 1983. *The Way to Sattin Shore*. Illustrated by Charlotte Voake. New York: Greenwillow.
- Raskin, Ellen. 1978. *The Westing Game: A Puzzle Mystery*. New York: Dutton.
- Sachar, Louis. 1998. *Holes*. New York: Farrar.
- Sobol, Donald. *The Encyclopedia Brown* series. New York: Morrow.
- Warner, Gertrude Chandler. 2002 [1942]. *The Boxcar Children*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman. (series)
- *Yep, Laurence. *Chinatown Mysteries*. New York: HarperCollins.

School

- *Ada, Alma Flor. 1993. *My Name Is María Isabel*. New York: Atheneum.
- Baker, Carin Greenberg. 1992. *Fight for Honor*. New York: Puffin
- Cleary, Beverly. 2000 [1975]. *Ramona the Brave*. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1999 [1968]. *Ramona the Pest*. Illustrated by Louis Darling. New York: Scholastic.
- Clements, Andrew. 1996. *Frindle*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Creech, Sharon. 1998. *Bloomability*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Giff, Patricia Reilly. *The Polk Street School* series. Illustrated by Blanche Sims. New York: Dell.
- Hodge, Merle. 1993. *For the Life of Laetitia*. New York: Farrar.
- Honeycutt, Natalie. 1986. *The All New Jonah Twist*. New York: Bradbury.
- Hurwitz, Johanna. 1990. *Class President*. Illustrated by Sheila Hamanaka. New York: Morrow.
- MacKay, Claire. 1984. *The Minerva Program*. Toronto: Lorimer.
- Mckenna, Colleen O'Shaughnessy. 1989. *Fourth Grade Is a Jinx*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1994. *Darnell Rock Reporting*. New York: Delacorte.
- Nelson, Vaunda Micheaux. 1993. *Mayfield Crossing*. Illustrated by Leonard Jenkins. New York: Putnam's.
- Sachar, Louis. 1987. *There's a Boy in the Girl's Bathroom*. New York: Knopf.

- Seuling, Barbara. 1999. *Oh, No, It's Robert*. Illustrated by Paul Brewer. Asheville, NC: Front Street.
- Shalant, Phyllis. 1995. *Beware of Kissing Lizard Lips*. New York: Dutton.
- Woodson, Jacqueline. 1992. *Maizon at Blue Hill*. New York: Delacorte.
- *———. 1990. *Last Summer with Maizon*. New York: Delacorte.
- *Yarbrough, Camille. 1989. *The Shimmershine Queens*. New York: Putnam's.

Sports

- Baron, Nancy. 1984. *Tuesday's Child*. New York: Atheneum.
- Brooks, Bruce. 1984. *The Moves Make the Man*. New York: Harper. (multiethnic)
- Christopher, Matt. 1994. *The Winning Stroke*. Illustrated by Karin Lidbeck. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1993. *Man out at First*. Illustrated by Ellen Beier. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1980. *Wild Pitch*. New York: Penguin.
- Cohen, Barbara. 1989 [1974]. *Thank You, Jackie Robinson*. New York: Scholastic.
- Dygard, Thomas. 1998. *Second Stringer*. New York: Morrow.
- . 1989. *Forward Pass*. New York: Morrow.
- Harris, Robie. 1980. *Rosie's Double Dare*. Illustrated by Tony DeLuna. New York: Random House.
- Gutman, Dan. 1997. *The Million Dollar Shot*. New York: Hyperion.
- *Mathis, Sharon Bell. 1997. *Running Girl: The Diary of Ebonee Rose*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Miller, Mary Jane. 1994. *Going the Distance*. New York: Viking.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1992. *Mop, Moondance, and the Nagasaki Knights*. New York: Delacorte.
- *———. 1988. *Me, Mop, and the Moondance Kid*. New York: Delacorte.
- *———. 1981. *Hoops*. New York: Delacorte.
- Peck, Robert Newton. 1990. *Soup's Hoop*. Illustrated by Charles Robinson. New York: Delacorte.
- Slote, Alfred. 1990. *The Trading Game*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- . 1971. *Jake*. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
- Smith, Robert Kimmel. 1989. *Bobby Baseball*. Illustrated by Alan Tiegreen. New York: Delacorte.
- *Soto, Gary. 1991. *Taking Sides*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Wells, Rosemary. 1991. *When No One Was Looking*. New York: Scholastic.

Survival and Adventure

Bodett, Tom. 1999. *Williwaw!* New York: Random House.

Bulla, Clyde Robert. 1994 [1958]. *Pirate's Promise*. New York: HarperTrophy.

Byars, Betsy. 1996. *Tornado*. Illustrated by Doron Ben-Ami. New York: HarperCollins.

Easley, Mary Ann. 1996. *I Am the Ice Worm*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills. (multiethnic, Arctic circle)

Farmer, Nancy. 1996. *A Girl Named Disaster*. New York: Orchard. (Mozambique, Zimbabwe)

George, Jean Craighead. 1990. *On the Far Side of the Mountain*. New York: Dutton.

———. 1972. *Julie of the Wolves*. Illustrated by John Schoenherr. New York: HarperCollins.

———. 1959. *My Side of the Mountain*. New York: Dutton.

Hill, Kirkpatrick. 1990. *Toughboy and Sister*. New York: McElderry.

Houston, James. 1977. *Frozen Fire: A Tale of Courage*. New York: Atheneum.

Konigsburg, E. L. 1967. *From the Mixed-up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler*. New York: Atheneum.

Paulsen, Gary. 1987. *Hatchet*. New York: Penguin.

———. 1985. *Dogsong*. New York: Bradbury.

Roth, Arthur. 1976. *The Iceberg Hermit*. New York: Scholastic.

Ruckman, Ivy. 1984. *Night of the Twisters*. New York: HarperTrophy.

Skurzynski, Gloria. 1982. *Lost in the Devil's Desert*. Illustrated by Joseph Scrofani. New York: Lothrop.

Sperry, Armstrong. 1940. *Call It Courage*. New York: Macmillan. (Polynesia)

Urban Childhood

Fleischman, Paul. 1997. *Seedfolks*. Illustrated by Judy Pedersen. New York: HarperCollins.

*Myers, Walter Dean. 1990. *The Mouse Rap*. New York: HarperCollins.

*———. 1979. *The Young Landlords*. New York: Viking.

*———. 1975. *Fast Sam, Cool Clyde, and Stuff*. New York: Viking.

*Woodson, Jacqueline. 2000. *Miracle's Boys*. New York: Putnam's.

Short Stories

*De Anda, Diane. 1997. *The Ice Dove and Other Stories*. Houston, TX: Arte Público.

*Mohr, Nicholasa. 1975. *El Bronx Remembered: A Novella and Stories*. New York: Harper.

*Monture, Joel. 1996. *Cloudwalker: Contemporary Native American Stories*. Illustrated by Carson Waterman. Golden, CO: Fulcrum.

*Myers, Walter Dean. 2000. *145th Street: Short Stories*. New York: Delacorte.

*Ortiz Cofer, Judith. 1995. *An Island Like You: Stories of the Barrio*. New York: Orchard.

*Smith, Cynthia Leitich. 2002. *Indian Shoes*. New York: HarperCollins.

*Soto, Gary. 1993. *Local News*. San Diego: Harcourt.

*———. 1990. *Baseball in April and Other Stories*. San Diego: Harcourt.

Bibliography for Chapter 12: Fantasy and Science Fiction:

What If?

Connie Rockman, chair of the 2001 Caldecott Award Committee and editor of the *Eighth Book of Junior Authors and Illustrators*, was the consultant.

The structure for this bibliography: animal fantasy, high fantasy, time slips and magical worlds, remarkable characters, tiny worlds, and science fiction.

Animal Fantasy

Adams, Richard. 1972. *Watership Down*. New York: Macmillan.

Atwater, Richard, and Florence Atwater. 1938. *Mr. Popper's Penguins*. Illustrated by Robert Lawson. Boston: Little, Brown.

Avi. 1995. *Poppy*. Illustrated by Brian Floca. New York: Orchard. (series)

Cleary, Beverly. 1982. *Ralph S. Mouse*. Illustrated by Paul O. Zelinsky. New York: Morrow.

———. 1970. *Runaway Ralph*. Illustrated by Louis Darling. New York: Morrow.

———. 1965. *The Mouse and the Motorcycle*. Illustrated by Louis Darling. New York: Morrow.

Grahame, Kenneth. 1940 [1908]. *The Wind in the Willows*. Illustrated by E. H. Shepard. New York: Scribner's.

- Howe, James, and Deborah Howe. 1979. *Bunnacula*. New York: Scholastic. (series)
- Jansson, Tove. 1989 [1948]. *Finn Family Moomintroll*. Elizabeth Portch, trans. New York: Farrar. (series)
- King-Smith, Dick. 1985. *Babe the Gallant Pig*. Illustrated by Mary Rayner. New York: Crown.
- Lawson, Robert. 1988 [1939]. *Ben and Me*. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1944. *Rabbit Hill*. New York: Viking.
- Milne, A. A. 1991 [1928]. *The House at Pooh Corner*. Illustrated by Ernest H. Shepard. New York: Dutton.
- . 1991 [1926]. *Winnie-the-Pooh*. Illustrated by Ernest H. Shepard. New York: Dutton.
- O'Brien, Robert C. 1972. *Mrs. Frisby and the Rats of NIMH*. Illustrated by Zena Bernstein. New York: Atheneum.
- Selden, George. 1960. *The Cricket in Times Square*. Illustrated by Garth Williams. New York: Farrar. (series)
- Smith, Dodie. 1956. *The Hundred and One Dalmatians*. New York: Viking.
- Steig, William. 1976. *Abel's Island*. New York: Farrar.
- White, E. B. 1970. *The Trumpet of the Swan*. Illustrated by Edward Francino. New York: Harper.
- . 1952. *Charlotte's Web*. Illustrated by Garth Williams. New York: Harper.
- . 1945. *Stuart Little*. Illustrated by Garth Williams. New York: Harper.
- Williams, Margery. 1983 [1922]. *The Velveteen Rabbit*. Illustrated by Allen Atkinson. New York: Knopf.
- High Fantasy**
- Alexander, Lloyd. The "Chronicles of Prydain":
 1999 [1965]. *The Black Cauldron*. New York: Holt.
 1999 [1964]. *The Book of Three*. New York: Holt.
 1999 [1966]. *The Castle of Llyr*. New York: Holt.
 1999 [1968]. *The High King*. New York: Holt.
 1999 [1967]. *Taran Wanderer*. New York: Holt.
- . 1997. *The Iron Ring*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1995. *The Arkadians*. New York: Dutton
- . 1991. *The Remarkable Journey of Prince Jen*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1981. *Westmark*. New York: Dutton.
- Cooper, Susan. "The Dark is Rising" series:
 1977. *Silver on the Tree*. New York: Atheneum.
 1975. *The Grey King*. New York: Atheneum.
 1974. *Greenwitch*. New York: Atheneum.
 1973. *The Dark Is Rising*. New York: Atheneum.
 1965. *Over Sea, under Stone*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Jacques, Brian. The "Redwall" series:
 2002. *Triss*. New York: Philomel.
 2001. *Taggerung*. New York: Philomel.
 1999. *Marlfox*. New York: Philomel.
 1997. *The Long Patrol*. New York: Philomel.
 1996. *The Outcast of Redwall*. New York: Philomel.
 1996. *The Pearls of Lutra*. New York: Philomel.
 1994. *The Bellmaker*. New York: Philomel.
 1993. *Martin the Warrior*. New York: Philomel.
 1992. *Salamdastron*. New York: Philomel.
 1992. *Mariel of Redwall*. New York: Philomel.
 1990. *Mattimeo*. New York: Philomel.
 1988. *Mossflower*. New York: Philomel.
 1986. *Redwall*. New York: Philomel.
- Le Guin, Ursula. The "Earthsea" series:
 1990. *Tehanu: The Last Book of Earthsea*. New York: Atheneum.
 1972. *The Farthest Shore*. New York: Atheneum.
 1971. *The Tombs of Atuan*. New York: Atheneum.
 1968. *A Wizard of Earthsea*. Berkeley, CA: Parnassus.
- Lewis, C. S. The "Chronicles of Narnia" (all illustrated by Pauline Baynes):
 1994 [1954]. *The Horse and His Boy*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1956]. *The Last Battle*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1950]. *The Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1955]. *The Magician's Nephew*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1951]. *Prince Caspian: The Return to Narnia*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1953]. *The Silver Chair*. New York: HarperCollins.
 1994 [1952]. *The Voyage of the Dawn Treader*. New York: HarperCollins.
- McKinley, Robin. 1984. *The Hero and the Crown*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1982. *The Blue Sword*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Nix, Garth. 2001 *Lirael: Daughter of the Clayr*. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1996. *Sabriel*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Pierce, Tamora. "Song of the Lioness" quartet:
 2001 [1984]. *In the Hand of the Goddess*. New York: Random House.

- 1997 [1983]. *Alanna: The First Adventure*. New York: Random House.
- 1997 [1988]. *Lioness Rampant*. New York: Random House.
1997. [1986]. *The Woman Who Rides Like a Man*. New York: Random House.
- . "Protector of the Small" quartet:
2002. *Lady Knight*. New York: Random House.
2001. *Squire*. New York: Random House.
2000. *Page*. New York: Random House.
1999. *First Test*. New York: Random House.
- Pullman, Philip. "His Dark Materials" trilogy:
2000. *The Amber Spyglass*. New York: Knopf.
1997. *The Subtle Knife*. New York: Knopf.
1996. *The Golden Compass*. New York: Knopf.
- Tolkien, J. R. R. 1977 [1937]. *The Hobbit*. Boston: Houghton.
- . "Lord of the Rings" trilogy:
1965. *The Fellowship of the Ring*. Boston: Houghton.
1965. *The Return of the King*. Boston: Houghton.
1965. *The Two Towers*. Boston: Houghton.
- Wrede, Patricia C. The "Enchanted Forest Chronicles":
1993. *Talking to Dragons*. San Diego: Harcourt.
1992. *Calling on Dragons*. San Diego: Harcourt.
1991. *Searching for Dragons*. San Diego: Harcourt.
1990. *Dealing with Dragons*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Yep, Laurence. "Dragon of the Lost Sea" series:
1992. *Dragon War*. New York: HarperCollins.
1991. *Dragon Cauldron*. New York: HarperCollins.
1985. *Dragon Steel*. New York: HarperCollins.
1982. *Dragon of the Lost Sea*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Remarkable Characters**
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2001. *Skeleton Man*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Cooper, Susan. 1997. *The Boggart and the Monster*. New York: McElderry.
- . 1993. *The Boggart*. New York: McElderry.
- . 1950. *Pippi Longstocking*. Illustrated by Louis S. Glanzman. Florence Lamborn, trans. New York: Viking.
- Lindgren, Astrid. 1959. *Pippi in the South Seas*. New York: Viking.
- . 1957. *Pippi Goes on Board*. New York: Viking.
- Travers, Pamela. 1935. *Mary Poppins Comes Back*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1934. *Mary Poppins*. Illustrated by Mary Shepard. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Time Slips and Magical Worlds**
- Alexander, Lloyd. 1970. *The Marvelous Misadventures of Sebastian*. New York: Dutton.
- Babbitt, Natalie. 1987. *The Devil's Other Storybook*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1975. *Tuck Everlasting*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1970. *Knee-knock Rise*. New York: Farrar.
- . 1969. *The Search for Delicious*. New York: Farrar.
- Barrie, James. 1980 [1906]. *Peter Pan*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Scribner's.
- Baum, Frank. 1996 [1900]. *The Wonderful Wizard of Oz*. Illustrated by Lisbeth Zwerger. New York: North-South.
- Billingsley, Franny. 1999. *The Folk Keeper*. New York: Atheneum.
- . 1997. *Well Wished*. New York: Atheneum.
- Bond, Nancy. 1976. *A String in the Harp*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Bontemps, Arna. 1998 [1930s]. *Bubber Goes to Heaven*. Woodcuts by Daniel Minter. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Boston, L. M. 2002 [1955]. *The Children of Green Knowe*. Illustrated by Peter Boston. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Cameron, Eleanor. 1973. *The Court of the Stone Children*. New York: Dutton.
- Carroll, Lewis. 2001 [1866]. *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland*. Illustrated by De Loss McGraw. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1982 [1866]. *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Cassedy, Sylvia. 1983. *Behind the Attic Wall*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Chetwin, Grace. 1991. *Child of the Air*. New York: Bradbury.
- Clarke, Pauline. 2000 [1963]. *The Return of the Twelves*. Pleasantville, NY: Akadine Press. (based on the Brontës)
- *Clifton, Lucille. 1979. *The Lucky Stone*. Illustrated by Dale Payson. New York: Delacorte.
- Collodi, Carlo. 1988 [1891]. *The Adventures of Pinocchio*. Illustrated by Roberto Innocenti. New York: Knopf.

- Conrad, Pam. 1990. *Stonewords: A Ghost Story*. New York: HarperCollins.
- Cooper, Susan. 1999. *King of Shadows*. New York: McElderry.
- Dahl, Roald. 2001 [1964]. *Charlie and the Chocolate Factory*. Illustrated by Quentin Blake. Rev. ed. New York: Knopf.
- . 1983. *The Witches*. Illustrated by Quentin Blake. New York: Farrar.
- . 1977. *The Wonderful Story of Henry Sugar and Six More*. New York: Knopf.
- . 1961. *James and the Giant Peach*. Illustrated by Nancy Burkert. New York: Knopf.
- DuBois, William Pène. 1947. *The Twenty-One Balloons*. New York: Viking.
- Enzensberger, Hans Magnus. 1997. *The Number Devil: A Mathematical Adventure*. Illustrated by Rotraut Susanne Berner. Michael Henry Heim, trans. New York: Holt.
- Fleischman, Paul. 1980. *The Half-a-Moon Inn*. New York: Harper.
- Fleischman, Sid. 1986. *The Whipping Boy*. Illustrated by Peter Sís. New York: Greenwillow.
- Fletcher, Susan. 1998. *Shadow Spinner*. New York: Atheneum.
- *Hamilton, Virginia. 1983. *The Magical Adventures of Pretty Pearl*. New York: Harper.
- Hunter, Mollie. 1975. *A Stranger Came Ashore*. New York: Harper.
- Ibbotson, Eva. 1999. *Which Witch?* Illustrated by Annabel Large. New York: Dutton.
- . 1998. *The Secret of Platform 13*. Illustrated by Sue Porter. New York: Dutton.
- . 1996. *Dial-a-Ghost*. Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. New York: Dutton.
- Jennings, Patrick. 1996. *Faith and the Electric Dogs*. New York: Scholastic.
- Jones, Diana Wynne. 2001. *Mixed Magics*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1991. *Castle in the Air*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1986. *Howl's Moving Castle*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Kingsley, Charles. 1997 [1863]. *The Water Babies*. Illustrated by Jessie Wilcox Smith. New York: Morrow.
- Lagerlöf, Selma. 1991. [1907]. *The Wonderful Adventures of Nils*. Minneapolis, MN: Skandisk. (series)
- Langton, Jane. 1980. *The Fledgling*. New York: Harper.
- Levine, Gail Carson. 1999. *The Princess Tales, v.1*. Illustrated by Mark Elliott. New York: HarperCollins.
- . 1997. *Ella Enchanted*. New York: HarperCollins.
- MacDonald, George. 2001 [1871]. *At the Back of the North Wind*. Illustrated by Arthur Hughes. London: Everymans.
- . 1969 [1893]. *The Light Princess*. Illustrated by Maurice Sendak. New York: Farrar.
- . 1978 [1872]. *The Princess and the Goblin*. New York: Penguin.
- Mahy, Margaret. 1997. *The Five Sisters*. Illustrated by Patricia MacCarthy. New York: Viking.
- McGraw, Eloise. 1996. *The Moorchild*. New York: McElderry.
- McKinley, Robin. 1978. *Beauty: A Retelling of the Story of Beauty and the Beast*. New York: Harper.
- Merrill, Jean. 1985 [1964]. *The Pushcart War*. New York: Harper.
- *Myers, Walter Dean. 1981. *The Legend of Tarik*. New York: Viking.
- Napoli, Donna Jo. 1999. *Spinners*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1996. *Zel*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1993. *The Magic Circle*. New York: Dutton.
- Park, Ruth. 1982. *Playing Beatie Bow*. New York: Atheneum. (Australia, historical)
- Pearce, Phillipa. 1992 [1958]. *Tom's Midnight Garden*. Illustrated by Susan Einzig. New York: HarperTrophy.
- Pullman, Philip. 2000. *I Was A Rat!* Illustrated by Kevin Hawkes. New York: Knopf.
- Rowling, J. K. The "Harry Potter" series (all illustrated by Mary Grandpré):
2000. *Harry Potter and the Goblet of Fire*. New York: Scholastic.
1999. *Harry Potter and the Prisoner of Azkaban*. New York: Scholastic.
1998. *Harry Potter and the Chamber of Secrets*. New York: Scholastic.
1997. *Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone*. New York: Scholastic.
- Ruskin, John. 2000 [1851]. *The King of the Golden River*. Illustrated by Juan Wijngaard. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Sandburg, Carl. 1988 [1923]. *Rootabaga Stories*. Illustrated by Michael Hague. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Sauer, Julia. 1943. *Fog Magic*. Illustrated by Lynd Ward. New York: Viking.
- Thurber, James. 19790 [1943]. *Many Moons*. Illustrated by Marc Simont. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Turner, Megan Whalen. 1996. *The Thief*. New York: Greenwillow.

- Twain, Mark. 2001 [1896]. *A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court*. New York: Modern Library.
- Walsh, Jill Paton. 1978. *A Chance Child*. New York: Farrar.
- Waugh, Sylvia. 1996. *Mennynms Alone*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1995. *Mennynms in the Wilderness*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1994. *The Mennynms*. New York: Greenwillow.
- Winthrop, Elizabeth. 1993. *The Battle for the Castle*. New York: Holiday.
- . 1985. *The Castle in the Attic*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Holiday.
- Wiseman, David. 1981. *Jeremy Visick*. Boston: Houghton.
- Wright, Betty Ren. 1995. *Out of the Dark*. New York: Scholastic.
- *Yep, Laurence. 2000. *The Magic Paintbrush*. Illustrated by Suling Wang. New York: HarperCollins.
- Tiny Worlds**
- Godden, Rumer. 1947. *The Dolls' House*. Illustrated by Tasha Tudor. New York: Viking.
- Norton, Mary. 1961. *The Borrowers Aloft*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1959. *The Borrowers Afloat*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1955. *The Borrowers Afield*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1952. *The Borrowers*. Illustrated by Beth and Joe Krush. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de. 2000 [1943]. *The Little Prince*. Richard Howard, trans. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1943. *The Little Prince*. Katherine Woods, trans. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Swift, Jonathan. 1960 [1727]. *Travels into Several Remote Nations of the World or Gulliver's Travels*. New York: New American Library.
- Science Fiction**
- Asimov, Isaac. 1950. *I, Robot*. New York: Doubleday.
- Bawden, Nina. 1998. *Off the Road*. New York: Clarion.
- Butts, Nancy. 1997. *The Door in the Lake*. New York: Penguin.
- Cameron, Eleanor. 1956. *Stowaway to the Mushroom Planet*. Illustrated by Robert Henneberger. Boston: Little, Brown.
- . 1954. *The Wonderful Flight to the Mushroom Planet*. Illustrated by Robert Henneberger. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Card, Orson Scott. 2002 [1985]. *Ender's Game*. New York: Starscape.
- Christopher, John. "The Tripods" series:
1988. *When the Tripods Came*. New York: Dutton.
1968. *The Pool of Fire*. New York: Macmillan.
1967. *The City of Gold and Lead*. New York: Macmillan.
1967. *The White Mountains*. New York: Macmillan.
- Crew, Gary. 1998. *The Watertower*. Illustrated by Steven Woolman. Brooklyn, NY: Crocodile Books.
- Dickson, Peter. 1988. *Eva*. New York: Delacorte.
- . "The Changes Trilogy":
1986. *The Devil's Children*. New York: Delacorte.
1986. *Heartsease*. New York: Delacorte.
1986. *The Weathermonger*. New York: Delacorte.
- Engdahl, Sylvia. 2001 [1970]. *Enchantress from the Stars*. New York: Walker.
- Farmer, Nancy. 1994. *The Ear, the Eye, and the Arm*. New York: Orchard.
- Heinlein, Robert. 1991 [1949]. *Red Planet*. New York: Ballantine.
- . 1977 [1955]. *Tunnel in the Sky*. New York: Ballantine.
- Hoover, H. M. 1977. *The Delikon*. New York: Viking.
- Hughes, Monica. 1993. *Invitation to the Game*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Jones, Diana Wynne. 1988. *Dogsbody*. New York: Greenwillow.
- . 1987. *A Tale of Time City*. New York: Greenwillow.
- L'Engle, Madeleine. "The Time" quartet:
1986. *Many Waters*. New York: Farrar.
1978. *A Swiftly Tilting Planet*. New York: Farrar.
1973. *A Wind in the Door*. New York: Farrar.
1962. *A Wrinkle in Time*. New York: Farrar.
- Lowry, Lois. 1993. *The Giver*. Boston: Houghton.
- MacGregor, Ellen. 1951. *Miss Pickerell Goes to Mars*. Illustrated by Paul Galdone. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- McCaffrey, Anne. The "Dragonsong" trilogy:
1979. *Dragondrums*. New York: Atheneum.
1976. *Dragonsong*. New York: Atheneum.
1973. *Dragonsinger*. New York: Atheneum.
- Norton, Andre. 2001 [1958]. *Time Traders*. Riverdale, NY: Baen Books.

- . 2001. *Time Traders II*. Riverdale, NY: Baen Books.
- Rubinstein, Gillian. 1995. *Galax-Arena*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Skurzynski, Gloria. 1997. *Virtual War*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Sleator, William. 1999. *Boltzman!* New York: Dutton.
- . 1986. *The Boy Who Reversed Himself*. New York: Dutton.
- . 1984. *Interstellar Pig*. New York: Dutton.
- Verne, Jules. 2001 [1869]. *20,000 Leagues Under the Sea*. London: HarperCollins World.
- Walsh, Jill Paton. 1982. *The Green Book*. New York: Farrar.
- Yolen, Jane. The “Pit Dragons” trilogy:
1987. *A Sending of Dragons*. New York: Delacorte
1984. *Heart’s Blood*. New York: Delacorte.
1982. *Dragon’s Blood*. New York: Delacorte.
- De Groat, Diane. 1999. *Happy Birthday to You, You Belong in a Zoo*. New York: Morrow.
- Feldman, Eve B. 1996. *Birthdays! Celebrating Life around the World*. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.
- Haas, Irene. 1997. *A Summertime Song*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Howard, Elizabeth Fitzgerald. 2001. *Lulu’s Birthday*. Illustrated by Pat Cummings. New York: Greenwillow.
- Lansky, Bruce, and friends. 1998. *Happy Birthday to Me! Kids Pick the Funniest Birthday Poems*. Illustrated by Jack Lindstrom. Minnetonka, MN: Meadowbrook.
- *+ Mora, Pat. 1996. *Uno, dos, tres/One, Two, Three*. Illustrated by Barbara Lavallo. New York: Clarion.
- *———. 1992. *A Birthday Basket for Tía*. Illustrated by Cecily Lang. New York: Macmillan.
- Richardson, Judith Benét. 1992. *Come to My Party*. Illustrated by Salley Mavor. New York: Macmillan.
- *Soto, Gary. 2000. *Chato and the Party Animals*. Illustrated by Susan Guevara. New York: Putnam’s.

Bibliography for Chapter 13: Celebrations and Commemorations: Understanding Our World

Kim Macomber, Sacred Heart University Reference Librarian, found many books for me to examine. Toby Elberger made suggestions for the sections on Jewish literature, and Madhavi Doshi suggested books for the Jain and Hindu sections. See also Leaders in Chapter 10, Biography; Poetry in Chapter 5; and Cultures in Chapter 8.

The structure for this bibliography: birthdays, lunar calendar, Gregorian calendar (January, February, March, April, May, June, July, September, October, November, December), and celebrations and religious traditions around the world (general, American Indian, Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Daoism, Hinduism, Islam, Jainism, Judaism, Judaism, and Christianity: Hebrew Bible or Old Testament, Shintoism, and Sikhism).

Birthdays

- Baese, Graeme. 1989. *The Eleventh Hour: A Curious Mystery*. New York: Abrams.
- Best, Cari. 1999. *Three Cheers for Catherine the Great!* Illustrated by Giselle Potter. New York: DK.

LUNAR CALENDAR

NOTE: For other festivals based on the lunar calendar, see *Buddhism*, *Hinduism*, and *Islam* at the end of this section.

Chinese New Year

- *Chinn, Karen. 1995. *Sam and the Lucky Money*. Illustrated by Cornelius Van Wright and Ying-Hwa Hu. New York: Lee and Low.
- +Demi. 1997. *Happy Chinese New Year/Kung-His Fa-Ts'ai!* New York: Crown.
- Waters, Kate, and Madeline Slovenz-Low. 1990. *Lion Dancer: Ernie Wan’s Chinese New Year*. Photographs by Martha Cooper. New York: Scholastic.
- *Wong, Janet S. 2000. *This Next New Year*. Illustrated by Yangsook Choi. New York: Farrar.
- *Zhang, Song Nan, and Hao Yu Zhang. 2000. *A Time of Dragons*. Illustrated by Song Nan Zhang. Toronto: Tundra.

Ramadan (Ninth month), and Eid-ul-Fitr Festival That Ends Ramadan

- Ghazi, Suhaib Hamid. 1996. *Ramadan*. Illustrated by Omar Rayyan. New York: Holiday.

Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane. 2001. *Celebrating Ramadan*. Photographs by Lawrence Migdale. New York: Holiday.

Matthews, Mary. 1996. *Magid Fasts for Ramadan*. Illustrated by E. B. Lewis. New York: Clarion.

GREGORIAN CALENDAR

January

New Year's

*Delacre, Lulu. 2000. *Salsa Stories*. Linocuts by Lulu Delacre. New York: Scholastic.

Livingston, Myra Cohn, sel. 1987. *New Year's Poems*. Illustrated by Margot Tomes. New York: Holiday.

*Rattigan, Jama Kim. 1993. *Dumpling Soup*. Illustrated by Lillian Hsu-Flanders. Boston: Little, Brown.

Three Kings' Day, Puerto Rican, Christian

Zapatar, Beatriz Mc Connie. 1993. *Three Kings' Day*. Morristown, NJ: Modern Curriculum Press.

Martin Luther King Day

NOTE: See biography, Civil Rights, Chapter 9.

*Marzollo, Jean. 1993. *Happy Birthday, Martin Luther King*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Scholastic.

*Rappaport, Doreen. 2001. *Martin's Big Words: The Life of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.* Illustrated by Bryan Collier. New York: Hyperion.

*Ringgold, Faith. 1996. *My Dream of Martin Luther King*. New York: Crown.

February

Black History Month

NOTE: See Chapter 9, Underground Slavery, Civil War, and Civil Rights; and Chapter 10, Leaders.

Groundhog Day, February 2

Freeman, Don. 2000. *Gregory's Shadow*. New York: Viking.

Kroll, Steven. 1987. *It's Groundhog Day!* Illustrated by Jeni Bassett. New York: Holiday

Abraham Lincoln's Birthday, February 12

NOTE: See Civil War, Biography, Chapter 9 and Biography, Picture Books, in Chapter 4.

George Washington's Birthday, February 22

NOTE: See War of Independence, Biography, Chapter 9.

Giblin, James Cross. 1992. *George Washington: A Picture Book Biography*. Illustrated by Michael Dooling. New York: Scholastic.

Valentine's Day, February 14

Adoff, Arnold. 1997. *Love Letters*. Illustrated by Lisa Desimini. New York: Blue Sky.

Bulla, Clyde Robert. 1999 [1965]. *The Story of Valentine's Day*. Illustrated by Susan Estelle Kwas. New York: HarperCollins.

Rockwell, Anne. 2001. *Valentine's Day*. Illustrated by Lizzy Rockwell. New York: HarperCollins.

Roop, Peter, and Connie Roop. 1999. *Let's Celebrate Valentine's Day*. Illustrated by Katy Keck Arntsen. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

Sabuda, Robert. 1992. *Saint Valentine*. New York: Atheneum.

Smith, William Jay. 1999. *Here Is My Heart: Love Poems*. Illustrated by Jane Dyer. Boston: Little, Brown.

Tudor, Tasha, sel., ed. 2000. *All for Love*. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Purim, February or March, Jewish

Cohen, Barbara. 1984. *Here Come the Purim Players*. Illustrated by Shoshana Mekibel. New York: UAHC Press.

Nerlove, Miriam. 1992. *Purim*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

Wolkstein, Dianne. 1996. *Esther's Story*. Illustrated by Juan Wijngaard. New York: Morrow.

Zalben, Jane Breskin. 1991. *Goldie's Purim*. New York: Holt.

Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras, Christian

Hoyt-Goldsmith, Dianne. 1995. *Mardi Gras: A Cajun Country Celebration*. Photographs by Lawrence Migdale. New York: Holiday.

*Shaik, Fatima. 1999. *On Mardi Gras Day*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Dial.

Carnaval

*Burgie, Irving. 1992. *Caribbean Carnival: Songs of the West Indies*. Illustrated by Frané Lessac. New York: Morrow.

*+ Delacre, Lulu. 1993. *Vejigante/Masquerader*. New York: Scholastic.

*Dorros, Arthur. 1991. *Tonight Is Carnaval*. Illustrated with *arpilleras* sewn by the Club de Madres Virgen del Carmen of Lima, Peru. New York: Dutton.

March

St. Patrick's Day

dePaola, Tomie. 1992. *Patrick: Patron Saint of Ireland*. New York: Holiday.

Gibbons, Gail. 1994. *St. Patrick's Day*. New York: Holiday.

Hodges, Margaret. 1993. *Saint Patrick and the Peddler*. Illustrated by Paul Brett Johnson. New York: Orchard.

McDermott, Gerald. 1992. *Tim O'Toole and the Wee Folk*. New York: Penguin.

———. 1988. *Daniel O'Rourke*. New York: Penguin.

Tompert, Ann. 1998. *Saint Patrick*. Illustrated by Michael Garland. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.

April

April Fools' Day

Kelley, Emily. 1983. *April Fools' Day*. Illustrated by C. A. Nobens. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.

Arbor Day

Alexander, Sue. 2001. *Behold the Trees*. Illustrated by Leonid Gore. New York: Scholastic.

Passover (Pesach); Late March or Early April, Jewish

Bogot, Howard, and Robert Orkand. 1995. *A Children's Haggadah*. New York: CCAR Press.

Goldin, Barbara Diamond. 1997. *The Passover Journey: A Seder Companion*. Illustrated by Neil Waldman. New York: Penguin.

Manushkin, Fran. 1998. *Miriam's Cup: A Passover Story*. Illustrated by Bob Dacey. New York: Scholastic.

———. 1995. *The Matzah That Papa Brought Home*. Illustrated by Ned Bittinger. New York: Scholastic.

Schwartz, Lynne. 1989. *The Four Questions*. Illustrated by Ori Sherman. New York: Dial.

Silverman, Erica. 1996. *Gittel's Hands*. Illustrated by Deborah Nourse Lattimore. Mahwah, NJ: BridgeWater.

Good Friday and Easter, Late March or Early April, Christian and Secular

Auch, Mary Jane. 1992. *The Easter Egg Farm*. New York: Holiday.

Balian, Lorna. 1997 [1974]. *Humbug Rabbit*. Watertown, WI: Humbug.

Brown, Margaret Wise. 1947. *The Golden Egg Book*. Illustrated by Leonard Weisgard. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Fisher, Aileen. 1997 [1968]. *The Story of Easter*. Illustrated by Stefano Vitale. New York: HarperCollins.

Gibbons, Gail. 1989. *Easter*. New York: Holiday.

Heyward, Du Bose. 1939. *The Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes*. Illustrated by Marjorie Flack. Boston: Houghton.

Joyce, William. 1992. *Bently and Egg*. New York: Scholastic.

Kimmel, Eric. 1999. *The Birds' Gift*. Illustrated by Katya Krenina. New York: Holiday.

Livingston, Myra Cohn, sel. 1985. *Easter Poems*. Illustrated by John Wallner. New York: Holiday.

McGee, Marni. 2002. *The Colt and the King*. Illustrated by John Winch. New York: Holiday.

Milhou, Katherine. 1950. *The Egg Tree*. New York: Scribner's.

Polacco, Patricia. 1992. *Chicken Sunday*. New York: Philomel.

Winters, Kay. 1999. *How Will the Easter Bunny Know?* Illustrated by Martha Weston. New York: Delacorte.

Zolotow, Charlotte. 1998. *The Bunny Who Found Easter*. Illustrated by Helen Craig. Boston: Houghton.

Earth Day, April 22

NOTE: See the Ecology section under Science in Chapter 8.

Allen, Judy, ed. 1997. *Anthology for the Earth*. Various illustrators. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.

Livingston, Myra Cohn. 1986. *Earth Songs*. Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher. New York: Holiday.

Paladino, Catherine. 1993. *Land, Sea, and Sky: Poems to Celebrate the Earth*. Boston: Joy Street Books.

Roop, Connie, and Peter Roop. 2001. *Let's Celebrate Earth Day*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.

May**Children's Day, Korea and Japan, May 5–6**

MacMillan, Dianne. 1997. *Japanese Children's Day and the Obon Festival*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.

McCoy, Karen Kawamoto. 1998. *Bon Odori Dancer*. Illustrated by Carolina Yao. Chicago, IL: Polychrome.

Cinco de Mayo, Mexico, May 5

*⁺ Ada, Alma Flor. 1993. *The Empty Piñata/La piñata vacía*. Illustrated by Vivi Escrivá. Rosalma Zubarreta, trans. Compton, CA: Santillana.

Riehecky, Janet. 1993. *Cinco de Mayo*. Illustrated by Krystyna Stasiak. Chicago: Children's Press.

*Soto, Gary. 1998. *Big Bushy Mustache*. Illustrated by Joe Cepeda. New York: Knopf.

Mother's Day

Anderson, Laurie Halse. 1999. *No Time for Mother's Day*. Illustrated by Dorothy Donohue. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.

*Fisher, Aileen. 1967. *My Mother and I*. Illustrated by Kazue Mizumura. New York: Crowell.

Hautzig, Esther. 1997 [1987]. *A Gift for Mama*. Illustrated by Donna Diamond. New York: Penguin.

Livingston, Myra Cohn, sel. 1988. *Poems for Mothers*. Illustrated by Deborah Kogan Ray. New York: Holiday.

*Mora, Pat, ed. 2001. *Love to Mamá: A Tribute to Mothers*. Illustrated by Paula S. Barragán. New York: Lee and Low.

Wells, Rosemary. 1989. *Hazel's Amazing Mother*. New York: Penguin.

Memorial Day

Philip, Neil, ed. 1998. *War and the Pity of War*. Illustrated by Michael McCurdy. New York: Clarion.

Sorensen, Linda. 1994. *Memorial Day: Holidays*. Vero Beach, FLA: Rourke.

June**Flag Day, June 14**

Spier, Peter. 1973. *The Star-Spangled Banner*. New York: Dell.

Wallner, Alexandra. 1994. *Betsy Ross*. New York: Holiday.

Juneteenth, Emancipation in Texas, 1865

*Branch, Muriel Miller. 1998. *Juneteenth: Freedom Day*. Photographs by Willis Branch. New York: Dutton.

*Wesley, Valerie. 1997. *Freedom's Gifts: A Juneteenth Story*. Illustrated by Sharon Wilson. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Father's Day

Bunting, Eve. 1991. *The Perfect Father's Day*. Illustrated by Susan Meddaugh. New York: Clarion.

Catalanotto, Peter. 1999. *Dad and Me*. New York: DK.

Collins, Judy. 1968/1989. *My Father*. Illustrated by Jane Dyer. Boston: Little, Brown. (music included)

Degan, Bruce. 2000. *Daddy Is a Doodlebug*. New York: HarperCollins.

Guettier, Bénédicte. 1999. *The Father Who Had Ten Children*. New York: Dial.

*In *Daddy's Arms I Am Tall: African Americans Celebrating Fathers*. 1997. Illustrated by Javaka Step-toe. New York: Lee and Low.

*Lauture, Denizé. 1992. *Father and Son*. Illustrated by Jonathan Green. New York: Philomel.

Lindbergh, Reeve. 1995. *Grandfather's Lovesong*. Illustrated by Rachel Isadora. New York: Penguin.

Livingston, Myra Cohn, sel. 1989. *Poems for Fathers*. Illustrated by Robert Casilla. New York: Holiday.

Parker, Kristy. 1990. *My Dad the Magnificent*. Illustrated by Lillian Hoban. New York: Penguin.

Sonneborn, Ruth. 1987. *Friday Night Is Papa Night*. Illustrated by Emily Arnold McCully. New York: Penguin.

July**Independence Day**

Bertrand, Diane Gonzales. 2001. *Uncle Chente's Picnic*. Illustrations by Pauline Rodriguez Howard. Houston, TX: Piñata.

Key, Francis Scott. 1973. *The Star-Spangled Banner*. Illustrated by Peter Spier. New York: Doubleday.

Thomas, Jane Resh. 1997. *Celebration!* Illustrated by Raúl Colón. New York: Hyperion.

Bastille Day, France; July 14

Harris, Nathaniel. 1986. *The Fall of the Bastille*. London: Dryad Press Limited.

September**Labor Day**

- Ansary, Mir Tamim. 1999. *Labor Day*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- Scott, Geoffrey. 1982. *Labor Day*. Illustrated by Cherie R. Wyman. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.

September 11, 2001

- Goodman, Robin F., and Andrea Henderson Fahnestock. 2002. *The Day Our World Changed: Children's Art of 9/11*. New York: New York University Child Study Center/Museum of the City of New York/Abrams.
- Harwayne, Shelley, coll. 2002. *Messages to Ground Zero: Children Respond to September 11, 2001*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.
- Lee, Karlynn Keyes. 2001. *Children's Prayers for America: Young People of Many Faiths Share Their Hopes for Our Nation*. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.
- The New York Times*. 2002. *A Nation Challenged: A Visual History of 9/11 and Its Aftermath*. New York: Calloway.

Rosh Hashanah, Jewish New Year

- Fishman, Cathy Goldberg. 1997. *On Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur*. Illustrated by Melanie W. Hall. New York: Atheneum.
- Goldin, Barbara Diamond. 1990. *The World's Birthday: A Rosh Hashanah Story*. Illustrated by Jeanette Winter. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Kimmel, Eric. 2000. *Gershon's Monster: A Story for the Jewish New Year*. Illustrated by John Muth. New York: Scholastic.
- . 1991. *Days of Awe: Stories of Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur*. Illustrated by Erika Weihs. New York: Viking.

Yom Kippur, Jewish

- Cohen, Barbara. 1981. *Yossel's Prayer: A Yom Kippur Story*. Illustrated by Michael J. Deraney. New York: Mulberry.

Sukkot, Jewish

- Chaikin, Miriam. 1984. *Shake a Palm Branch: The Story and Meaning of Sukkot*. Illustrated by Marvin Freidman. New York: Clarion.

- Groner, Judyth, and Madeline Wikler. 1998. *All about Sukkot*. Illustrated by Kinny Kreiswirth. Rockville, MD: Kar-Ben Copies.

October**Harvest**

- Jackson, Ellen. 2000. *The Autumn Equinox: Celebrating the Harvest*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Pennington, Daniel. 1994. *ITSE SELU: Cherokee Harvest Festival*. Illustrated by Don Stewart. Watertown, MA: Charlesbridge.

Columbus Day

NOTE: See Chapter 9, 1450–1600.

Divali Festival of Lights; October through November—Hindu and Sikh

- Kadodwala, Dilip, and Paul Gateshill. 1997. *Celebrate Hindu Festivals*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- MacMillan, Dianne M. 1997. *Diwali: Hindu Festival of Lights*. Berkeley Heights, NJ: Enslow.

Halloween

- NOTE: See Chapter 7, Folklore, for more scary stories.
- Baker, Alan. 1997. *Mouse's Halloween*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- DeGroat, Diane. 1998. *Trick or Treat, Smell My Feet*. New York: Morrow.
- *Flournoy, Vanessa, and Valerie Flournoy. 1995. *Celie and the Harvest Fiddler*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Morrow.
- Goode, Diane. 1998. *Diane Goode's Book of Scary Stories and Songs*. New York: Penguin.
- Hubbell, Patricia. 1998. *Boo! Halloween Poems and Limericks*. Illustrated by Jeff Spackman. New York: Cavendish.
- Justice, Jennifer. 1992. *The Ghost and I: Scary Stories for Participatory Telling*. Photographs by Susan Wilson. Cambridge, MA: Yellow Moon.
- King, Elizabeth. 1996. *The Pumpkin Patch*. New York: Penguin.
- Livingston, Myra C. 1989. *Halloween Poems*. Illustrated by Stephen Gammell. New York: Holiday.
- Levenson, George. 1999. *Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden*. Berkeley: Tricycle Press.
- Maestro, Giulio. 1992. *Halloween Howls: Riddles That Are a Scream*. New York: Penguin.

- MacDonald, Margaret Read. 1988. *When the Lights Go Out: Twenty Scary Tales to Tell*. Illustrated by Roxane Murphy. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- Merriam, Eve. 1987. *Halloween ABC*. Illustrated by Lane Smith. New York: Macmillan.
- *Nikola-Lisa, W. *Shake Dem Halloween Bones*. Illustrated by Mike Reed. Boston: Houghton.
- Olson, Arielle North, and Howard Schwartz, retellers. 1999. *Ask the Bones: Scary Stories from Around the World*. Illustrated by David Linn. New York: Viking.
- . 1976. *Nightmares: Poems to Trouble Your Sleep*. Illustrated by Arnold Lobel. New York: Greenwillow.
- Preston, Tim. 2001. *Pumpkin Moon*. Illustrated by Simon Bartram. New York: HarperCollins.
- San Souci, Robert D. 1987. *Short and Shivery: Thirty Chilling Tales*. Illustrated by Katherine Coville. New York: Doubleday.
- Seuling, Barbara. 1978. *The Teeny Tiny Woman*. New York: Penguin.
- *Smalls, Irene. 1996. *Jenny Reen and the Jack Muh Lantern*. Illustrated by Keinyo White. New York: Atheneum.
- Snow, Alan. 1994. *The Monster Book of ABC Sounds*. New York: Penguin.
- Van Rynbach, Iris. 1995. *Five Little Pumpkins*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Ward, Winifred. 1981 [1952]. "The Conjure Wives." *Stories to Dramatize*. Louisville, KY: Anchorage Press Plays.

November

Days of the Dead/Los días de muertos, Mexican American; November 1 and 2

- Amado, Elisa. 1999. *Barrilete: A Kite for the Day of the Dead*. Photographs by Joya Harris. Toronto: Douglas and McIntyre.
- *Ancona, George. 1993. *Pablo Remembers: The Fiesta Day of the Dead*. New York: Lothrop.
- Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane. 1994. *Day of the Dead: A Mexican-American Celebration*. New York: Holiday.
- Krull, Kathleen. 1994. *Maria Molina and the Days of the Dead*. New York: Macmillan.
- Lasky, Kathryn. 1994. *Days of the Dead*. New York: Hyperion.

- Levy, Janice. 1995. *The Spirit of the Tio Fernando: A Day of the Dead Story*. Illustrated by Morella Fuemayor. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- + Luenn, Nancy. 1998. *A Gift for Abuelita: Celebrating the Day of the Dead/Un regalo para Abuelita: En celebración de Día de los Muertos*. Illustrated by Robert Chapman. Flagstaff, AZ: Northland.

Veterans Day, United States; November 11

- Ansary, Mir Tamim. 1999. *Veterans Day*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- Sorensen, Linda. 1994. *Veterans Day: Holidays*. Vero Beach, FLA: Rourke.

Thanksgiving

- Bauer, Caroline Feller. 1994. *Thanksgiving Stories and Poems*. Illustrated by Nadine Bernard Westcott. New York: HarperCollins.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2000. *Squanto's Journey: The Story of the First Thanksgiving*. Illustrated by Greg Shed. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Bunting, Eve. 1988. *How Many Days to America? A Thanksgiving Story*. Illustrated by Beth Peck. New York: Clarion.
- Child, Lydia Maria. 1996. *Over the River and through the Wood*. Illustrated by David Catrow. New York: Holt.
- Cohen, Barbara. 1998 [1983]. *Molly's Pilgrim*. Illustrated by Daniel M. Duffy. New York: Lothrop.
- *Dorris, Michael. 1994. *Guests*. New York: Hyperion.
- George, Jean Craighead. 1993. *The First Thanksgiving*. Illustrated by Thomas Locker. New York: Philomel.
- *Grace, Catherine O'Neill, and Margaret M. Bruchac. 2001. *1621: A New Look at Thanksgiving*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic.
- Koller, Jackie French. 1999. *Nickommoh! A Thanksgiving Celebration*. Illustrated by Marcia Sewall. New York: Atheneum.
- Pilkey, Dav. 1990. *'Twas the Night Before Thanksgiving*. New York: Scholastic.

December

Hanukkah, Jewish

- Brodmann, Aliana. 1993. *The Gift: A Hanukkah Story*. Illustrated by Anthony Carnubucci. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- Clark, Anne, David Rose, and Gill Rose. 1998. *A World of Holidays: Hanukkah*. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn Publishers.
- Cohn, Janice. 1995. *The Christmas Menorahs: How a Town Fought Hate*. Illustrated by Bill Farnsworth. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Fishman, Cathy Goldberg. 1998. *On Hanukkah*. New York: Atheneum.
- Howland, Naomi. 1999. *Latkes, Latkes Good to Eat: A Chanukah Story*. New York: Clarion.
- Jaffe, Nina. 1992. *In the Month of Kislev: A Story of Hanukkah*. Illustrated by Louise August. New York: Penguin.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1998. *A Hannukah Treasury*. Illustrated by Emily Lisker. New York: Holt.
- . 1989. *Hershel and the Hanukkah Goblins*. Illustrated by Trina Schart Hyman. New York: Holiday.
- Levine, Arthur A. 1991. *All the Lights in the Night*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Morrow.
- Manushkin, Fran. 1990. *Latkes and Applesauce: A Hanukkah Story*. Illustrated by Robin Spowart. New York: Scholastic.
- Penn, Malka. 1994. *The Miracle of the Potato Latkes: A Hanukkah Story*. Illustrated by Giora Carmi. New York: Holiday.
- Polacco, Patricia. 1996. *The Trees of the Dancing Goats*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Schnur, Steven. 1995. *The Tie Man's Miracle: A Chanukah Tale*. Illustrated by Stephen T. Johnson. New York: Morrow.
- Schram, Peninnah. 2000. *The Chanukah Blessing*. Illustrated by Jeffrey Allon. New York: UAHC Press.
- + Sper, Emily. 2001. *Hanukkah: A Counting Book in English, Hebrew, and Yiddish*. New York: Scholastic.
- Zalben, Jane Breskin. 1988. *Beni's First Chanukah*. New York: Holt.
- The Inns/Las posadas; December 15–24**
- Hoyt-Goldsmith, Diane. 1999. *Las Posadas: An Hispanic Christmas Celebration*. Photographs by Lawrence Migdale. New York: Holiday.
- Christmas December 25—Christian and Secular**
- *Anaya, Rudolfo. 1995. *The Farolitos of Christmas: A New Mexico Christmas Story*. Illustrated by Richard C. Sandoval. New York: Hyperion.
- Ammon, Richard. 1996. *An Amish Christmas*. Illustrated by Pamela Patrick. New York: Atheneum.
- *Aoki, Hisako. 1982. *Santa's Favorite Story*. Illustrated by Ivan Gantschev. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio.
- Brooks, Laurie. 2000. *The Match Girl's Gift: A Christmas Story*. Woodstock, IL: Dramatic Publishing. (play)
- *Brown, Margaret Wise. 2000. *A Child Is Born*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Hyperion.
- *Brown, Margery Wheeler. 1995. *Baby Jesus, Like My Brother*. Illustrated by George Ford. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Bunting, Eve. 1997. *December*. Illustrated by David Diaz. San Diego: Harcourt.
- . 1996. *Going Home*. Illustrated by David Diaz. New York: HarperCollins.
- Collington, Peter. 1990. *On Christmas Eve*. New York: Knopf.
- Cooney, Barbara. 1995. *Christmas*. Illustrated by Loretta Krupinski. New York: HarperCollins.
- Czernecké, Stefan, and Timothy Rhodes. 1992. *Pancho's Piñata*. New York: Hyperion.
- *Daly, Niki. 2001. *What's Cooking, Jamela?* New York: Farrar.
- dePaola, Tomie. 1994. *The Legend of the Poinsetta*. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1979. *The Cat on the Dovrefell*. Trans. from the Norse by Sir George Webbe Dasent. New York: Putnam's.
- Dickens, Charles. 1991. *A Christmas Carol*. Illustrated by Lisbeth Zwerger. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Edens, Cooper. 1991. *Santa Cows*. Illustrated by Daniel Lane. New York: Greenwillow.
- Eyvindson, Peter. 1996. *Red Parka Mary*. Illustrated by Rhian Brynjolson. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Pemmican.
- Fox, Mem. 1995. *Wombat Divine*. Illustrated by Kerry Argent. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Hudson, Cheryl Willis. 1995. *Hold Christmas in Your Heart: African-American Songs, Poems and Stories for the Holidays*. Illustrated by various artists. New York: Scholastic.
- *Hughes, Langston. 1998. *Carol of the Brown King: Nativity Poems by Langston Hughes*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. New York: Atheneum.
- *+ Jiménez, Francisco. 2000. *The Christmas Gift/El regalo de Navidad*. Illustrated by Claire B. Cotts. Boston: Houghton.

- Kurelek, William. 2000 [1976]. *A Northern Nativity: Christmas Dreams of a Prairie Boy*. Toronto: Tundra.
- *Kusugak, Michael Arvaarluk. 1990. *Baseball Bats for Christmas*. Illustrated by Vldyana Krykorka. Toronto: Annick.
- Laird, Elizabeth. 1987. *The Road to Bethlehem: An Ethiopian Nativity*. New York: Holt.
- *Langstaff, John, sel., ed. 1987. *What a Morning! The Christmas Story in Black Spirituals*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. Arrangements by John Andrew Ross. New York: Macmillan.
- *McKissack, Patricia, and Frederick McKissack. 1994. *Christmas in the Big House, Christmas in the Quarters*. Illustrated by John Thompson. New York: Scholastic.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 1995. *The Freedom Riddle*. Illustrated by John Ward. New York: Putnam's.
- *Momaday, N. Scott. 1994. *Circle of Wonder: A Native American Christmas Story*. Santa Fe, NM: Clear Light.
- Moore, Clement C. 1998. *The Night Before Christmas*. Illustrated by Jan Brett. New York: Putnam's.
- . 1948. *The Night Before Christmas*. Illustrated by Grandma Moses. New York: Random House.
- Philip, Neil. 1996. *Christmas Fairy Tales*. Illustrated by Isabelle Brent. New York: Viking.
- *Pinkney, Andrea Davis. 2001. *Mimi's Christmas Jam*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. San Diego: Harcourt. (1900–1925, New York subway)
- Polacco, Patricia. 1989. *Uncle Vova's Tree*. New York: Philomel. (Russian Orthodox)
- *Rahaman, Vashanti. 1996. *O Christmas Tree*. Illustrated by Frané Lessac. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Robbins, Ruth. 1960. *Baboushka and the Three Kings*. Illustrated by Nicolas Sidjakov. Boston: Houghton.
- Robinson, Barbara. 1972. *The Best Christmas Pageant Ever*. New York: Harper.
- *Rosales, Melodye. 1996. *'Twas the Night B'fore Christmas: An African-American Version*. New York: Scholastic.
- Sabuda, Robert. 1996. *The 12 Days of Christmas*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Sawyer, Ruth. 1994. *The Remarkable Christmas of the Cobbler's Sons*. Illustrated by Barbara Cooney. New York: Viking.
- + Seuss, Dr. 2000. *¡Cómo el Grinch robó la Navidad*. Minneapolis, MN: Lectorum Publications.
- . 1957. *How the Grinch Stole Christmas*. New York: Random House.
- *Smalls-Hector, Irene. 1996. *Irene Jennie and the Christmas Masquerade: The Johnkankus*. Illustrated by Melodye Rosales. Boston: Little, Brown. (1860s)
- *Soto, Gary. 1993. *Too Many Tamales*. Illustrated by Ed Martinez. New York: Putnam's.
- *Spirin, Gennady. 1998. *The Christmas Story: According to the Gospels of Matthew and Luke from the King James Bible*. New York: Holt.
- Swortzell, Lowell, ed. 2000. *The Twelve Plays of Christmas*. New York: Applause.
- Thomas, Dylan. 1995 [1954]. *A Child's Christmas in Wales*. Illustrated by Fritz Eichenberg. New York: New Directions.
- Van Allsburg, Chris. 1985. *The Polar Express*. Boston: Houghton.
- Wojciechowski, Susan. 1995. *The Christmas Miracle of Jonathan Toomey*. Illustrated by P. J. Lynch. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- *Yin. 2002. *Dear Santa, Please Come to the 19th Floor*. Illustrated by Chris K. Soentpiet. New York: Philomel.

Kwanzaa, African, African American

- *Burden-Patmon, Denise. 1992. *Imani's Gift at Kwanzaa*. Illustrated by Floyd Cooper. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *Chocolate, Debbi. 1992. *My First Kwanzaa Book*. Illustrated by Cal Massey. New York: Scholastic.
- Ford, Juwanda G. 2000. *Together for Kwanzaa*. New York: Random House.
- *Goss, Linda, and Clay Goss. 1995. *It's Kwanzaa Time!* Illustrated by Ashley Bryan, Carole Byard, Floyd Cooper, Leo and Diane Dillon, Jan Spivey Gilchrist, Johnathan Green, and Jerry Pinkney. New York: Putnam's.
- *Medearis, Angela Shelf. 2000. *Seven Spools of Thread*. Illustrated by Daniel Minter. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- *Pinkney, Andrea Davis. 1993. *Seven Candles for Kwanzaa*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Penguin.
- *Saint James, Synthia. 1994. *The Gifts of Kwanzaa*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Washington, Donna L. 1996. *The Story of Kwanzaa*. Illustrated by Stephen Taylor. New York: Harper-Collins.

New Year's Eve

Ziefert, Harriet. 1999. *First Night*. Illustrated by S. D. Schindler. New York: Putnam's.

Celebrations and Religious Traditions Around the World

General

- Attenborough, Liz, comp. 1998. *The Children's Book of Poems, Prayers and Meditations*. Boston: Element Children's Books.
- Barnes, Trevor. 1999. *The Kingfisher Book of Religions*. London: Kingfisher.
- Bauer, Caroline Feller. 1995. *Celebrations: Read-Aloud Holiday and Theme Book Programs*. Illustrated by Lynn Gates Bredeson. Bronx, NY: Wilson.
- Brooks, Jennifer. 1998. *Hand in Hand around the World*. Illustrated by Gwen Connelly. Sisters, OR: Cool 'n' Honey Books.
- Brown, Alan, and Andrew Langley. 1999. *What I Believe*. Brookfield, CT: Millbrook.
- Chapman, Gillian. 1998. *Spring*. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.
- Chorao, Kay, col. 1995. *The Book of Giving: Poems of Thanks, Praise and Celebrations*. New York: Dutton.
- Edelman, Marian Wright. 1998. *Stand for the Children*. Quilts by Adrienne Yorkinks. New York: Hyperion.
- Forest, Heather. 1996. *Wisdom Tales from around the World: Fifty Gems of Story and Wisdom from Such Diverse Traditions as Sufi, Zen, Taoist, Christian, Jewish, Buddhist, African and Native American*. Little Rock, AK: August House.
- Kindersley, Barnabas, and Anabel Kindersley. 1997. *Children Just Like Me: Celebrations*. New York: DK.
- Luenn, Nancy. 1998. *Celebrations of Light: A Year of Holidays around the World*. Illustrated by Mark Bender. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- McElrath, William. 1997. *Ways We Worship*. Illustrated by Keith R. Neely. Hauppauge, NY: Barron's.
- Osborne, Mary Pope. 1996. *One World, Many Religions: The Ways We Worship*. New York: Knopf.
- Papi, Liza. 1994. *Carnavalia! African-Brazilian Folklore and Crafts*. New York: Rizzoli.
- Parry, Caroline. 1987. *Let's Celebrate! Canada's Special Days*. Niagara Falls, NY: Kids Can.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1993. *The Dreamer*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Scholastic.

Sturges, Philemon. 2000. *Sacred Places*. Illustrated by Giles Laroche. New York: Putnam's.

- *Wood, Douglas. 1992. *Old Turtle*. Illustrated by Cheng-Khee Chee. Duluth, MN: Pfeifer-Hamilton.
- Yen, Ho Siow. 1998. *Festivals of the World: South Korea*. Milwaukee: Gareth Stevens.
- Yolen, Jane. 1996. *O Jerusalem*. Illustrated by John Thompson. New York: Blue Sky.

American Indian

NOTE: To most American Indians, stories are sacred; see bibliographies for Chapter 7.

- *Ancona, George. 1993. *Powwow*. Photographs by the author. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Braine, Susan. 1995. *Drumbeat Heartbeat: A Celebration of Powwow*. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- *Bruchac, Joseph. 2002. *Seasons of the Circle: A Native American Year*. Illustrated by Robert F. Goetzl. Mahwah, NJ: Troll.
- *Charging Eagle, Tom, and Ron Zeilinger. 1992. *Black Hills Sacred Hills*. 2nd ed. Photographs by Ron Zeilinger. Chamberlain, SD: Tipi Press.
- *Left Hand Bull, Jacqueline, and Suzanne Haldane. 1999. *Lakota Hoop Dancer*. Photographs by Suzanne Haldane. New York: Dutton.
- *Regguinti, Gordon. 1992. *The Sacred Harvest: Ojibway Wild Rice Gathering*. Photographs by Dale Kakkak. Minneapolis, MN: Lerner.
- *Rendon, Marcie R. 1996. *Powwow Summer: A Family Celebrates the Circle of Life*. Photographs by Cheryl Walsh Belville. Minneapolis, MN: Carolrhoda.
- *Swamp, Chief Jake (Tekaronianeken). 1995. *Giving Thanks: A Native American Good Morning Message*. Illustrated by Erwin Printup, Jr. New York: Lee and Low.
- *Van Camp, Richard. 1997. *A Man Called Raven*. Illustrated by George Littlechild. San Francisco: Children's Book Press.
- *Whetung, James. 1996. *The Vision Seeker*. Illustrated by Paul Morin. New York: Stoddart.
- White Deer of Autumn. 1983. *Ceremony—in the Circle of Life*. Illustrated by Daniel San Souci. Hillsboro, OR: Beyond Words.

Buddhism

- NOTE: See Chapter 7 Fables for more Jataka tales.
- Conover, Sarah. 2001. *Kindness: A Treasury of Buddhist Wisdom for Children and Parents*. Illustrated

- by Valerie Wahl. Spokane, WA: Eastern Washington University Press.
- Demi. 1998. *The Dalai Lama: A Biography of the Tibetan Spiritual and Political Leader*. New York: Holt.
- . 1997. *Buddha Stories*. New York: Holt.
- Gerstein, Mordicai. 1993 [1987]. *The Mountains of Tibet*. New York: Barefoot.
- *Lee, Jeanne M. 1999. *I Once Was a Monkey: Stories Buddha Told*. New York: Farrar.
- Martin, Rafe. 1999. *The Hungry Tigress: Buddhist Myths, Legends, and Jataka Tales*. Cambridge, MA: Yellow Moon.
- *Martin, Rafe, and Manuela Soares. 1995. *One Hand Clapping: Zen Stories for All Ages*. Illustrated by Junko Morimoto. New York: Rizzoli.
- Quinn, Daniel P. 1996. *I Am Buddhist*. New York: New York: PowerKids.
- Wangu, Madhu Bazaz. 1993. *Buddhism: World Religions*. New York: Facts on File.
- Christianity**
- Ammon, Richard. 2000. *An Amish Year*. Illustrated by Pamela Patrick. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Armstrong, Carole. 1995. *Lives and Legends of the Saints with Paintings from Great Art Museums of the World*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Beckett, Sr. Wendy. 1995. *A Child's Book of Prayer in Art*. New York: DK.
- Bolden, Tonya. 2001. *Rock of Ages*. Illustrated by R. Gregory Christie. New York: Knopf.
- Brown, Judith Gwyn. 1996. *Bless All Creatures Here Below: A Celebration for the Blessing of Animals*. Harrisburg, PA: Morehouse.
- *Bryan, Ashley. 1991. *All Night, All Day: A Child's First Book of African-American Spirituals*. Music arrangements by David Manning Thomas. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1982. *I'm Going to Sing. Black American Spirituals, Volume 2*. New York: Atheneum.
- *———. 1974. *Walk Together Children: Black American Spirituals*. New York: Atheneum.
- dePaola, Tomie. 1978. *The Clown of God*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- *Graham, Lorenz. 2000 [1946]. *How God Fix Jonah*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- *Grimes, Nikki. 1996. *Come Sunday*. Illustrated by Michael Bryant. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans.
- *———. 1993. *From a Child's Heart*. Illustrated by Brenda Joysmith. Orange, NJ: Just Us.
- Halperin, Wendy Anderson. 2001. *Love Is . . .*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Hunt, Angela Elwell. 1989. *The Tale of Three Trees: A Traditional Folktale*. Illustrated by Tim Jonke. Colorado Springs, CO: Lion Publishing.
- *Johnson, James Weldon. 2000. *Lift Every Voice and Sing: A Pictorial Tribute to the Negro National Anthem*. New York: Hyperion.
- *———. 1995. *Lift Ev'ry Voice and Sing*. Illustrated by Jan Spivey Gilchrist. New York: Scholastic.
- *———. 1994. *The Creation*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Holiday.
- Ladwig, Tim. 2000. *The Lord's Prayer*. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans.
- *Langstaff, John, ed. 1991. *Climbing Jacob's Ladder: Heroes of the Bible in African-American Spirituals*. Illustrated by Ashley Bryan. Arrangements by John Andrew Ross. New York: Macmillan.
- L'Engle, Madeleine. 1990. *The Glorious Impossible*. Illustrated with frescoes from the Scrovegni Chapel by Giotto. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Lentz, Alice Boggs. 1998. *Mountain Magic*. Illustrated by David Griffin. Nashville, TN: Nelson.
- Mayo, Margaret. 2000. *Brother Sun, Sister Moon: The Life and Stories of St. Francis*. Illustrated by Peter Malone. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Menotti, Gian-Carlo. 1986 [1952]. *Amahl and the Night Visitors*. Illustrated by Michele Lemieux. New York: Morrow.
- *Saint James, Synthia. 1996. *Sunday*. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- Santangelo, Colony Elliott. 2000. *Brother Wolf of Gubbio: A Legend of Saint Frances*. Brooklyn, NY: Handprint.
- Schmidt, Gary D. 2000. *Saint Ciaran: A Tale of the Saint of Ireland*. Illustrated by Todd Doney. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans.
- Yolen, Jane. 1998. *Raising Yoder's Barn*. Illustrated by Bernie Fuchs. Boston: Little, Brown.
- Confucianism**
- Freedman, Russell. 2002. *Confucius: The Golden Rule*. Illustrated by Frédéric Clément. New York: Scholastic.
- Hoobler, Thomas. 1993. *Confucianism: World Religions*. New York: Facts on File.

Slavicek, Louise Chipley. 2002. *Confucianism*. San Diego, CA: Lucent.

Daoism

Cobblestone. 2000. *Daosim*. Published by the Author.
Hartz, Paula R. 1993. *Taoism: World Religions*. New York: Facts on File.

Hinduism

NOTE: See also the fables section and tales from India in Chapter 7 for more Jataka tales. See also the Epics section in Chapter 7.

- Ganeri, Anita. 1995. *What Do We Know about Hinduism?* New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Godden, Rumer. 1996. *Premlata and the Festival of Lights*. Illustrated by Ian Andrew. New York: Greenwillow.
- Jendresen, Erik, and Joshua M. Greene. 1998. *Hanuman: Based on Valmiki's Ramayana*. Berkeley: Tricycle Press.
- *Johari, Harish, with Sapna Johari. 2002. *Little Krishna*. Illustrated by Pieter Weltevrede with Suresh Johari. Rochester, VT: Bearclub Books.
- *Kadodwala, Dilip. 1995. *Hinduism*. New York: Thomson Learning.
- Marchant, Kerena. 2001. *Hindu Festival Tales*. Illustrated by Rebecca Gryspeerdt. Austin, TX: Steck-Vaughn.
- Wangu, Madhu Bazaz. 1991. *Hinduism: World Religions*. New York: Facts on File.

Islam

NOTE: See also tales from the Middle East, Pakistan, and Indonesia in Chapter 7.

- Child, John. 1992. *The Rise of Islam*. New York: Peter Bedrick.
- Gordon, Matthew S. 1991. *Islam: World Religions*. New York: Facts on File.
- *Khan, Rukhsana. 1999. *Muslim Child: Understanding Islam through Stories and Poems*. Illustrated by Patty Gallinger. Morton Grove, IL: Whitman.
- *Knight, Khadijah. 1997. *Islam*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- Penney, Sue. 2001. *Islam*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- Wormser, Richard. 1994. *American Islam: Growing Up Muslim in America*. New York: Walker.

Jainism

NOTE: See also the fables section and tales from India in Chapter 7 for more Jataka tales.

- *Jain, Duli Chandra. 1990. *Studies in Jainism*. Flushing, NY: Jain Study Circle.
- Rice, Edward. 1978. *Ten Religions of the East*. New York: Four Winds.

Judaism

NOTE: See also Jewish Tales in Chapter 7.

- Berger, Gilda. 1998. *Celebrate! Stories of the Jewish Holidays*. Illustrated by Peter Catalanotto. New York: Scholastic.
- Cone, Molly. 2000. *The Story of Shabbat*. Illustrated by Emily Lisker. New York: HarperCollins.
- Goldin, Barbara Diamond. 1995. *Bat Mitzvah: A Jewish Girl's Coming of Age*. Illustrated by Erika Weihs. New York: Viking.
- Herman, Charlotte. 1999. *How Yussel Caught the Gelfite Fish: A Shabbos Story*. Illustrated by Katya Krenina. New York: Dutton.
- Hest, Amy. 2001. *The Friday Nights of Nana*. Illustrated by Claire A. Nivola. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick.
- Jaffe, Nina. 1993. *The Uninvited Guest and Other Jewish Holiday Tales*. Illustrated by Elivia Savadier. New York: Scholastic.
- Kolatch, Alfred J. 1994. *Classic Bible Stories for Jewish Children*. Illustrated by Harry Araten. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David.
- Livingston, Myra Cohn, sel. 1986. *Poems for Jewish Holidays*. Illustrated by Lloyd Bloom. New York: Holiday.
- Pfeffer, Susan Beth. 1988. *Turning Thirteen*. New York: Scholastic.
- Sasso, Sandy Eisenberg. 1994. *In God's Name*. Woodstock, VT: Jewish Lights.
- Schur, Maxine Rose. 1994. *Day of Delight: A Jewish Sabbath in Ethiopia*. Illustrated by Brian Pinkney. New York: Dial.
- Schwartz, Howard. 1996. *Next Year in Jerusalem: 3000 Years of Jewish Stories*. Illustrated by Neil Waldman. New York: Penguin.
- Waldman, Neil. 2002. *The Promised Land: The Birth of the Jewish People*. Honesdale, PA: Boyds Mills.
- Zalben, Jane Breskin. 1998. *Beni's Family Treasury: Stories for the Jewish Holidays*. New York: Holt.

**Judaism and Christianity: Hebrew Bible
or Old Testament**

- Armstrong, Carole. 1998. *Women of the Bible with Paintings from Great Art Museums of the World*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Bach, Alice, and J. Cheryl Exum. 1991. *Miriam's Well: Stories about Women in the Bible*. New York: Delacorte.
- . 1989. *Moses' Ark: Stories from the Bible*. New York: Delacorte.
- *Dillon, Leo, and Diane Dillon. 1998. *To Everything There Is a Season: Verses from Ecclesiastes*. New York: Blue Sky.
- Gauch, Patricia L. 1994. *Noah*. Illustrated by Jonathan Green. New York: Putnam's.
- *Goldin, Barbara Diamond. 1999. *Journeys with Elijah: Eight Tales of the Prophet*. Illustrated by Jerry Pinkney. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Kimmel, Eric. 1998. *Be Not Far From Me: The Oldest Love Story*. Illustrated by David Diaz. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- *McKissack, Patricia, and Frederick McKissack. 1998. *Let My People Go: Bible Stories Told by a Freeman of Color*. Illustrated by James Ransome. New York: Atheneum.
- Paterson, Katherine. 1996. *The Angel and the Donkey*. Illustrated by Alexander Koshkin. New York: Clarion.
- Renberg, Dalia Hardof. 1994. *King Solomon and the Bee*. Illustrated by Ruth Heller. New York: HarperCollins.
- Rylant, Cynthia. 1993. *The Dreamer*. Illustrated by Barry Moser. New York: Blue Sky.
- Santore, Charles. 2000. *A Stowaway on Noah's Ark*. New York: Random House.
- Spier, Peter. 1977. *Noah's Ark*. New York: Doubleday.
- Taback, Simms. 2000. *Joseph Had a Little Overcoat*. New York: Viking.

Shintoism

- Nomura, Noriko S. 1996. *I Am Shinto*. New York: PowerKids.
- Seeger, Elizabeth. 1973. *Eastern Religions*. New York: Crowell.

Sikhism

- Aggarwal, Manj, Harjeet Singh Lal, and Chris Fairclough. 1985. *I am a Sikh*. New York: Watts.
- Coutts, John. 1997. *Sikh Festivals*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.
- Penney, Sue. 2001. *Sikhism*. Des Plaines, IL: Heinemann Library.